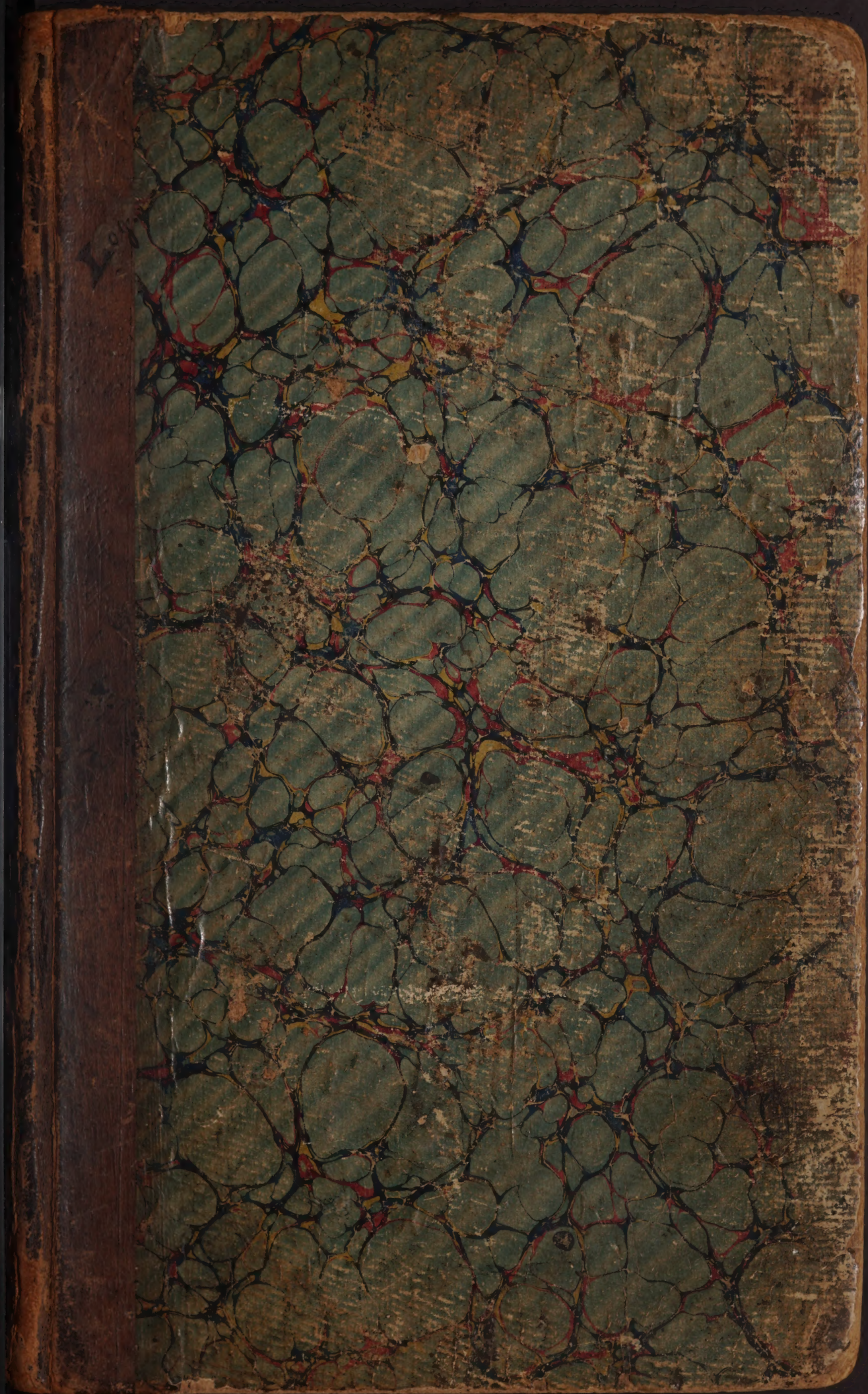




698



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,
(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW.)
— AT THEIR —
NAVIGATION STORE,
NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,
(Corner of William.)
NEW BEDFORD,
Have for sale all the various kinds of
Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,
NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,
At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of
CHARTS
Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,
AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE
NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS
— FOR —
REPAIRS,
WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF
MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN. JAMES HANDLEY.



*Cape Horn Pigeon
Log Book
Capt^d Charles Robbins
1866*





1.
Remarks on Board Cape Horn Pigeon

Wednesday

May 30th 1866 at 11 A.M. took the anchor from Clark Point with a strong breeze from W S W and work out of the Bay all necessary sail set Pilot on Board

Thursday

May 31st 1866 the wind continues strong from the Southern and Westward at 4 P.M. past through gulcher hole at 5 past Gay head at 6 of no man's Land Pilot left from which we take our Dep at 4 past 6 P.M. clear of the Land Stowed anchors and on bent Chances chace watches at 7 P.M. set them took in main top Gulant sail and reef fore top sail set the Larbord watch on deck

Friday

June 1st 1866 commences with a strong breeze from W S W steering E S E Middle and Latter part wind and weather much the same employd fitting Boats
Lat Obs 39° 40' N
Long by ac 67° 00' W

Saturday

June 2nd First part strong breeze from W S W steering E by S Middle and Latter part wind light and variable working to the Eastward saw a number of sail employd fitting cutting Sur Lat Obs 39° 00'

2.
Remarks on Board Cape Horn Pigeon

Sunday

June 3 First part light and variable weather heading to Eastward all necessary sail set Middle and Latter wind and weather much the same saw two sail Lat Obs 39.29
Long Obs 20

Monday

June 4th light breeze and passing ^{clouds} working to Eastward at 3 PM Spoke Barge Progress 6 days out all well at 7 PM took in the light sails Middle and Latter part wind light from WSW steering E S E all sail set Barge Minnesota in company Lat Obs 38.27
Long by C 60.00

Tuesday

June 5 commences moderate breeze from SW and thick rainy weather all sail set at 7 PM took in sail to double reef top sails Middle and Latter part strong breeze from WSW and rainy steering E S E under short sail saw nothing of note Lat by ac 38.07
Long " " 57.17

Wednesday

June 6 light airs from W and rainy steering E S E double reef top sails Middle part the same Latter part pleasant breeze and cloudy steering E S E all sail Lat 38.30

Remarks on Board C H Pigeon C Robbins

Thursday

June 7 Pleasant breeze and cloudy from
W. N. W. Steering E. S. E. at 7
P. M. took in light sails
Middle and Latter part light
airs heading E. S. E. saw nothing
No Obs Lat by ac 38.00
Long " " 54.00

Friday

June 8th light airs from S. W. steering
E. S. E. all sail set saw a
school of porpoises —
Middle and Latter parts moderate
breeze and thick weather from S. W.
steering E. S. E. all sail set
No Obs.

Saturday

June 10th Moderate breeze and passing
clouds with rain steering
E. S. E.
Middle and Latter part
strong breeze from W. S. W.
steering E. by S all necessary
sail. sail saw nothing if not
Lat Obs 38.10
Long 57.57

Capt Robbins
very sick

Sunday

June 11 Strong breeze from W. S. W.
steering E. by S at 7 P. M.
took in sail and shifted to the
wind to South
Middle and Latter parts strong breeze
from S. S. W. and thick weather
heading to S. E. under double reef
top sail Lat Obs 37.36 Long

Capt m
better

Remarks on Board C H Pigeon

Monday

June 12

Capt still
sick

First part of this day strong breeze from SSW heading SE under double reefed sails Middle and Latter more moderate from S heading E by S all necessary sail set saw nothing of note Lat Obs 37.20
Long by Chronom 44.09

Tuesday

June 13

one of the men
by name of Broadway
is near sick

commences with a strong breeze from S heading ESE at 3 PM double reef fore top sail and took in the main sail at 7 PM took to double reefed top sails and wore ship to SW one sail in sight Middle and Latter part strong breeze from S heading WSW at 6 AM wore ship to the Eastward Saw nothing of note Lat Obs 37.08

Wednesday

June 14

Broadway now better

this day begins strong breeze from S heading ESE by the wind at 3 PM wore ship to the WSW and set the main sail Middle and Latter part strong sails from S heading WSW under short sail saw nothing of note Lat Obs 36.16
Long 44.14

Capt Robbins is a sick man and I fear will be no better as long as he stays to sea

5

Remarks on Board C. H. Pigeon Robbins, Master

Thursday

June 15 These 24 hours com with strong
Gales and passing rain Clouds from
S heading W S W under E double
reeft top sails Middle and Latter
part fresh Gales from South
with plenty of rain thunder
and lightning lay to the westward
under short sail at 9 A M past
an English Brig steering N W
Lat by ac 36° 30
Long .. 45° 00

Friday

June 16 continues fresh Gales from
South heading on Western tack
under double reef top sails and
fore sail Middle and Latter
parts little more moderate
and from W S W heading N W
under top sail and courses
Capt Robbins no better the
man Brodway still sick saw
nothing of note Lat 36° 00
Long 45° 08

Saturday
June 17

moderate breeze and a large
sea from W S W heading N W
for the Charleston Ground
Middle and Latter parts moderate
breeze from N W working to
the westward all sail set saw
a sperm whale carcass Capt
Robbins no better the man Brodway
some better Lat Obs 35° 30 N
Long by Chronometer 46° 08 W

5

Remarks on Board Cape Horn Pigeon

Sunday

June 18 all this day light airs and Calm from NE and passing clouds with rain steering W all sail set saw nothing of note Capt remains the same man Brodway some better No Obs

Monday

June 18 First part of this day light breeze from ENE steering W all sail set saw nothing Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same at 6 A M steer W by N saw a sail saw a fin Box saw a log of wood Capt the same man Brodway some better

Lat Obs 34. 16

Long by Chro 48. 56

Tuesday

June 19 commences with a pleasant breeze from ENE steering WNW Middle and latter parts the same steer NW by W at 6 A M saw Blackfish Lowerd and took one pick up 5 cans of Pt Oil

Lat Obs 34. 30

Long by Chro 50. 14

Wednesday

June 20 all this day calm saw nothing employed at ship duty saw nothing Lat Obs 34. 31

Remarks on Board. C. H. Pigeon

Thursday

June 21 First part calm at 7 P.M. light breeze from E.S.E. steering N.W. all sail set Capt Robbins remains the same Middle and Latter part light breeze from Westward heading by the wind to N.N.W. saw one sail steering to N.E.

Lat Obs 35.04 N

Long by ac 51.00

Friday

June 22 begins light breeze from Westward heading N.N.W. all sail set man Bredway some better Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. tack to westward saw nothing Capt Robbins sick still Lat Obs 35.12 N Long by Chro 52.10

Saturday

June 23 light breeze from N.W. heading W.S.W. all sail set Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same steering E.N.E. at 7 A.M. saw a sail Lat Obs 35.00 Long 51.35.0

Sunday

June 24 all this day pleasant breeze from W.S.W. steering E.N.E. all sail set saw one sail Lat Obs 35.30 No

Remarks on Board C H Pigeon

Monday

June 25 First part pleasant breeze from Westward steering E N E Capt Robbins much better the man Brodway much better Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze and rainey from Southward steering E by N saw nothing
Lat Obs 36.24

Tuesday
June 26

Fresh breeze from S W all messary sail set steering E by N the remainder of this day pleasant breeze from S W steering Eastward at 7 P M took in sail and set boat crew watches saw nothing of note Lat Obs 37.27
Long by Chron 16.42

Wednesday
June 27

pleasant breeze from S W steering E S E all sail saw nothing of note last part of this day the same steering S E by E saw nothing Lat 36.49
Long by Chron 14.28

Thursday
June 28

light pleasant breeze from S W steering S E by E all sail set at 7 P M took in light sails Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 8 A M spoke Barge Halmanter 20 days out. 60 bls saw Blackfis
Lat Obs 36.48
Long 13.40

Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising on Western Ground 9

Friday
June 29 light pleasant breeze from SSW
heaving by the wind to Westward
all sail set Middle and Latter
part wind much the same
working to the westward saw
a part of a whale case saw
Blackfish Lat Obs 35.46
Long by chr 14.14

Saturday
June 30 First part light pleasant
weather wind from WNW &
heaving NWW by the wind
Middle and Latter part wind
from Eastward heading
the wind to the N all sail
employed fitting ship saw
nothing of note Lat Obs 36.46

Sunday
July 1 All this 24 hours moderate
breeze from Eastward and
pleasant weather heading to
NE at 7 PM wore ship to
South under short sail
cruising all saw now or
then sail signalize an Eng-
lish ship heading to NE
Lat Obs 36.45

Monday
June 2 commences with a pleasant breeze
from Eastward heading to South
under short sail Capt Robbins
is much better man Broadway
remains the same Latter part Strong
E & S wind at 5 AM tack to South saw
sail Boiling Lat 36.20 Long 47.10

Cape Horn Pigeon on Western Ground

Tuesday

July 3

Fresh breeze from E S E heading
S by the wine at 7 P M tacks
to the N E and double reefed the
top sail Middle and Latter part
wind moderate and from S E
heading N E by E all sail saw
nothing Lat Obs 36. 46
Long 46. 38

Wednesday

July 4

light breeze from S E steering
E N E at 7 P M wore to the
South and took in light sail
Capt Robbins sick
Middle and Latter parts wine
light from Eastward heading
on opposit tacks at 9 A M past
a large Spar. man Broadway
very sick Capt Robbins no
better Lat Obs 36. 49

Long by Sun 46. 15

Long by Luns 46. 31

Thursday

July 5

all this day light moderate
breeze from Eastward heading
on opposit tacks all sail set
saw nothing employed sitting
up head rigging

Lat Obs 36. 40

Long 46. 30

Friday

July 6

light pleasant breeze from N
heading on opposit tacks by the
wine cruising Middle and Latter
wind and weather the same at 3 P M
spoke Bark Sarah Capt Baker 180
lbs of Sperm Lat Obs 36. 35

C. H. Pigeon cruising on the Western Star

Saturday
July 7 all this day light airs and
calm saw nothing of note
Lat Obs 36° 29'
Long 46° 10'

Sunday
July 8 these 24 hours light moderate
air breeze and cloudy heading
by the wind on opposite tacks
Saw one or two sails O. S. Snow
the mate is laid up with a Breeding
sore on the left hand very painful
Lat 36° 28'

Monday
July 9 Strong breeze from S W and
a large sea running at 7 A.M.
steering off E under moderate
sail saw schooner
Lat Obs 36° 14'

Tuesday
July 10 fresh breeze from S W steering
E employed got in, out water
Middle and Latter part strong
breeze from N E steering by
the wind at 6 A.M. steering
E S E under moderate sail
mate with a bad hand
Lat Obs 37° 17'

Wednesday
July 11 light moderate breeze
from N E and thick steering
E S E under short sail
Middle and Latter wind and
weather much the same at
steering E saw two pairs
of Squalids Lat Obs 37° 15'
Long 42° 29'

Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising on Western

Thursday

July 12

commences with a pleasant breeze and clear from Westward steering E all sail set at 7 P.M. took in sail to double reefed topsails and left to the South Latter part light weather heading to Eastward all sail set saw nothing of note. No Obs

Friday

July 13

Man Bradbury sick

First part of this day pleasant breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather heading E.S.E. by the wind at 7 P.M. took in light sails and hauled up the courses. Middle and Latter part wind from S.E. and variable heading by the wind on opposite tacks saw Black fish

Lat Obs 36. 47

Long 41. 06

Saturday

July 14

light breeze S.E. steering off to N.E. at 5 P.M. Spook Bark Sarah Capt Baker at 7 P.M. took in light sails left to the Eastward

Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. steering E by Compass all sail set

Lat Obs 37. 06

Sunday

July 15

begins with moderate breeze westward steering E at 7 P.M. took in light sails and left to the South Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same saw nothing

Lat Obs 37. 27

Ground Charles H Robbins 131
Master

Monday
July 16 All this day light breeze from
WSW steering East all sail set
saw nothing of note
Lat Obs 37.40
37.42

Tuesday
July 17 these 24 hours strong breeze
from NW and thick weather
steering ESE moderate
sail saw a large English ship
steering to NE No Obs

Wednesday
July 18 First part of this day wind
strong from Westward under
moderate sail steering ESE
at 1 A.M. wind from NE heavily
ESE at 8 A.M. saw Grampoids
though there was sperm Whales thick
and rainy No Obs

Thursday
July 19 commences with strong breeze
from E heading SSE by the
wind top sails and courses saw
nothing Middle at and latter part
wind from NE working to the
Eastward under moderate sail
Lat Obs 37.05
Long by Chron 32.14

Friday
July 20 First part moderate breeze from
ENE and a large sea heading on
opposite tack Middle and latter
part light airs and calm saw nothing
set up fore top mast backstays Lat 37.01 (13)

Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising on Western
Saturday

July 21. 1866 light airs from WNW heading
N by the wind all set Capt Robbins
is still sick Middle part calmer
Latter part moderate breeze from
SW steering NE saw Grompers
employed getting out water and trimming
Ship Lat Obs 37.36
Long 32.07

Sunday
July 22

light moderate breeze from SW
steering NE at 2 PM pick up
a bbl of Petroleum Oil man Brodwy
still remains sick vomiting Blood
at 2 AM wind haul out N
at 6 AM set all sail heading
E NE saw Brigh steering W
NW Lat Obs 38.42
Long by Chro 31.25

Monday
July 23

commences with strong breeze
from WNE on opposite tack
at 4 PM sighted the Isl of
Flores bearing NE dist 35 miles
at 7 PM set sea watches all
sail set Middle and Latter part
wind the same working up to
Flores Lat Obs 39.12
Long by Chro 31.17

Tuesday
July 24

First part of this day wind
strong from NE working up
to Flores the Island bearing NE
dist 10 miles at 5 PM took in
light sail of Flores Middle part
lay off an on at Flores at 7 AM Capt
went on Shore at 11 Came on Board

Ground Charles H. Robbins Master

Wednesday
July 25

all this day strong breeze from N.E. laying off and on at Flores at 3 P.M. Capt went on shore and discharged the sick man Brodway took on 25 bush of Potatoes 6 bush of onions 2 Doz of fowls 160 lbs of Beef Laying off and on

Thursday
July 26

wind N.E. moderate laying off and on men that belongs on shore to see these folks at 3 P.M. Capt Robbins came on Board and brought on board 5 persons namely Francisco Jose Jose Tarnais Antonio Torobiera Soelô Lourenco Jose Francisco stood off by the wind untill 2 A.M. tack to the N.N.W. all sail set at 12 mer Flores bore W.N.W. dis 12 miles Lat Obs 39. 20

Friday
July 27

pleasant breeze from N.E. heading by the wind at 4 P.M. past to the leeward of Carvo-chet 8 miles at P.M. took in light sails heading by the wind to N.W. latter part wind E.N.E. heading N.N.W. saw nothing of note Lat Obs 40. 30

Saturday
July 28

all this day light breeze from E.N.E. heading to N.W. all sail at 9 A.M. pick up a bbl of coal oil Lat Obs 40. 55

16

Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising on Western

Monday

July 29 light airs from N.E. heading
WNW by the wind saw a schooner
Middle part of shore rising four hours moderate
Winds from N.E. ship by the wind heading E. by S. Latter
part moderate breeze from N.E. ship heading to the
N.E. by the wind lowered a boat and boarded the schooner
Mey Boon of N. York at 12 O'clock she returned
Boards there 24 hours. Lat 40° 48' Long 32° 00'

Tuesday July 30th

This day comes in with light winds from N ship by
the wind heading N.E. by E. at 4 O'clock P.M. but the
Capt on board of schooner Mey Boon of New York
for a passage home. Middle part light breeze from
N ship by the wind and the latter part continued
to be the same. To ends this day. Lat 41° 42' Long 31° 33'

Wednesday July 31st

This day comes in with light winds from N.W.
Ship steering N.E. under all sail. the men employed at ships
Duty there has been 5 sails reported from aloft. all merchant-
men, save Grampus. Middle part calm. latter part light breeze
from N.W. ship steering into the N. Lat 42° 26' Long 30° 53'

Thursday August 1st

This day has been pleasant with a light
Breeze from the N.W. ship heading N. We have chased
Grampus all day. At 4 O'clock P.M. gained with bark.
Ch. bath of Turks Island. Middle part moderate winds from
N.W. ship heading N.E. Latter part strong wind from N.W. by W.
steering N.E. at 9 O'clock spoke the American steamer Lucy
from N. York bound to Fagail. Lat 42° 53' Long 33° 26'

Friday Aug. 2nd

Come in with strong winds from N.W. by W. ship
steering N.E. men employed at ships duty, a number of
Merchant men in sight. Middle part strong winds from N.W.
Ship to the wind on starboard tack. Latter part winds from W.
steering N.E. passed the ship George Gilroy broke out after noon
(30) Butcher. To ends this day. Lat 44° 25' Long 33° 48'

Ground Charles H. Robbins Master ¹⁷

Friday Aug the 3^d

Commences with pleasant weather and strong winds from W. ship steering to the S. saw a number of merchant ships steering to the E. Likewise there has been a number of "Lin. Barks" seen. Middle part strong winds from W. hauled the ship to the wind. On the southern tack and shortened sail. Latter part wind W. ship steering S. E. with a strong breeze, saw a number of merchantmen sailing E. Saw cut Squid. Lat. 44. 15 Long 32. 10.

Saturday Aug the 4th

Comes in with pleasant weather and strong winds from W. ship steering S. E. under all sail. saw a number of merchantmen steering E. saw cut Squid in great abundance. Middle part took in sail and came to the wind. Shading, South. Latter part of this day, light air and calm. ship working to the S. saw three merchant men working to the E. Lat. 44. 01 Long 32. 09.

Sunday August the 5th

This day commences with light air from W. ship. Reading into to 10 men employed at ship's duty. saw merchant ships steering E. Middle part ship under short sail with the fore W. heading to the S. Latter part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from W. N. W. ship heading to the S. W. under short sail. have not stored any mast heads to day but seen great many Grampuses and three sails from the deck. so ends these 24 hours. Lat 43. 27 Long 30. 40

Monday Aug the 6th

Commences with fine weather and a light breeze from W. N. W. ship heading S. W. under short sail. have seen a number of Grampuses, and three sail. all of which were merchant men steering E. Middle part moderate winds from W. by N. ship by the wind heading S. E. W. a large merchant ship passing steering to the E. Latter part strong winds S. E. with frequent showers of rain. Saw Grampuses. so ends this day. Lat 43. 17 Long 31. 22

Tuesday Aug 7th) Commences with pleasant weather. moderate breezes from N. E. W. ship steering W. by N. saw large white water but proved to be Grampuses. eight sails in sight. Middle part breeze N. by W. ship steering W. by N. under short sail. Latter part light variable air. men employed at setting up main topmast. Backstays. number of sails in sight. Grampuses seen. Lat 43. 46 Long 31. 55 (17)

Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising, On Western Ground
Wednesday Aug the 8th

This day Commences with light-south
Wind ship working to westward. Men employed at ship's duty.
Passed by an American steamer steering N.E. at sundown
Took in sail and headed to the westward Middle part -
Light air from N.W. ship heading W. under all sail.

Latter part strong wind from W. S. W. ship heading to the N.W.
at 2 o'clock P.M. gained with Bark Progress of Bedford. had
seen nothing since leaving home Lat 43. 23. Long 32. 31 West
Thursday Aug the 9th

This day comes in with moderate winds from
W. S. W. ship by the wind heading to the North & West - gained
with the Bark Progress to day and yesterday as above mentioned.
San Francisco Middle part - Wind W. S. W. ship by the wind
heading to the S. Two sails passed steering to the N.E. Latter
strong breeze from W. S. W. ship heading to the N.W. Bark
Progress in sight bearing S. Lat 42. 20. Long 32. 55
Friday Aug the 10th

Commences with pleasant weather moderate
Winds from W. S. W. ship heading N.W. by N. under all sail.
Men employed at setting up main top mast rigging and
other duties of the ship, four merchant-men in sight -
Middle part moderate winds from W. S. W. ship heading
N.W. Latter part strong wind from S. W. by S ship by the
wind heading N.W. at sundown Tackled ship heading W by N
Set sea watches, so ends these twenty four hours Lat 42. 57 Long 34. 20
Saturday Aug the 11th

Commences with strong winds from S. W. by S.
With a heavy sea running from the W. ship heading W by S
San Francisco merchant-ships bound to the east. Middle part -
Wind from S. W. ship heading S. by N. Latter part blowing a
moderate gale from S. W. ship laving to under double reef
heading N.W. by W. stowed mast heads Lat 42. 23 Long 34. 57 W

Remarks On Board,
Sunday August the 12th

This day commences with a moderate gale from S.E. ship by the wind heading N.W. by W. under double reefs. At sun down more moderate. Boats main sail and 1st furl. set them; saw Fin Backs. Middle part strong breeze S.W. heading N.W. by W. Latter part moderate gale from S.E. ship heading to the west, so ends this day Lat 42. 24. Long 30. 05
Monday Aug the 13th

This day commences with a moderate gale from S.E. ship by a wind heading N. stood no mast heads. Middle part moderating down to the old day yet calm. Of the fellows in the morning at sundown wore ship and stood to the S. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. by S. standing to the westward under 1st furl. sails. Lat 42. 15 Long 35. 40.
Tuesday August the 14th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. by S. and a heavy sea running ship working to the westward under 1st furl. sails. At sundown set Fore & Main 1st furl. sails. Middle part strong winds from S.W. by S. ship working to N. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. under single reefs heading to the N. by E. men employed at breaking out after. Caught nothing more worthy of note. Lat 41. 53. Long 35. 57
Wednesday Aug 15th

Commences as usual with a strong breeze from S.W. ship under single reefs heading S.E. passed a whalman steering to the westward. Middle part of this day strong breezes from S.W. heading to the S by E. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. ship heading N.W. by N. spoke the Bird Julia of Fozal 9 months out - 100 Bbls. Capt came on board a few minutes Lat 41. 24. Long 35. 25
Thursday Aug 16th

This day commences with strong breezes from S.W. ship heading N.W. by N. under double reefs set boat crews watches. Middle part strong breezes from the same quarter heading to N.W. Latter part thick cloudy weather with frequent showers. Calm had variable winds working to the S.W. Mr Corroll, the third mate sick and of duty. No Lat Long by the sun setting 35. 32. (19)

Bark Cape Horn Tugboat Cruising On Western Ground.
Friday August the 17th.

Commences with thick cloudy weather
and winds that vary from W. to S.W. and it raining.
Most of this part of the day, stood mast-head between
houses. Mr. Correll of duty yet and no better yet. Middle
part light variable winds trying to work to the S.W.
Latter part strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.W.
Hauled up sails saw lots of cut squid. Lat 40.40 Long 35.44
Saturday August 18th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W.
Ship working to the S.W. under topsails, a beach was
reported from a life-boat for it but saw nothing more.
A Bark passed steering to the N.E. Mr. Correll of duty
yet and no better. Middle part strong breezes N.W.
Cut in sail and headed to the W. by P. a sail passed
steering to the N.E. Latter part strong breezes from N.W.
Steering to the S.W. Mr. Correll came on duty. Lat 39.40
Sunday Aug 19th Long 36.40

Commences with strong breezes from N.W.
Tacked ship at 3 o'clock P.M. and stood to the N. saw
a sail steering to the N.E. Middle part strong breezes from N.W.
Steering to the N. Latter part strong breezes steering to the N.
Hauled double reefs and courses. Lat 40.17 No obs this day.
Monday August the 20th

This day commences with strong breezes from N.W.
Ship by the wind heading to the N.W. under double reefs, raised
The Bark Brewster of New Bedford chasing whales. Our boats
and chased with them but at sun down came on board without
success. Whales going quickly to the N.E. Middle part strong winds
from N.W. heading to the N. gamed with the Brewster.
Latter part strong winds from N.W. by W. heading to the
N.E. Brewster in sight. Lat 40.09 Long 35.51.

Under the Command of Capt-Otis Snow, Remark on Board
Tuesday August the 21st

Commences with a moderate gale from
N.W. ship heading to the N.E. under double reefs and
fore-sail, Breuckna, in sight - Late run of two hours but
see no signs of whale, made two boat-jobs & see
Middle part, strong breeze from N.W. ship steering to
S.E. Latter part a moderate gale from N.W. ship
Under close reefs heading to S.W. a great quantity
of boards floating on the water caught the with a
Boat-hook, Lat 40. 10. Long 37. 30.

Wednesday Aug 22nd

From the N.W. This day comes in with a moderate gale
Ship under close reefs heading to the N.E. at two
o'clock tacked ship and stood to the E.N.E. passing
boards in great numbers. Middle part more moderate -
Heading into the E.N.E. Latter part - light breeze from W.
Ship heading to the N.W. under all sail men employed
at breaking out main hatch for S.L. Lat 40. 22 Long 36. 45.

Thursday Aug 23rd

Commences with light winds from W.
Heading to the N.W. under all sail. Employed at
breaking out. Middle part wind from W. increasing
at midnight - blowing a moderate gale from
N.W. ship heading to the southern track. Latter part
blowing a heavy gale from W. ship on the S.W. hand
Under close reef main topsail and Fore top mast
trysail, nothing more worthy of note. Lat 39. 56. Long 37. 04

Friday August 24th

Commences with a heavy gale from
W. ship heading S.W. E. under close reefed main
topsail, at 3 o'clock P.M. set the Fore sail, jib &
spanker and one reef out the main top sail.
As the wind is moderating, Middle part - moderate
tacked and stood to the N.E. under double reefs
Latter part - moderate winds from N.W. ship under all
sail heading N.E. employed at repairing Main Splice, sent
down a spar that stood long side the fore mast. Lat 39. 55. Long 37. 08

Back Cape Horn Pigeon. Cruising On Western Ground.
Saturday Aug 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. ship under all sail standing to the S.E. Bent the Main Spencer and employed at other duties of the ship. At sun down took in light sails and put One reef in the topsails. Middle and latter part of this day much the same as the fore part. Lat 40. 44. Long 36. 14

Sunday Aug 26th

Commences with light winds from N.E. ship steering into the N.E. under all sail. men employed at ship's duty of various kinds. At sun down shortened sail. Middle part light air from N.E. heading S.E. Latter part light breezes from W.S.W. working into N.E. Under all sail. stood no mast heads Lat 41. 28. Long 36. 20.

Monday Aug the 27th

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. ship heading S.W. under topsails. At 5 O'clock P.M. Came in thick land had a shower of rain. the mist came out to the N. and steered W. Middle part light winds from N. steering W. heard Blackfish around the ship. Latter part a short Calm. employed at setting up head rigging. saw Grampuses. Lat 41. 20. Long 36. 31.

Tuesday Aug 28th

Commences with light air from N. ship steering W. under all sail. saw Grampuses and Squid. Middle part light winds from N steering W. under all sail. Latter part strong breezes from N. ship heading S.W. saw a merchant man steering to Eastward. To end of this 24 hours. Lat 41. 06. Long 37. 45.

Wednesday Aug the 29th

Commences with strong breezes from N. ship under topsails heading S.W. saw merchant man steering S. At sun down took in sail. Middle part moderate winds from N. heading into the N.W. by N. Latter part strong breezes from N heading S.W. by S under short sail had frequent showers of rain. Lat 41. 40 Long 38. 45

Dark Cape Horn. Breeze Cruising On Western
Tuesday Sep the 4th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. ship by the wind heading N by E under close reefed and courses, schooner Louisa A in sight at sundown. Furl'd Fore Top sail, Hoving strong, Latter part comes in with strong breeze from N.W. ship steering S. schooner Louisa A in sight, saw a school of Black Fish, men employed in breaking out provisions in after hatch, Lat 41.25 Long 40.21
Wednesday Sep 5th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. ship by the wind heading S.W. under topsails, at sundown Furl'd Fore Top sail, and furl'd it, one merchantman in sight. Middle and Latter parts of this strong breeze from N.W. by W. ship steering into the S.W. saw a large school of Black Fish, Lat 38.20. Long 39.56.
Thursday Sep the 6th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. by W. ship under double reef heading S.W. a sail in sight which we call the Louisa A. at sundown Furl'd sail and headed to the S.W. Middle and Latter part moderate winds from N.W. to W. heading S.W. former Louisa A in sight Lat 36.40. Long 40.30.
Friday Sep 7th

Comes in with pleasant weather and moderate winds from N.W. by W. heading S.W. under single reef, at sundown double reefed and furl'd Main sail, Middle and Latter part moderate winds from same quarter heading south west, Louisa A in sight, Lat 35.30, Long 39.56.

Saturday Sep the 8th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. ship by the wind heading N.W. Louisa A in sight, at sundown Hoving a moderate calm ship under reefed Fore sail, and close reefed topsails. Middle part Hoving strong, Latter part light variable airs and calm. Thick cloudy weather, Lat 36.00 Long 40.20

Ground Capt (Ct) Lou. Easter, Remarks On Board
 Sunday Sep. the 9th

Commenced with thick cloud weather, and
 light variable airs, ship under all sail. Trying to make the
 West Ist, saw a school of Black Fish. Commenced two boats
 but without success, at sun down double reefed the Top
 Sails. Middle and latter part - light airs and calm.

Monday, Sep. the 10th Lat. 36. 00. Long 40. 25.

Commenced with a slick calm ship.
 Under all sail. but no storage, may on, at sun down
 double reefed the Topsails. Middle part calm, latter
 part light breezes from S.W. steering N.W. by N. under all
 sail, one sail in sight. Lat 36. 30. Long 40. 48.

Tuesday Sep. 11th

Commenced with pleasant weather light
 breeze from S.W. ship under all sail. steering N.W. by N. saw
 Schooner steering S.E. with her ensign, half mast sun down
 and huffed to the windward of her, and hoisted a boat
 and pulled to her, he informed me, that he was 28 days
 from St Domingo found the Gibraltar the Capt was
 the only man there was on board, he worked the schooner.
 He had buried two men and he said his mate would
 die before night - he wanted two men but none of our men
 wanted to go therefore we could not assist him. We did
 not board him but hailed him from the windward.
 At sun down took in sail, middle part strong breezes from
 S.W. steering N.W. latter part wind S.W. steering N.E. under
 Topsails. Lat 37. 45. Long 41. 50.

Wednesday Sep. 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
 ship under topsails steering N.E. at sun down took in
 sail wind S.W. steered N.E. and continued to all
 night - latter part moderate breezes from S.W. ship
 steering E.S.E. under topsails. Had a number of rain
 squalls, men employed at ships duty. Lat 39. 28.
 Long 41 42.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pioneer
 Tuesday Sep 13th

Commences with moderate breezes
 from the N.E. ship to the wind heading S.E. by E.
 Men employed at ships duty. Middle part calm.
 Latter part commences with a light air from N by W ship
 heading S.E. sail steering E by N. Men employed at setting
 the main rigging. Lat 39.36. Long 41.27.

Friday Sep 14th

Commences with pleasant weather and
 light breezes from N ship steering E by N under all sail
 Men employed at setting up main rigging and taring
 main stay. at sundown took in light sails. Middle part
 Calm. Latter part light variable wind working to the
 N.E. saw a Bermaphroside Brig steering to the N.
 Men employed at setting up the main rigging. Lat 39.52
 Saturday Sep 15th Long 40.35

Commences with light variable winds
 ship working to the E. Men employed at taring 1st
 & 2nd fut Bunt and other mending & repairing bark
 in sight. took out for Flour & meal. &c Middle part
 Calm. Latter part light variable air and calm. employed at
 painting the chains and touching the rusty spots about the ship.
 Middle part light - Lat 40.33 Long 40.18.
 Sunday Sep 16th

This day comes in with a calm at times light
 variable air. employed at painting the iron work aloft.
 at sun down took in light sails and a boat landed from
 the whaler and pulled to us it proves to be the St. Elizabeth
 of the Islands. Middle part Calm. Latter part light
 variable winds ship laying aback. Lat 40.28 Long 39.55.

Capt. Wm. S. Brown,

Monday Sep 17th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Ship by the wind heading S.E. under topsails, gamuel With the St Elizabeth at sundown double reefed and spoke the Marcella of New Bedford. Middle part wind from S.W. heading S.E. Latter part the same saw 5 or 6 small schools of Black Fish, employed at breaking out water from main hatch. Got no Lat or Long.

Tuesday Sep 18th

This is a pleasant day light breezes which was hauled clear round the compass. At sundown both in sail wind steady from E.N.E. ship by the wind heading N. Latter part moderate breezes from E. ship by the wind heading S.E. ship under sail, men employed at cleaning the boiler, taring the head stays and other duties of the ship, saw two merchantmen working to Eastward nothing more worthy of note Lat. 39° 43' Long 39° 06'

Wednesday Sep 19th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. Ship under all sail heading S.E. saw pumps, men employed at ripping up an old sail for Bung cloth. At sundown took in light sails. Middle part Light breezes from S.W. ship steering S.E. under all sail, men employed at ships duty.

Thursday Sep 20th

Commences with nice pleasant weather Moderate breezes from S.W. ship steering S. by E. With Sea Lion of Westport at sun down came to the wind and took in light sails Middle part strong winds from S.W. Latter part wind the same striking E. under all sail two whales in sight been employed at setting up fore-ripping Lat 41.15 Long 36.39

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising On Western Ground
Friday Sep 21st

Commenced with moderate winds from S.W.
Took the wind heading to the S. men employed at
tacking fore rigging saw four merchantmen. At sun
down took in sail and backed to the N.W. Middle
and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. ship steering
S.E. under topsails Lat 41.20 Long 36.15

Saturday Sep 22nd

Commenced with thick cloudy weather
Strong winds from N. ship steering S.E. under topsails
One merchantman in sight at sundown came to
the wind and took in sail Middle part wind N.
Latter part light breeze from W steering S.E. under all
sails. Three merchantmen in sight working to the Eastward
were employed at ships duty. Lat 40.30. Long 35.00
Sunday Sep 23rd

Commenced with pleasant weather and
light breeze from W.N.W. steering S.E. under all sail
One merchantman in sight. At sundown took in sail
and run through the night to the S.E. Latter part moderate
winds from N.W. ship under double reefed topsails steering
To the S.E. saw three merchantmen. Lat 40.26 Long 33.29
Monday Sep 24th

Commenced with moderate winds from N.W.
Took under double reef steering S.E. Two merchantmen
in sight. At sundown came to the wind heading S.W.
Latter part strong breeze from W. ship steering S.E. under
all sail. men employed at pumping fresh water out the
ground and filling with salt. Lat 39.35. Long 31.39.

Under the Command of Capt. Chas. Linn, Remarks
at
Tuesday Sep. the 25th

Commences with strong breezes from W. ship
Under all sail. steering S.E. men employed at pumping
fresh water from ground and filling with salt. - 5.20 P.M.
Sighted the island of Flores bearing E by S. dist 40 miles.
At sundown took in sail and came to the wind, heading N.
Latter part light airs from N.W. ship steering E by S under
all sail. the island of Flores bearing E by S dist - 30 miles.
Wednesday Sep. the 26th

This day comes in with thick cloudy
Weather and frequent showers of rain strong breezes from
N.E. ship by the wind standing for the Point of Flores.
At sundown double reefed the top sails the island
bearing N.E. dist 5 miles. Our Chronomic. Chronometer
gives us 55 miles to the Eastward of the island. Latter part
light breezes from N.E. ship veering to beat up the island.
At 10 O'clock A.M. kept her off for Faral, Lat 39.13. Long 30.34.
Thursday Sep. 27th

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
Ship under all sail. steering S. by E. Flores in sight -
bearing N.W. by compass. Dist 40 miles. at sundown set
sea watches. Middle part moderate winds from N.W.
Ship steering for Faral. Latter part lighter fresh
Faral bearing S by E. S. nothing more worthy of note.
Friday Sep. the 28th

Commences with moderate breezes
from N.E. ship laying off and on at Faral. Capt
on shore. Middle & latter parts light variable breezes.
Saturday Sep. the 29th

Commences with light variable breezes
Capt on shore. men employed at taking in
Cocoanuts. at sundown capt came on board.
We got at this port - 100 Pumpkins. 77 bushels of sweet
Potatoes. 30 bushels of Irish Potatoes and 10 thousand onions
Went on shore and signed the vessels as chief mate
Mr Joseph as 2nd mate. Elisha Coole as 3rd mate.
Mr Lay Linn the 25th second mate 30th Third mate 45th (29)

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon At Faral. Remarks On
Sunday Sep 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E.
Ship coming of and on with the capt on shore, at 8 O
Clock he came off and we squared our yards and
stood out the passage steering N.W. Middle part
steered S.E. & E. under double reefed topsails Latter
Part thick Cloudy weather and frequent showers of rain
Ship cruising between the islands of Terceira, Graciosa,
Thope, the Bark Bent Franklin had seen whales four times
The last three weeks but got nothing, Took the men off Pico
Monday Oct the 1st

Commences with rainy weather strong
Breezes from the W. ship cruising of the island of Terceira,
At sundown the island bearing S.W. Dist 10 miles Middle
and Latter part light winds from S.E. ship cruising of the island
Of Terceira, saw nothing of note. so ends.
Tuesday Oct the 2nd

Commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. ship under all sail steering for St George's Head, at 4 O
Clock kept her off and steered S.W. saw two sails both of
them whales, at sunset took in light sails. Middle Part light
Variable wind. Latter part the same ship being to work
To the S.E. saw two sails called them whales Lat 37.37 Long 28.02
Wednesday Oct 3rd

Commences with moderate winds which are
Variable ship working to S.E. men employed at picking over
Beermist and repairing M. J. G. Sail one whale in sight
Middle part and Latter likewise moderate breezes from S.W.
Ship steering S.E. & S. men employed at sorting over the
Beermist and other duties of the ship. Lat 36 N. Long 27.15.
Thursday Oct the 4th

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
Ship steering S.E. & S. employed at sorting over beermist, saw
Finbacks Middle part calm and rain Latter part light
breezes and calm, one sail, in sight a whale, men employed
At ships duty.

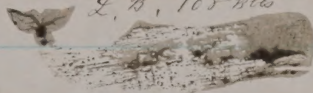
Board.

Friday Oct the 5th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. ship
 going S.E. Lowered a boat and pulled to the ship. Commenced
 to have some Blacksmithing done. at sundown
 The Capt returned with the iron work. Middle part - wind
 from E. ship steering S.E. by S. Latter part - thick and rainy
 No men slept but raised a large sperm whale from
 the deck. Got dinner and made preparations for hunting.
 (Lat 33. 33)

Saturday Oct the 6th

At 12¹/₂ O'clock lowered our boats. First
 Boat went on and struck and secured. Then second boat
 went on and struck one at 6 O'clock P.M. both sides
 had the wind E. steering S. Middle
 Part light breezes from N.E. by E. ship heading N. Latter part
 and at day light hooked on and commenced to cut.
 But did not progress much as the whales head sunk
 Got no Lat or Long.

Sunday Oct the 7th

Commences with light breezes
 from N.E. by E ship heading to the N. men employed
 at cutting at 1 O'clock P.M. got his head off and
 at sunset had his body in. Middle part - calm and
 rainy. Latter - hooked on to the head and commenced
 to boil. at 12 O'clock A.M. had his case bailed.

Monday Oct the 8th

Commences with light variable breezes
 and calms men employed at boiling and clearing
 the decks. at 6 O'clock P.M. set the watch. Middle
 Part calm. Latter part - calm. at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a
 School of Sperm whales. Men employed boiling.
 Got no sight this day.

Tuesday Oct 9th Commences with light air from N.E. by E.
 ship to the wind on the Southern Tack. at 1 O'clock P.M.
 lowered our boats for Sperm whales but did not get anything
 in account of being shy. Middle and Latter parts - calm
 Employed at boiling body. Lat 33. 25; Long 33. 15

East Cape Horn Pigeon. Cruising round the Western Is.
Wednesday Oct 10th

Commenced with nice weather but calm.
Men employed at boiling beef, at sun down got through boiling
beef and commenced on the head. Middle part calm.
Employed at boiling head. at 10 o'clock P.M. ~~cooled down and~~
~~got the lean on.~~ Latter part cleared up the decks and
washed. had it very rainy. Lat. 33.24 Long. 23.15

Thursday Oct - the 11th

Commenced with rainy weather at
2 o'clock cleared off. men employed at boiling the head.
Middle part at 10 o'clock cooled down and got the
lean on. Latter part cleared up the deck and washed.
Of the deck broke out slops for the men Lat. 34.05 Long. 23.19

Friday Oct 12th

Commenced with light wind from N.W.
Ship by the wind heading N.W. men employed at cooping
oil and various other duties of the ship. Middle part
light variable winds ship working to the N.W. Latter part
strong winds from S.W. ship steering N.W. by W. men
employed at cooping oil and getting it ready to put on
shore. Lat. 34.54 Long. 23.17.

Saturday Oct - 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
Ship steering N.W. by W. under topsails. men employed at
cooping oil. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. wind
under the topsails. Latter part moderate breezes from S.W. by S.
Ship by the wind heading N.W. by W. men employed at cooping
filling oil. saw a number of sails marking the eastward.

Sunday Oct - 14th

Commenced with moderate winds from
S.W. by S. ship by the wind heading N.W. by W. under all
sail. men employed at cooping and filling oil. at
sun down finished and washed off. Middle part wind S.W.
Ship heading to the S.W. Latter part wind the same and rain.

Under the command of Capt. Chas. Fox 1866
Monday Oct-15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. under topsails, saw two merchant men
Middle part wind the same. Had it rain. Latter part
strong breezes from S. ship steering N.W. had very heavy squalls.
Chased up Fore topsail and furler it.
Tuesday Oct-16th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. ship
Under double reefed topsails steering N.W. had it rain.
Middle part blowing a moderate gale from N. by S. ship heading
under close reefed main topsail. Latter part more moderate
wind. Wind ship heading N.W. under double reefed
topsails and courses. Lat 37. 16. Long 27. 57.
Wednesday Oct-17th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. S.
Ship heading N.E. W. under double reefed topsails and
courses. Saw frequent showers of rain through the day.
I have been & sick all day sick. Middle part blowing
a moderate gale from S.W. Latter the same. Haul up our
trawl and stowed S.E. & under topsail, the cork of duty
sick. Lat 37. 11. Long
Thursday Oct-18th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
Ship under topsails steering S.E. & saw a merchant man
steering to the N.E. Middle part moderate breezes from
S.W. Ship steering S.E. Latter part very light air from S.W.
Ship steering S.E. men making preparations to stow
down oil. Remove it if it is fair.
Friday Oct-19th

Commenced with a calm, making
preparations to stow down. Middle part light variable air
Ship making to the S. Latter part employed at stowing
down oil. Wind S.W. heading S.E. S.O. etc.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt Snow.
Saturday Oct 20th

Commences with thick, cloudy weather.
Moderate breezes from S.W. ship by the wind heading S.E.
Under double reef, men employed at stowing down oil, at
4 O'clock P.M. finished and cleared up the decks. Middle
part moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.E. and rain.
Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. ship steering S under all
sail. men employed at clearing up fore hole and washing the
paint work.

Sunday Oct 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E.
Ship under all sail steering S. men employed at ships duty.
Middle part moderate breezes from S.E. ship steering S.E.
Under all sail. Latter part strong trades ship steering S.W.
Saw a number of merchant men steering W. Lat. 30.47 Long 23.44

Monday Oct 22nd

This day commences with strong trades ship
steering S.W. under all sail, saw a number of merchant
men steering various courses. Middle part moderate breezes
from E. ship steering S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from
E. course S.W. at day light the cabinets fell over board.
But was pick up again pretty well exhausted. Lat 22.49 Long 23.49.

Tuesday Oct 23rd

Commences with moderate breezes from S. ship
by the wind heading S.W. by W. saw a number of merchantmen.
Men employed at repairing fly jib, at 5 O'clock P.M. bent
it again. Middle part light variable airs. Latter part light airs
from S.W. by W. ship heading to the S.E. saw a number of
merchantmen. men employed at getting out Bon Boats
Larits and getting her ready to put out. Lat 26.46 Long 23.46

Wednesday Oct 24th

Commences with light airs from S.W. by W.
Heading S.E. W. men employed at shifting topsails jibing men.
Once in the msk. passage, saw eight merchant men. Middle
part light variable breezes working S. Latter part the same, men
employed at the Bon Boat getting her ready to put out.
Lat 25.51 Long 23.58

Cape Horn. Log. Cap. Olin Thos.
Thursday Oct 25th

Commenced with light variable breezes ship
working to the S.W. men employed at ship's duty, saw a number
of sails steering steering always, Middle part light breezes
from E.S.E. steering S.W. under all sail, Latter part moderate
breezes from E.S.E. ship steering S.W. loaded a Russian Brig 60
tons from Hamburg bound to the West Indies sent letters by her.
Men employed at ship's duty, Lat. 23. 54. Long. 24. 03.

Friday Oct 26th

Commenced with nice pleasant weather light
breezes from E.S.E. ship steering S.W. saw a great many sails
steering to the Westward, men employed at fitting Row Boat.
Middle part moderate trades (from E.) ship steering S.W. by S.
Latter part wind strong from E. steering S.W. by S. E. S.
Employed at painting Row Boat, and various duties of the
Ship, saw eight sails, Lat. 21. 00. Long. 24. 31

Saturday Oct 27

Commenced with pleasant weather strong
trades (which are E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by S. E. S.
Men employed at ship's duty, eight sails in sight Middle
part moderate trades (from E.) ship steering S.W. by S. E. S. Latter part
winds and surge employed at breaking out water in the Fore
Hold, saw three sails, Lat. 17. 41. Long. 25. 03.

Sunday Oct 28th

Commenced with strong S.E. trades ship steering
S.W. by S. under all sail, men employed at breaking out water
and filling again with salt-water, saw two sails steering
to the S.W. Middle part strong breezes from E. wore ship and
steered to the S. at 3 O'clock. wore again and steered or sheered
to the W. no land in sight, Latter part strong breezes from E.
Ship steering S.W. by S. saw a number of Merchant men
steering to the S. Lat. 16. 44 Long. 25. 53

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Wm. Linn
 Monday Oct 29th

Commences with strong trades ship under top
 sails steering S. W. saw a number of sails steering S. Middle
 Part moderate winds from E. ship steering S. W. under all sail
 Latter part light trades (E) steering S. E. under all sail
 Three sails in sight all steering to the S. Men employed
 at various duties of the ship, Lat 14. 12. Long 25. 41.

Tuesday Oct 30th

Commences with moderate trades steering
 S. E. at 1 O'clock P.M. captain lowered a boat and boarded
 the English Bark Margaret Blais of Liverpool, 31 days from
 Antwerp bound to Valparaiso. Employed at fitting Bon Boat,
 Middle & Latter parts moderate trades ship steering
 S. E. Men employed at duties of the ship, a number
 of merchant men steering to the S. E. Lat 11. 37 Long
 Wednesday Oct 31st

Commences with moderate trades (E)
 Ship steering S. E. under all sail, saw three sails
 steering S. E. Men employed at ships duty, Middle and
 Latter parts light trades ship steering S. E. employed at
 painting the lower part, saw three sails Lat 9. 26. Long 22. 50
 Thursday Nov 1st

Commences with moderate Trades ship
 steering S. E. under all sail, men employed at ships duty
 Middle and Latter part light trades ship steering S. E.
 under all sail, Three sails reported from sight, Lat 7. 16 Long 22. 04
 Friday Nov 2nd

This day comes in with rain, squally weather
 Moderate breeze from S. E. ship steering S. E. saw three sails,
 Men employed at ships duty, Middle and Latter part light
 Light breeze from S. E. ship heading S. W. E. W. men employed
 at ship duty, saw four sails, Lat 05. 35. Long 22. 11 W

Remarks On Board. Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Wm. Linn
Saturday Nov 3^d

Commenced with moderate breezes from S ship
Heading S.W. by W. under all sail, saw three sails, and a Fin
Back. Middle part rainy with a light breeze from S heading
S.W. by W. one of the boatswains set a trap in the after hatch
to catch rats, and in four hours caught 15. Latter part
light breeze from S heading S.W. by W. men employed at
setting up the topmast 1st & flying jib stay. Fore topmast
& top gallant back stays. Lat 43.2 Long 21.49.

Sunday Nov 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S heading
S.W. by W. saw two sails, men employed at ship duty
Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. ship
Heading S.W. under all sail. saw a number of merchantmen
working to the S.W. Lat 08.12 Long 23.28.

Monday Nov 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Ship under all sail heading S.W. sighted a Dutch
Ship and exchanged longitude with her she was two
leagues to the W of us. Middle and latter parts strong S.E. trades
Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail, saw two sails steering to
the S. men employed at ship duty. Lat 01.12 Long 24.44

Tuesday Nov 6th

Begins with moderate trades (S.E.) ship steering
S.W. by S. under all sail, men employed at setting up main
topmast back stay and making main ropes for the fore spirit
Middle part strong S.E. trades steering S.W. by S. under
all sail. Latter part strong trades course S.W. by S.E. S
Under lifecalls, employed at repairing fluggen topmast
stay sail. Lat 1.20.5 Long 26.15. W.

Wednesday Nov 7th

Pleasant pleasant weather and strong trades
steering S.W. by S.E. S. under single reefed top sails. Middle
and latter parts strong S.E. trades ship steering S.W. by S. under
double reefed top sails, men employed at ship duty.
Saw a sail steering to the S.W. Lat 3.55. Long 27.21

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. From Capt. Chas. Fox
Thursday Nov 8th

Commences with strong S.E. trades ship heading S.W. by S. under single reefed top sails, men employed at various little jobs of the ship. Middle and latter part strong S.E. trades ship heading S.W. by S. under topsails men employed at ship duty. Lat 06. 22. S. Long 28. 19.
Friday Nov 9th

Commences with pleasant weather and strong S.E. trades heading S.W. by S. under topsails. Middle part moderating made all sail on the ship. Latter part moderate S.E. trades heading S.W. by S. under all sail men employed at painting the over head boats. Lat 08. 54. S Long 29. 15.
Saturday Nov 10th

Pleasant weather moderate S.E. trades ship heading S.W. by S. under all sail, men employed at painting the Over Head boats and other duties of the ship. Middle part moderate breezes from E.S.E. ship steering S.W. under all sail. Latter part moderate S.E. breezes ship heading S.W. under all sail, men employed at breaking out fore hold and pumping fresh water out the sound and filling with salt. Lat 11. 32. S Long 29. 44. W.
Sunday Nov 11th

Comes in with pleasant weather moderate S.E. trades ship by the wind heading S.W. under all sail, men employed at stemming of fore hold, saw at the back. Middle part light breezes from E. ship steering S. under all sail. Latter part frequent showers of rain. Moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail. Nothing more worthy of note. Lat 13. 36. Long 29. 42.
Monday Nov 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from E. ship steering S. under all sail. Middle part moderate breezes from E.S.E. ship steering S. under all sail. Latter part comes in rain, at 8 A.M. pleasant weather moderate breezes from E.S.E. steering S. men employed at painting the Over Head Boat and other duties of the ship. Lat 15. 18. Long 29. 17

Remarks On Board Barque Cape Horn Penn Capt Wm Linn
Tuesday Nov 13th

Commences with pleasant weather moderate
breezes from E & E, ship steering S under all sail and men employ^{ed}
in repairing Tack and other duty. Middle part moderate
breezes from S E by E, heading S E, W under all sail. Latter
part moderate breezes from E ship steering S under all sail, men
employed at ship duty. Lat 18. 58 N Long 29. 18. W

Wednesday Nov 14th

Commences with strong breezes from E ship
steering S under all sail, men employed at ship duty.
John Larner sick and of duty. Middle part moderate
breezes from S E by E, ship by the wind heading S at two
o'clock A M took in the light sails. Latter part wind
moderate ship heading S under all sail. at 7 o'clock
A M sighted the island of Trinidad bearing S by W.
dist 35 miles, men employed at painting waist-board
and other duties of the ship. Lat 20. 26. Long 29. 31.

Thursday Nov 15th

Commences with strong breezes from S E by E
ship by the wind heading S E W under topsails, at 7 o'clock
the island Trinidad bearing N by E, dist 20 miles
Middle part strong breezes from E & E, ship heading S E
under topsails. Latter part strong breezes from S E by E heading
S E W, under topsails men employed at ship duty. Lat 22. 35 N Long 29. 21

Friday Nov 16th

Commences with strong breezes from S E by E ship
by the wind heading S E W, under topsails, broke out after
breakfast for provisions. Middle part strong breezes from
E & E, ship under topsails heading S E by E. Latter part moderate
breezes from S E by E, ship heading S under all sail, men
employed at various duties of the ship. Lat 25. 21. Long 29. 17.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Otho Jones
Saturday Nov 17th

Came in with nice pleasant-weather moderate
Breeze from S.E. & ship heading S. under all sail. men
employed at ship duty of various kinds. Middle part light-
breezes from E. ship steering S.E. & Latter part light-breezes from
N.E. ship steering S.E. men employed at setting up rigging such
to the Fore Topmast Stays & Top Mast and Top Gallant
Backstays, Mizzen Stays and Mizzen Top mast stay, and
Other duty of the ship. saw a sail, Lat 27. 04 S Long 29. 04
Sunday Nov 18th

Commenced with light breezes from N.E. ship
steering S.E. under all sail. two sails in sight steering S.E.
Middle part moderate breezes from N.E. ship steering S.E.
Under all sail. Latter part thick cloudy weather and
some rain strong breezes from N.E. steering S.E. at eight
O'clock A.M. raised a school of sperm whales going
down to the S.E. lowered and raised boat-anchors
but the school did not stop. at 10 O'clock took the
Whale to the ship and made preparations to cut -
At 12 O'clock blowing a heavy gale which hauled
Clear round the compass and two hours time to the
Monday Nov 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from W.N.W.
Ship heading S.W. men employed at clearing away
the head and cutting horse pieces. saw a number
of sails found to the S.E. Middle part blowing a gale
from W. ship on starboard tack heading S.W. & S.
Latter part blowing a gale from same quarter. at 7 O'clock
A.M. while the men were employed at minding a sea board on
the starboard bow which took the Bow Boat and
broke the Tackle short off. she lay on a long side 20
minutes when we hooked on to her. and took her in
good order. men employed at minding but the weather
not suitable to start the works. Lat 28. 39 S Long 28. 17

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Again Oct. 1900
Tuesday Nov 20th

Commenced with a gale from W. ship on Starboard heading S.W. by S. under close reefed main Topsails and reefed Fore sail, men employed at minding. At sun down moderating a little but not enough to start the work. Middle part strong breezes from W. ship, steering under close reefed topsails and reefed Fore sail. Middle part more moderate at 5 o'clock A.M. started the work. To sail the head; saw two merchantmen steering E. & E. Men employed at fitting the boats for whaling. Lat 29.55 Lon 25.19

Wednesday Nov 21st

Commenced with light breezes from W. ship steering S. by W. under south reefed topsails, men employed at baling and other duty of the ship. Middle part light breezes from N.E. ship steering S. by W. under all sail at midnight - cooled down. Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. steering S. by W. sent down the main sail for repairs. at 7 o'clock P.M. sent it again. Lat 30.45 Lon 27.16

Thursday Nov 22nd

Commenced with pleasant weather moderate breezes from N.E. steering S. by W. men employed at various duties of the ship saw a sail steering N.W. Middle part strong breezes from N.E. ship steering S. by W. under M. J. G. sail thick and rainy. Latter part - strong breezes from N.E. steering S. by W. under double reef. thick foggy and rainy. stood to mast heads through the day. No Obs

Friday Nov 23rd

Commenced with a thick fog moderate breezes from N. ship steering S. by E. under M. J. G. sail. Saw no mast heads but a number of Fin Backs were seen along side from the deck. Middle part moderate breezes from the same quarter steering S. under M. J. G. sail. Latter part thick foggy weather but stood mast heads men employed at ship duty. Lat 36.03 Lon 26.30 W

Remarks On Board Barque Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Chas. Linn
Saturday Nov the 24th

This day commences with thick hazy weather
Strong breeze from W. by N. ship steering S. under M. P. S. Sail
Men employed at various duties of the ship. Saw a Fin
Back. Middle part blowing a Gale from W. S. W. ship lying
to on larboard tack under close reefed main topsail and
reefed fore sail. Latter part the same, Lat 36. 28. Long 26. 43.

Sunday Nov 25th

Commences with a gale from W. S. W. ship
On the larboard tack heading N. W. by W. under close reefed
main topsail and reefed fore sail. stood no mast heads
through out the day. Middle part winds the same but
Moderating ship heading to the N. W. Latter part
Moderate breezes from W. S. W. ship steering S. under
Double reef and courses. Lat 36. 25. S Long 26. 15. W.
Monday Nov the 26th

Commences with thick overcast
Weather, strong breezes from W. S. W. ship steering S.
Under double reefs and courses, at sundown came
to the wind and took in sail. Furl'd fore topsail,
Middle part moderate breezes from W. S. W. ship heading
S. W. by W. Latter part moderate breezes from N. ship
heading W. S. W. under all sail, sent fore sail down for
repairs, at 9 O'clock A.M. sent it up again. Stowed
down our last whale &c. Lat 37. 45. S Long 26. 50. W.
Tuesday Nov 27th

Commences with thick hazy weather
Moderate breezes from N. ship heading by the wind to
the W. S. W. under topsails, bent a fore stay sail.
Saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms, Men employed at
various duties of the ship at sundown. Saw ship and
beached. E. & S. E. and set boat crew watches. Middle part
Strong breezes from N. S. W. under short sail. Latter part
Commences with strong breezes from W. S. W. with cloudy
Weather ship steering N. E. under double reefs. men employ'd
at ship duty. Saw Fin Backs Lat 37. 15. S Long 26. 07. W.

Remarks On Board. Barque. Cape Horn. 17th Dec. Cape Horn
Wednesday Nov 28th

Commences with thick weather moderate
breezes from N. E. W. ship under double reef steering S. by E.
Lent it in for repairs at 3 O'clock P.M. sent it -
Out again and lent it - at sun down more ship and
headed S. and set Boat-Crews watches. Middle part
light air and calm. Latter part light air from S. E.
ship steering W. S. W. under all sail employed at breaking
out after hatch for water. Meat and butter. at 7 O'clock
S. W. commenced to break out fore hatch for water on
the starboard side. at sundown came to the wind
heading E. by S. took in sail and set boat-crew watches
Very dark. Lat 37. 10 S. Long 26. 13. W.

Thursday Nov 29th

Commences with strong breezes from S. E.
ship under all sail steering W. by S. men employed at
breaking out water. at 5 O'clock P.M. got through and
washed up. At sundown took in sail more ship and
headed E. by S. rainy weather. set boat-crew watches
Middle part blowing a moderate gale from S. E. ship on
the Port tack, under double reefed main topsail fore top
sail and fore top mast staysail. Latter part moderating
ship under double reef top sails and fore sail. Wind
N. W. ship steering E. S. E. Lat 37. 15 S. Long 25. 26. W.

Friday Nov 30th

Commences with pleasant weather
Moderate breezes from N. W. ship steering E. S. E. under single
reefed topsails and courses. saw a number of Fin Backs.
Middle part light breezes from W. N. W. steering E. by S.
under all sail. Latter part light breezes from N. W. ship
steering E. S. E. at 6 O'clock spoke the bark Locoma
ben employed. at ship duty. Lat 36. 03. Long 24. 30. W.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. Pigeon. Capt Wm. Snow
 Saturday
 December the 1st

This day comes in with pleasant weather light breezes from N.W. ship by the wind heading N by E. under all sail, three whalmen in sight at 5 O'clock P.M. gained with Bark "Pilot" men employed at ship duty. Middle part light breezes from N.W. heading to the N under short sail. Latter part light breezes from N.E. ship ^{steering} E by E. under all sail men employed at ship duty, repaired the jib - saw a number of "Fin Backs." Lat 35° 24' N Long 22° 57' W.
 Sunday Dec the 2nd

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. ship steering E by E. under all sail. men employed at various duties of the ship. Latter part strong breezes from N.E. ship by the wind heading N by W. rainy weather, stood to mast heads through out the day.
 Monday Dec 3rd

Commences with a moderate gale, from N.E. ship heading to the N under double reefed topsails, and fore staysail thick rainy weather stood to mast heads, saw a patch of Walrus - Whale feed. The first we have seen, at sundown the wind let go and hauled in the N.W. ship heading N by E. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. steering E by S. under all sail, men employed at ship duty. Lat 35° 43' N Long 19° 21' W.
 Tuesday Dec 4th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. steering E by S. under all sail, saw many "Fin Backs." Men employed at various duties of the ship, at 7 O'clock let Sea Walches, Middle part light breezes from N.W. ship steering E by S. under all sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N.E. by E. course E by E. men employed at ship duty. Lat 35° 58' N Long 17° 21' W.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Chas. Lane
Wednesday Dec. 5th

This day comes in with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.E. by E. ship steering E. by E. under all sail. Men employed at various duties of the ship, saw many Fin Backs. Middle part strong breezes from N.E. steering E. by E. under short sail. Latter part thick foggy weather strong breezes from N.E. steering E. by E. under double reefs and courses signaled the an American Steamer steering E. by E. a (Man of War) Lat. 36. 42 (got no long).
Thursday Dec 6th

Commences with a moderate gale from N.E. ship heading E. by N. thick foggy weather. At 1 O'clock engaged with the Bark A.R. Tucker Capt. Trinnell, on board 200 Bbls. at sun down took in the Fore Top Sail, Middle part a moderate gale from N.E. ship heading to the Eastward. under Fore sail and double reefed Main Top Sail. Latter part light variable breezes, ship working to the Eastward. under all sail. At 10 O'clock A.M. raised Wright Whales and hove to for them but were very shy and did not get on. They were going to the Westward.
Friday Dec. 7th

Commences with light variable airs. Landed for Wright Whales twice during the afternoon but they were wild as the devil and did not succeed in getting on. They were working to the Westward. Middle part light variable breezes. Latter part light breezes from E. by S. ship cruising of the island of Tristan De Acunha. At day light sighted the island bearing E. by S. dist 30 miles. Saw Fin Backs and plenty of feed. (Wright Whale)
Saturday Dec. 8th

This day light airs from E. by S. the island bearing E. by S. dist 40 miles. Saw Fin Backs men employed at ship duty. Middle part light breezes heading to the Eastward. Latter part strong breezes steering E. at 10 O'clock raised Wright Whales. Landed and Landed boat struck at 8 O'clock took him to the ship and commenced to cut out.

Sunday Dec 9th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. ship
Laying to on starboard tack cutting at sundown the
Blaze of Tuxton bearing S.P.E. dist 25 miles, worked
Of cutting made all sail and stood off on the wind
bleaching W. Middle part moderate breeze from same
Quadrant with thick rainy weather. Latter part comes in
boring with a light breeze from S. sighted the island
bearing S.E. by E. dist 20 miles at day light hooked
On and commenced to cut, at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock finished
cutting, thick rainy weather

Monday Dec 10th

Commences with rainy weather light
breeze from S.P.E. ship steering S.N.W. at 1 O'clock
P.M. started the works at 4 P.M. raised a Wright
Whale and lowered for him but did not succeed
in getting fast. Middle part calm and rainy.
Latter part light variable airs employed at boiling and
Mincing Lat 36 $^{\circ}$ 40', Long 12 $^{\circ}$ 12' W

Tuesday Dec 11th

Commences with light breeze from W.N.W.
Ship heading S.S.W. under topsails, employed at
Boiling. Saw a sail standing in the land called
Hercules whaler. Middle part light airs from W.
Ship by the wind heading N.P.W. Latter part moderate
breeze from W ship heading N.P.W. at 8 O'clock A.M.
Cooled down and cleared up the decks, Lat 36 $^{\circ}$ 34', Long 12 $^{\circ}$ 20'

Wednesday Dec 12th

Commences with light breeze and calms
Employed at scraping bone at 2 O'clock P.M. raised
Wright whale hooked but could not get on. saw a
Merchantman steering S.E. Latter part strong breeze from
S.W. ship by the wind heading N.P.W. under main
top sail and fore stay sail. Men employed at stowing
Council. Lat 4 O'clock M finished Lat 36 $^{\circ}$ 10' Long 12 $^{\circ}$ 00'

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Cape Horn
Thursday, Dec. 13th

This day commences with strong breezes from S.W., ship heading W.N.W., men employed at staving down, saw a Right Whale, going quick to Windward side not lower, at 4 O'clock finished Middle part light variable breezes ship working to eastward under double reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail. Latter part Light airs and calm, men employed at various duties of the ship, such as scraping bone, rigging a standing Cutting Stape &c. Lat 36.11. Long 11.55.

Friday, Dec. 14th

Commences with light breezes from S.W., ship steering S.W., under all sail, saw Fin Backs, men employed at ships duty, at 4½ O'clock P.M., sighted the Island of Tristan, bearing S.W., dist 30 miles. Middle part moderate breezes from S.W., ship under short sail heading to the W., Latter part strong breezes from S.W., ship under double reefed Top Sails steering S.W., P.E. & S.E. The island of Tristan bearing (at 12 O'clock A.M.) N.E. dist 4 miles, saw many Fin Backs, Lat 36.57. Long 11.48.

Saturday, Dec. 15th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W., ship of the East side of the island cruising, saw a Merchantman steering S.E., saw Fin Backs, but no signs of Right Whales, men employed at ship duty, at sun down took in sail, the island bearing W.N.W. dist 5 miles. Latter part strong breezes from N.W., ship heading in shore, saw 3 Cillies, men employed at ship duty. thick foggy weather the most part of the day, saw a Merchantman steering S. at sun down the island bearing W. dist 10 miles. No Obs.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon

Sunday Dec. 16th

Commences with light airs from N ship. Heading to the Eastward by the wind, which foggy weather. With frequent showers of rain, saw nothing of note. Middle and latter part calm and rainy. Stood no mast-heads through the day.

Monday Dec. 17th

Commences with rainy weather and strong breeze from N.E. ship on the western track. Middle and latter part thick fog and rain. Strong breeze from N.W. ship heading W. Stood no mast-heads.

Tuesday Dec. 18th

This day commences with strong breeze from N.W. ship on the wind heading to the Westward under double reefed topsails, at 3 O'clock P.M. raised a Wright Whale going to mind - around the boat but could not get near him, at sundown took in sail. Next ship and stood to the N.E. Latter part strong breeze from N. ship heading N.W. under double reefed topsails and Fore Sail. Lat 36° 32' Long 12° 18' W.

Wednesday Dec. 19th

This day commences with strong breeze from N. ship by the wind heading N.W. under double reefed Top Sail and Fore Sail. Thick rainy weather, stood no mast-heads. Put saw large Lodges of Ice, from the deck. Latter part light variable airs and calms at daylight the island of Tiddian I Aennah leaving. Lat 15° 15' N. saw Fin Backs. Lat 36° 58' Long 11° 57'.

Thursday Dec. 20th

Commences with calm weather, at 1 O'clock landed a boat and went on shore at sun down returned with two hogs and 6 bushels of Potatoes, at 7 P.M. came with ship Canton 2 men ashore out clean. Latter part blowing a gale from N.W. ship heading N.E. under a close reefed Main Sail.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. Pigeon. Cape Ohio. In
Friday Dec 21st

Commences with a gale from W.B. ship heading N.E. in
under a close reefed main topsail; stout no mast heads through
the day, at sundown moderating shook in reef out the main
topsail and wore ship and stood to the Eastward, at 2 o
clock A.M. wore ship and stood to the Southward. Latter part
P.M. breeze from N.E. ship steering S.W. by W. E.W. under all sail
Men employed at repairing Tails which are either rotten or
broken with the exception of two, Lat. 36.27, Long 11.57.

Saturday Dec 22nd

Three twenty four hours commences with strong
breeze from N.E. ship steering S.W. under all sail, at 4 o'clock
P.M. sighted the island of Lisian. & Spanish bearing S by E. dist
20 miles, men employed through the day repairing Tails, at sun
down took in the light sails came to the wind heading to the
Westward, Latter part commences with a gale of wind from
the Westward ship laying to under close reefed main tops
ail and fore staysail, thick rainy weather.

Sunday Dec 23rd Late

Commences with thick rainy weather and
a gale from the Westward ship heading to the Southward
under close reefed topsails, at sundown Wind W. steer
S.W. set boat crew watches, Latter part strong breeze from
N. ship steering E under all sail saw nothing but a few
patches of dead feed, Lat 37.58, Long 12.00, West.

Monday Dec 24th

Commences with strong breezes from Westward
ship steering E under all sail, at 2 o'clock P.M. sighted
Highway Island bearing N.E. dist 20 miles, at sundown
took in sail and set boat crew watches, wind W. steering E by E.
at sundown Highway bore by Compass N. by N. dist 25 miles
and Fishman & Alanka. N.W. by N. dist 15 miles. Middle part
Wind the same steering to the Eastward, Latter part
blowing a gale from S.W. ship steering E by N. under close reefed
sails saw many tin backs a great quantity of dead
feed, Lat 36.03, Long 10.05 W.

Back Cape Horn Pigeon Laying The Linton & Acantha Ground
Tuesday Dec 25th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. ship steering
Off Cape under double reefed topsail. Middle part nine
Second part quarter came to the wind heading to the S.
Later part strong breezes from N. ship under all sail steering
E. & E. saw nothing with the exception of a Grampus Lat $35^{\circ} 50'$ Long $07^{\circ} 55'$
Wednesday Dec 26th

Commences with strong breezes from N. ship
steering E. & E. under topsail. at sundown came to the wind
heading to the S. under short sail. Latter part strong
breezes from S.W. ship steering S.E. under all sail. at
6 o'clock A.M. raised a school of Spume Whales Covered
Our boats. Waist boat struck and at 10.30 A.M. took
them to the ship. Whales did not bring N. or O.B.
Thursday Dec 27th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W.
Ship by the wind employed at cutting. at 5.30 o'clock
P.M. finished cutting. at 7 o'clock set the watch.
Middle part men employed at clearing away the head and
cleaning the deck. No latter part moderate breezes from
S.W. ship heading to the S.W. men employed at cutting
hauling and boiling. Set the O.B.
Friday Dec 28th

Commences with light breezes from N.W. & S.
Under double reefed topsails employed at boiling. The second
boat. Mr. Joseph cut his leg very bad with a spade.
Middle part light variable air. Latter part light air
which was variable ship working N.E. employed at boiling
on the backs. Lat $35^{\circ} 10'$ Long $07^{\circ} 35'$
Saturday Dec 29th

Comes in with light variable air ship
fair standing N.E. employed at boiling. At 9 o'clock P.M.
Boiled down. James Luce, a boatsteerer has been off duty
two day with a cat. laid on his foot but we apprehend no
danger of mortification taking place. Middle part light air and
calm. Latter part light breezes from E. working to the South
employed at boiling Ralph Jones. (40)

1867 51

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Capt. Shaw
Sunday Dec 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward
Ship working to the S. employed at boiling Sealp Bones.
At 4 O'clock P.M. finished boiling it. saw thousands of Fin
Backs. at 5 O'clock P.M. saw a Right Whale. Covered the
boats and chased until sundown then returned without
success. James Luce returned to duty. Mr. Joseph off duty
at about 2 P.M. Latter part moderate breezes from Eastward ship
standing to the South under all sail. at 9 O'clock raised
Right Whales covered and chased them until 11 O'clock
P.M. without success then returned to the ship. Cloudy
Weather got no obs.

Monday Dec 31

Commenced with thick cloudy weather
Light breezes from Eastward ship under full sail working
to the South. saw a number of Fin Backs. Middle part
light breezes from the Eastward heading to the South Latter
part moderate breezes from E.N.E. Ship standing to the N.
Employed at storing down oil. at 5 O'clock finished
Tuesday Jan 1st

Commenced with light breezes from E.N.E.
Ship standing to the N. employed at storing down oil.
At 5 O'clock P.M. finished. At 5.15 O'clock P.M. raised
a school of Black Fish covered our boats and got three
Starboard boat getting two and Larboard boat one.
Latter part light breezes from N.E. ship heading to the N.W.
Under all sail, men employed at mincing the Black Fish
Rubber, saw many Fin Backs. passed the carcass of
our last whale. Lat 36.10. Long 7.32.

Wednesday Jan 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from N.E.
Ship heading E. under all sail. employed at mincing Rubber.
saw many Fin Backs. Latter part moderate breezes from
E.N.E. ship heading E. under all sail. men employed at
boiling the Black Fish at 1 O'clock P.M. finished
saw nothing but Porpoises. Lat 36.04. Long 6.02 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn, Pinar,
Thursday Jan 3rd

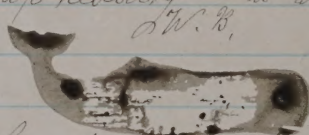
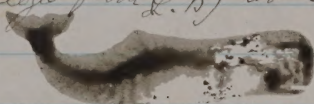
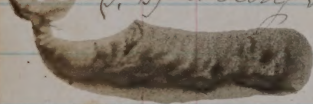
Commences with moderate breeze from S.W.
Ship under all sail heading N.E. men employed at
Boiling at 1 O'clock P.M. finished, and cleared up the
Deck Benjamin Haras of duty with Boils, the second mate
not able for duty on account of his leg, Middle part light
and calm. Latter part calm employed at ship duty Lat 36.41
Long 7.12.

Friday Jan 4th

Come in with a calm, men employed at fitting
the gear and cutting gear, saw Grampuses, B. Haras of duty
Like miss the second mate who is no better, Latter part
light breeze from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail, employed
on ship duty, saw nothing worthy of note. Lat 36.10. N

Saturday Jan 5th

Commences with strong breeze from N.W.
Ship heading to the westward, raised a school of sperm whales
Landed our boats three in number and each boat struck
and took his whale to the ship, at 6 O'clock P.M. Middle
part (S.W.) strong breeze from (S.W.) N ship heading to the S
N.W. 20.



At 10 O'clock P.M. one of the whales got towed from ship
by hands turned out and got him alongside again.
Latter boat hauled from the westward at daylight took her
On and commenced to cut.

Sunday Jan 6th

Strong breeze from westward heading to the S
Employed at cutting, one of the Boatsteers got jammed
in the head, at 4 O'clock P.M. finished cutting, and
started the pumps Middle part moderate breeze from N.W.
Heading to the N Westward employed at boiling Latter part
the same.

Commenced On Board Bark Cape Horn. From Cape Ohio Jan Monday Jan 7th

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. ship heading to the N.W. at 4 O'clock P.M. took in fore sail and fore topsail wore ship and headed to the N.E. employed at boiling. The boatstone & duty get and no better. Middle and latter part the same as the first employed at boiling.

Tuesday Jan 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Westward ship under double reefs heading to the Southward. Men employed at boiling, at 1 O'clock P.M. commenced on the heads. Middle part strong breeze from N. ship on the Southward tack under easy sail. Latter part much like the first & middle employed at boiling.

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commenced with light breeze S.W. ship heading N. under topsails employed at boiling, at 9 O'clock P.M. finished boiling and put on the lean. Latter part light breeze from N.E. ship heading to the North under all sail, men employed at clearing up the decks. At 8 O'clock A.M. raised three large whales. Landed our boats in pursuit of them. Larboard  Boat (L.B.) struck at 12 O'clock A.M. took him to the ship. Broke one of the Larboard boats Davits hurting one. Of the Boatstewards slightly.

Thursday Jan 10th

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. And rainy weather employed at cutting, at 4 O'clock P.M. blowing a moderate gale from N.E. stopped cutting. And lashed down, lost a Fluke Chain overboard. Latter part light breeze from N.E. hooked in sail and at 12 O'clock A.M. got his body in.

Friday Jan 11th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. ship heading to the N. at 1 O'clock hooked on to the head and at 2 O'clock had it in and made sail on the ship Employed at clearing up the decks, Middle part light sails and coils. Latter part light airs from S.E. heading to the N.E. under short sail, employed at boiling and running oil down in the Fore Hold, Lat 36.34 Long 6.18

Saturday Jan 12th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. heading to the N.E. under short sail, employed at boiling and other duties pertaining to whaling. Latter part light breezes from N.W. ship under short sail heading to the Westward. Employed at cutting up the head and boiling it. Lat 35.45 Long 06.00

Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with light breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather ship under short sail, heading to the Westward, employed at boiling the head, sawing sails steering to Eastward. The Boat Steerer Joseph came on duty. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. heading to the N. Westward under short sail. at 2 O'clock A.M. Coiled down. Lat 36.25 Long 06.47.

Monday Jan 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. ship heading to the N.E. under short sail, saw down hogs, Middle part. Latter part strong breezes from N.E. ship heading N.W. at 5 O'clock A.M. commenced to stow down the main hatch. Lat 36.27 Long

Tuesday Jan 15th

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E. heading N.W. under close reefed main topsail, employed at stowing down. Middle part strong breezes from N.W. ship heading to W. under short sail. Latter part the same Employed at stowing down. Lat 36.49 Long 06.28. W

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt-Lucas
Wednesday Jan 16th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. ship under short sail heading to the W. employed at stowing oil in main hatch, at 6 o'clock P.M. finished Joseph Blain & duty with Cramps in the chest - saw a sail steering to the S.E. Latter part strong breezes from N ship under short sail heading to the Westward. Employed at cleaning ship, Lat 36.35 Long 06.36 W.

Thursday Jan 17th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. ship heading N.W. under short sail employed at various duties of the ship. Latter part strong breezes from N ship under double reefs heading to the N.W. saw nothing worthy of note, Lat 36.45 Long 06.36.

Friday Jan 18th

Commences with strong breezes from N ship by the wind heading N.E. by E & E, under double reefs Employed at ship's duty. Middle and latter part - wind N ship heading N. Westward under short sail, saw a sail steering to the S.E. Lat 36.48 Long 7.39 W.

Saturday Jan 19th

Commences with strong breezes from N ship heading to Westward under short sail, at 6 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship and stood to the N.E. by E, employed at various duties of the ship, Middle and latter part light breezes from and thick weather ship heading N.E. by E, under all sail, employed at breaking out Rebarrens in after hatch, Lat 36.28.5 Long 7.50. W.

Sunday Jan 20th

Commences with light breezes from N. and thick weather, ship under topsails heading to the N.W. at sundown Tacked to the Eastward, Middle & latter part light breezes from N ship heading to the N.E. under topsails saw nothing worthy of note, Lat 36.12 Long 7.07.01

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon 1867
Monday Jan 21st

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from N. ship by the wind heading N.E. Middle part light breezes from same quarter back ship at sundown and stood to the Westward. Latter part light breezes from N ship under all sail heading to the N.E. employed at various duties of the ship, Got no Ob.

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with light breezes from N ship heading to the N.E. under all sail, employed at ship duty at sundown doubled reefed the topsail. Middle part wind the same heading to the N.E. by E. Latter part strong breezes from same quarter with thick weather ship under double reefed topsails standing to N.E. by E., saw a sail steering S.E.

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Comes in with thick cloudy weather and strong breezes from N heading to the N.E. by E. under double reefed topsails, saw pumps Middle part strong breezes from N heading to the N.E. by E. under double sail. Latter the same.

Thursday Jan 24th

This day commences with rainy weather and moderate breezes which vary from N. to N.W. ship working to the N.E. under all sail at 3 o'clock cleared up and graced the mast-heads. Middle part moderate breezes from same quarter. Mr. Conner who pretends to hope the birth of Thors mate is complaining of being very sick. Playing I think for this discharge. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. steering N.E. under all sail at daylight raised a brig on leeward board up and run for her at 9 o'clock spoke the Maria of Sag Harbor 8 masts out 80 Bbls. sold her a Bbl of Molasses and 5 lbs of Tea, saw Black Fish. Lat 32. 45

Long 03. 20

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Gen (L) Moore
Friday Jan 25th

Commenced with nice pleasant-weather light-
breezes from N by N ship steering N.E. under all sail, employed in
baking Bore and making Bore yarn, Big Morra in sight
Latter part light breezes from N.W. ship steering E.S.E. under
all sail employed at breaking out between decks and
making preparations for filling fresh water, saw
nothing but Grampuses Lat 31. 42. Long 03. 08. W.

Saturday Jan 26th

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. ship
steering E.S.E. under all sail, employed between decks,
and cooing sails and Flour &c., Latter part strong
breezes from N.W. ship under all sail heading N.E. by E
employed at breaking out between decks and cooing
Bread and Flour Lat 30. 07. Long

Sunday Jan 27th

This day comes in with pleasant-
weather and a strong breeze from N.W. ship
steering N.E. under all sail, employed at ship
duty, Moderate part light variable air ship steering N.W. by
W. under short sail, thick rainy weather. Latter part
moderate breeze from S.W. steering N.E. under all
sail, Mr Correll sick and of duty yet, Lat 27. 34

Monday Jan 28th

Commenced with light breezes which
are variable ship steering N.W. under all sail,
At 7 O'clock P.M. set sea matches, Mr Correll
Of duty and no better, and what is more he will
get along better untill he gets clear of the ship,
Latter part light variable air and calms employed at
breaking out shocks from Fore Peak, Lat 26. 35 Long 2. 17.

Remarks On Board Bark. Cape Horn Ryan.
Tuesday Jan 29th

Commences with light variable airs and Calms, working to the A.P.E. employed at stowing of fore Peak, Middle part - calm. Latter part - employed at setting up shooks for water, and various other duties Of the ship, San Francisco. Lat 26. 09 S Long 2. 15 W

Wednesday Jan 30th

Commences with calm weather employed at setting up shooks, Middle part - light breezes from S.W. steering A.P.E. under all sail. Latter part - moderate breezes from S ship under all sail steering A.P.E. employed at setting up shooks and jobs about the rigging. Lat 25.00 Long 03.00

Thursday Jan 31st

Commences with light breezes from S ship heading or steering A.P.E. employed at ship duty, Middle part - moderate breezes from S ship steering A.P.E. under all sail. Latter part - strong breezes from same quarter steering A.P.E. employed at ship duty. Lat 22.40 Long 03.00

Friday Feb the 1st 1867

Comes in with pleasant weather and a nice breeze from S.P.E. ship under all sail steering A.P.E. men employed at ship duty. Mr Correll Of duty at. Middle part strong S.E. trade steering A.P.E. under all sail. Latter part moderate trades steering A.P.E. under all sail, employed at clearing iron work, broke out the rope and let the men take some sun bathing north of A.P.E. Lat 19. 54 S Long 03. 11 West.

Saturday Jan Feb 2nd

Commences with pleasant weather and strong trades steering A.P.E. under all sail, employed at packing bone, Mr Correll sick yet. Middle part - moderate trades steering A.P.E. under all sail. Latter part - the same employed at fitting ship. Lat 17. 25 S Long 04. 12 W

Boys on Board. Back Cape Horn from Capt. Green
Sunday Feb 3^d

This day comes in pleasant - light trades
towing S.W. under all sail. men employed at
various duties of the ship. Mr. Correll sick and off
boat still. Middle part moderate trades steering S.W.
Latter part light trades steering S.W. at 5 O'clock A.M.
sighted the Island of St. Helena dist 40 miles bearing
S.E. so ended this day.
Monday Feb the 4th

Commenced with light trades steering
S.E. at 6 O'clock P.M. came to anchor of the
Island of St. Helena in 17 fathoms of water, furled white sails
and a boat crew went on shore. at 9 O'clock A.M. they
returned to the ship all right. Latter part men
employed at pumping water out the ground near
and filling with salt.
Tuesday Feb the 5th

Employed at pumping water out
of the ground near and filling with fresh.
Discharged Mr. Correll the third mate sick and
put him in the hospital. at sundown a boat crew
went on shore at 9 O'clock they all returned.
Latter part at 7 O'clock A.M. sent a raft of cash
on shore for water at 12 O'clock they returned to
the ship.

Wednesday Feb 6th

Employed at stowing down water
in fore hold. at 7 O'clock let a boat crew go on shore
for a run at 9 O'clock they all returned, and met
a case of drunkenness yet. Latter part sent the
Watch on shore on duty. the watch employed at
painting ship out side at sundown part of the watch
returned to the ship perfectly sober. the remainder
stayed on shore over night.

Remarks On Board Bark Lake Horn Pigeon (Gt. Horn)
 Tuesday Feb 7th

Watch on shore on liberty employed
 at painting ship. Latter part very rainy. The watch on shore
 On liberty at daylight they returned to the ship.

Friday Feb 8th

Pleasant weather employed at various little
 jobs about ship watch on liberty. Employed at various
 duties of the ship sent on shore and sold 5 bbls of
 Beef and 1 of Pork. Latter part the watch returned
 to the ship all right.

Saturday Feb 9th

Pleasant weather employed getting
 ready to smoke ship the watch on shore on liberty.

Sunday Feb 10th

Pleasant weather watch (Starboard)
 On liberty getting ready to smoke ship.
 Latter part commenced to smoke ship. Watch on liberty.

Monday Feb 11th

Watch on shore on liberty hatches closed
 Smoking ship, employed at various little jobs about
 decks.

Tuesday

February 12th

The watch on shore on liberty
 The men employed at ship duty.

Wednesday Feb 13th

The watch on shore for a run, but no
 money, opened the hatches and found many dead
 rats, and some live ones, sent up Main Royal yard.

Thursday Feb 14th

The watch on shore for a run.
 Men employed at various duties of the ship.
 Latter part employed at breaking out oil to send
 home.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Valparaiso
Friday Feb 15th

All hands on board and employed at
Breaking out oil and fitting it to send home,
Latter part employed at putting it on board the English
Brig Madonna to ship it home,
Saturday Feb 16th

Pleasant weather all hands employed at lighting
Oil on board the Brig Madonna at 7 O'clock P.M. quit
work having shipped 130 Bbls in perfect order, Latter part
been employed at painting the two quarter boats,
Sunday Feb 17th

One watch on shore for a run at 9
O'clock P.M. they all returned to the ship, Latter part
Some of the men on shore at 9 O'clock P.M. all returned
to the ship,

Monday Feb 18th

Pleasant weather the men on shore on a
run but all returned at 9 O'clock P.M. Latter part men
employed at breaking out oil and fitting it to ship.

Tuesday Feb 19th

This has been a pleasant day and we have
been employed stowing oil on board the Madonna.
Latter part employed at the same duty.

Wednesday Feb 20th

Men employed at shipping oil
through out the day,

Thursday Feb 21st

Has been a pleasant day and we
have been breaking out oil and putting it on board
the Madonna, Latter part had it all on board, employed in
skimming the ground tier, Stephen George the steward
was put in irons for saucing the captain and threatening
to run away,

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Ticon Capt Lyon
Friday Feb 22nd

Men employed at stowing the ground beer, and getting the ship ready for sea. Latter part employed at the same. Steward in now yet.

Saturday Feb 23rd

Commenced with rainy weather but employed in setting up shooks and other duties pertaining to getting the ship ready for sea. Latter part employed at the same duty. Took Stephen George out of prison by the Capt's orders with orders to put him in again at sundown.

Sunday Feb 24th

Thick rainy weather but all hands employed at getting the ship ready for sea. Took the men for the ship then those we got at the western islands. Frank Grassier, John Lacance, Antoni Solria, Joseph Pedro Manuel, Francis, Joe Frank, Antoni Joseph Wears, were the names of those shipped. Latter part took Stephen George out of prison he being willing to return to duty and his promise of better behavior. Two men run away ^{and Chas Jennings} John Coal. Monday Feb 25th

Men employed getting the ship ready for sea. Took a boat and went on board the Brig Madison to search for the runaways and found them stowed away amongst the cask. John Coal threatened to kill me and before I got him in irons I had to bound him. Put him in irons likewise Chas Jennings and took them on board.

Tuesday Feb 26th

Took our anchor and left the harbor. Of Camustun at 5 O'clock P.M. Took Chas Jennings out of prison with the better promise of better conduct. Latter part took John Coal out with the promise of the same.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn, Picon, Capt. Shaw
Wednesday Feb 27th

Commences with pleasant weather light
E. trades ship heading S.W. under all sail, men
employed at various duties of the ship. Middle part light
trades ship working to the S. under all sail; Latter part
kinds and weather the same, men employed at setting
up rigging. Lat 7° 44' Long 174° 29'.
Thursday Feb 28th

Comes in pleasant light S.E. trades
ship working to the S. under all sail, men employed
at setting up rigging and other duties of the ship.
Middle part light trades ship under all sail heading
N.E. by E. Latter part moderate breeze ship heading N.E. by E.
Men employed at breaking out fresh mackerel
filling with salt. Lat 17° 05' Long 120° 20'.
Friday March 1st 1867

Commences with moderate
trades ship heading N.E. by E. under all sail, men
employed at various duties of the ship. Middle
part moderate breeze heading to the N.E. by E. Latter part
strong trades ship working to the N.E. at 6 O'clock A.M.
lighted the island of St Helena bearing N. dist 45
miles, at 10 O'clock A.M. spoke and gained with
the Benjamin Franklin 8 months off, 130 Bbls Sherr
Law many merchant men.

Saturday Feb March 2nd

Comes in with strong trades
ship working to the N.E. employed at repairing
main sail, saw a large breck, at 7 O'clock took
in sail and set boat crew watches, called all
hands aft and installed Joseph Thomas as Third
Mate of the Cape Horn Picon, Middle part strong
trades heading to the N.E. under short sail. Latter
part strong trades heading N.E. at daylight the island
bearing S.W. dist 50 miles, saw Funbeck.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Loring
Sunday March 3rd

Comes in with thick cloudy weather strong trades heading to the E, under all sail, men employed at setting up main top mast rigging and other duties of the ship at 7 o'clock tackled and stood to the S.W. by W. Middle part-headed to the S.W. Latter part moderate trades ship steering ~~W. by E~~ ^{W. by N} some nothing but one sail steering of for the land.
Monday March 4th

Commences with moderate trades ship steering S.E. under topsails saw nothing of note, at 7 o'clock wore ship and stood to the S.W. took in sail land bearing S.W. dist 35 miles Latter part strong trades ship steering S.E. under topsails, employed at breaking out bread, water and other stores.
Tuesday March 5th

Commences with thick cloudy weather ship under topsails steering S.E. employed at wearing yards for making spungarn at sundown Carried the wind and took in sail land bearing S. dist 35 miles Latter part strong trades ship heading E. At 7 o'clock A.M. spoke the Bark Falcon of Bedford 18 months out 509 B.W. whale 75 sperm, found in port men employed at ship duty.
Wednesday March 6th

Comes in with strong trades ship heading to the E. under double reef men employed variously at 5 o'clock P.M. St. Helena bearing S.W. dist 45 miles Middle part strong trades ship under port sail heading to the E. Latter part strong breeze ship steering W. under double reef saw a sail steering for the island men employed at various duties of the ship.

Remarks On Board Bark. Cape Horn. From Cape Horn
Thursday March the 7th

Commences with strong trades
Ship under double reefs steering W. men employed on
Caulking the top of the house, at 5 O'clock P.M.,
Wore ship and stood off shore, at sundown
took in mainsail and set the watch, the
land bearing W. dist 7 miles. Latter part strong
trades ship. Laying on the Eastern tack under short sail,
Latter part steering in for the land, at 8 O'clock A.M.
Landed a boat and the capt went on shore at St Helena

Friday March the 8th

Often heavy. Commences with light air, and
squalls of the land with laying off and on
St Helena with the capt on shore, at 5 O'clock
P.M. he returned to the ship, at 5¹/₂ O'clock P.M.,
Went on board the English Brig Madonna to see
if the capt would gift me (Mar Keith) a passage
home, as I have been ill ever since leaving Fayal
and not feeling right to perform the voyage. Middle
part talked it over, and came to the conclusion
to stop and do the best I could until we get
to Fayal where the capt promises to discharge
me. Latter employed at various duties of the ship

Saturday March the 9th

Commences with strong trades
Ship steering N.W. under all sail, employed at
twines of the ship, Middle part strong trades steering
N.W. Latter part the same, at 10 O'clock A.M. put
James H. Luce a boatsteerer on board the Brig Madonna
to take passage to Bedford, he pretending to be sick
but it has been proved that he tried to get the crew to
Cesote, and that he tried to rob the ship's cash while
laying at St Helena. He picked the Bung and trying
to take the goods out the Bung hole, but did not succeed,
tore him to the of bread and sent him off, as signing
loss of ship, Captain, and Officers, getting up rigging,

Remarks On Board Barge Cape Horn Breeze Co. In
Sunday March the 10th

Commences with strong trades ship
steering N. by W. under all sail, men employed at
letting up all the fore & aft stays and back stays,
the ship's Madonna in sight. Took Aaron Briant into
the storeroom to act as present Boatsteward and
promised him the first chance to steer a boat. Middle
part moderate trades ship steering N. by W. under all sail
Latter part strong trades ship steering N. by W. under all
sail and mast heads fully manned. Lat. 11.39, Long 9.45
Monday March 11th

Commences with moderate trades
ship steering N. by W. under all sail, Latter part light
trades steering N. by W. men all busily employed
repairing fore sail, Topmast Studding Sails and other
sails, Lat 09.48, Long 11.32, W
Tuesday March 12th

Comes in with moderate trades
ship steering N. by W. under all sail, employed
repairing sails, saw pumps Middle part light
trades steering N. by W. with main Royal out,
Middle part moderate trades steering N. by W. under all
sail, Latter part moderate trades ship under all
sail steering N. by W. men all busily employed at
various duties of the ship, Lat 8.05, Long 13.11, W
Wednesday March 13th

Comes in with pleasant weather
Moderate trades ship steering W. with all sail out
men employed at various duties of the ship at sun
down came to the wind heading S. by E. and took
in sail to double reefed topsails, Latter part strong
trades ship steering N. by W. under double reef, men employed
making gunwale and other duties of the ship.

1866/07

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Capt. Shaw
Thursday March The 14th

This day comes in pleasant -
Moderate trades ship steering N.E. by E. under
double reefed topsails men employed making
Spungarn, at 3 O'clock P.M. sighted the island
of Ascension bearing N.E. by E. dist 40 miles, at
sundown set boat crew watches with the officers
to head the watches the island bearing by compass
N.E. dist 20 miles Middle part moderate trades heading
N.E. under short sail, latter part the same, men
employed at making spungarn and fitting studing
sail gear, saw Killers, and two sails steering N.W.
Friday March 15th

Pleasant, light trades men making
Spungarn and fitting Studing sail gear, and
other duties of the ship, ship working to the Eastward.
At sundown took in sail tacked and stood
to the S. the Land (Ascension) bearing W. dist 30
miles. Latter part a strong trades ship heading to the
N.E. under topsails, at 8 O'clock sighted the Island
bearing N.W. dist 40 miles, saw Black Fish covered
the boats but did not succeed in striking,
Saturday March 16th

This day comes in with strong
trades ship heading to the E. by E. under topsails,
Men employed at various duties of the ship.
At sundown tacked ship and stood to the S. by W.
Latter part light trades ship heading to the E. under
all sail, at 6 O'clock raised a beech and steered
for it - but saw nothing more of it. men employed
making Spungarn and other duties of the ship.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. From St. Inoa
Sunday March 17th

Came in with pleasant weather
And moderate trades ship heading E under all sail
Men employed at ship duty, set a sail steering N.W.
At sundown tacked and stood S.W. Latter part
Moderate trades ship heading to the Eastward under
Short sail, saw nothing worthy of note Lat Long 12.10
Monday March 18th

Came in with pleasant weather
And light trades ship steering W under short sail.
At sundown came to the Mizzen on the port tack
Latter part light trades ship heading S.W. under short
Sail passed a ship steering to N.W. men employed
At tending studding sail and other duties of the ship.
Tuesday March 19th

Came in with moderate trades
Ship steering N under all sail, at 2 O'clock P.M.,
Sighted the island of Assention bearing N by compass
Dist 30 miles men employed at various duties of
The ship. saw jammers, At sundown came to the
Wind and took in sail, heading E by N, Latter part
Strong trades steering to Westward. men employed
At ship duty, Latter bearing N.W. dist 12 miles
At 11 O'clock A.M. saw a number of merchantmen,
Wednesday March 20th

Came in with strong trades ship
Heading N.W. by W under all sail, men employed at
Various duties of the ship many merchantmen in
Sight. sent out studding sail, at sundown set
Sea bitches, the latter bearing S.P.E. dist 85 miles
Middle part moderate trades ship steering N.W. by W
Latter part light trades ship under all sail steering
N.W. by W men employed at repairing a spare fore
top sail. on, sail in sight steering N.W.
Lat 7 10.5 Long 17.13.7

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn, Pigeon Capt. [unclear]
 Thursday March 21st

Comes in pleasant-moderate trades
 ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail, men employed
 in repairing a spare Fore Topsail, one sail in sight
 Middle part rainy, steering the same, Latter part
 strong trades steering N.W. by W. under all sail men
 employed repairing a spare Main Topsail

Friday March 22nd Lat 7. 10 S Long 19. 58. W

Commences with moderate breezes ship
 under all sail steering N.W. by W. men employed
 repairing jib, at 5 o'clock sent it out again,
 Middle part strong trades steering N.W. by W.
 Latter part sent up a new No. 3 G sail, and sent
 the old one down for repairs, employed at repairing
 it through the latter part of the day, Lat 6. 45 S Long 22. 49 W
 Saturday March 23rd

Comes in pleasant with moderate
 breezes ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. employed
 repairing Main Top Gallant Sail, Bend a Main Top Gall
 steering sail carrying them on both sides, saw a sail
 steering S.W. Middle part moderate trades ship steering
 N.W. by N. under all sail, Latter part wind, and weather
 calm, course the same, employed at breaking out between
 decks and staving up snags, saw Black Fish but did
 not lower for them, Lat 3. 47 S Long 24. 48 W
 Sunday March 24th

Comes in pleasant with moderate
 trades ship steering N.W. by N. with all sail out, men
 employed at staving between decks, Middle part
 light trades steering N.W. by W. Latter part the same,
 saw Fin Back, Lat 2. 48 S Long 27. 04 W
 Monday March 25th

Light trades steering N.W. by W.
 Middle part light trades steering N.W. by W. Latter, the same
 employed setting up shooks for oil, and turning in
 upmast rigging, saw two sails working to Eastward
 Lat 01. 50 S Long 28. 59 W
 69

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Biscuit. Ell. Snow
Tuesday March 26th

Come in with very light-trades ship
Heading N.W. under all sail men employed at
setting up shooks for oil and turning in Fore Topmast
Rigging. Middle part light-trades ship steering N.W. by N.
Latter part light-trades ship steering N by compass.
Men employed at setting up shooks and fitting
Fore Top Mast rigging one sail in sight steering N.E.
Called a whalmen. Lat 50.43.5' Long 29.30. W
Wednesday March 27th

Come in with light-variable
Breeze ship steering N. under all sail, men engaged
at various duties of the ship, one sail in sight
steering N.E. called a whalmen, Middle part calm.
Latter part light-variable air and often calm ship
Working N.W. N. men employed at various duties of the
ship, three sails in sight. Lat 50.05.5' Long 30.01.20, W
Thursday March 28th

Comes in with light variable air and
often calm ship working N.W. N. men employed at
ship duty, three sails in sight. Middle part strong, and
light variable air, Latter part calm, employed at
ship duty, at 9 o'clock A.M. lowered a boat and
boarded the American Bark, New York of New York
Bound to Monte Video. Lat 50.14 N. Long 29.58. W
Friday March 29th

Comes in with light air and
calm, trying to work N. four sails in sight.
Saw five Boats. Middle part light air and calm.
Latter part light variable air and calm. frequent showers
of rain. Saw Grampus. No Obs
Saturday March 30th

Moderate breeze from N.E. ship
Heading N.W. under all sail, rainy throughout the part
of the day. Middle part moderate breeze from N.E. steering
N.W. Latter part the same employed at ship duty
Lat 50.49 N. Long 31.42 W.

Demark On Board Cape Horn Pigeon Capt Ch. Inan
Sunday March 31st

Comes in with pleasant weather strong
trade from N.E. which we call the trades ship under
all sail steering N.E. 2, men employed at ship duty
Midable part moderate N.E. trades ship heading N.E. W by
the wind latter part strong trades heading same, Lat 02.15 Long 33.4
Monday April the 1st 1867.

Commences with strong N.E. trades
ship under Top Gallant sails heading N.E. W, Midable
part strong trades and at times heavy squalls ship under
all sails heading N.E. W by N, latter part the same, Lat 04.15 Long 36.23
Tuesday April 2nd

Comes in with thick cloudy weather strong
trades heading N.E. W by W, on a wind Midable part strong trades
ship heading N.E. W, under topsails, latter part strong trades
heading N.E. W under topsails, saw Black Fish but did
not cover, Lat 05.32 Long 38.09 W
Wednesday April 3rd

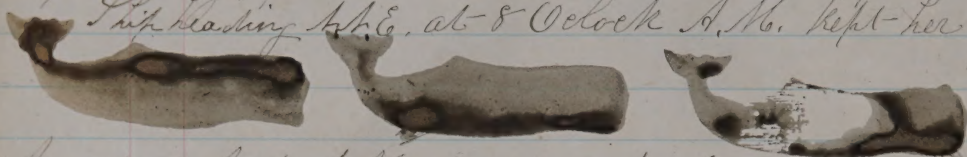
Comes in with cloudy weather strong
trades ship heading N.E. W, under single reefed topsails
Midable part moderate trades, set No. 7, 5 sail over single
reefed topsail heading N.E. W, latter part the same
saw nothing worthy of note Lat 07.30 Long 40.21 W
Thursday April 4th

Comes in with strong trades ship
under main Top Gallant sail heading N.E. W, Midable part
moderate trades N.E. W. under all sail, latter part much
the same, men employed at ship duty Lat 09.38 Long 42.21
Friday April 5th

Comes in with pleasant weather light
trades ship heading N.E. W, under all sail, men usefully
employed, saw a Pin Back, Midable part moderate trades
heading N. latter part the same, men usefully employed
Lat 11.30 Long 43.38 W

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Cape Horn
Saturday April 6th

Came in with pleasant weather
Light trades ship heading N. under all sail. men employed
in shute duty, saw Five Backs Middle part moderate trades
Ship heading N.E. under all sail Latter part strong trades
Ship heading N.E. at 8 O'clock A.M. kept her of N.E. W.



At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock A.M. raised a school of whales going quick
to windward lowered our boats and harpooned four men
One and struck whale brought to and each boat struck
At 11 O'clock A.M. took them to the ship and made
Preparations to cut. Lat. 13. 00 N. Long 44. 10 W.
Sunday April 7th

Came in with strong trades, at 1 O'clock
P.M. hooked on and commenced to cut. at 4 O'clock
P.M. finished and cleared up the decks double reefed
the topsails and stood the N. Middle part standing
to the N. employed at clearing away the heads Latter
Part strong trades ship steering W.N.W. at 7 O'clock A.M.
Started the works and commenced to boil head
Monday April 8th [Lat. 13. 02. Long 45. 56

Came in with strong trades ship
Under double reefs steering W.N.W. employed at boiling
Body at 7 O'clock P.M. finished the ^{head} and
Commenced the body Middle part strong trades
Ship by the wind heading N. with the fore top
all cleared up. employed at boiling Head Latter part
Strong trades ship steering W.N.W. under double reefs
Employed at boiling Lat. 13. 08. Long 48. 15 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Regen. Capt. Shaw
Tuesday April 9th

Comes in with strong trades ship under
double reef steering of W.H.W. employed at boiling at
6 O'clock P.M. coiled down, turned up 40 fms. Middle
part strong trades ship steering S.W. under double reef Latter part
the same, at daylight took of the Lead, and started the
schoke to boil the scalp bone, ship steering W.H.W. under
whole main topsail and double reef. Lat 13.05. Long 54.15

Wednesday April 10th

Comes in with strong trades ship
steering W.H.W. under short sail, employed at boiling
Scalp Bone, at sundown finished, and came to the
wind heading to the N. Latter part strong trades at day
light kept the ship off W.H.W. and made sail, at 6 O'clock
P.M. commenced to stow our oil down, at 10 O'clock
finished and commenced to clean ship. Lat 13.57. Long 54.16

Thursday April 11th

Comes in with strong trades ship steering
W.H.W. under main top Gallant sail, employed at cleaning
ship, saw a ship steering S.W. at sundown coiled down
the topsail hauled the reef to the out and let them hang
through out the night and steered of W.H.W. Latter part
strong trades ship steering W.H.W. with top mast and
top Gallant standing sail out. the men employed at
various duties of the ship. Lat 14.31. Long 54.59.

Friday April 12th

[By Lunar, 54.40

Comes in with strong trades ship
steering W.H.W. with studsails out, men employed
regularly, Middle part strong trades ship steering W.H.W.
under all sail, Latter part the same, at 7 O'clock A.M.
hooked the schooner Walter Irving of Provincetown ship
took out 25 fms spinn, at 3 O'clock A.M. Manuel
Rose had at fit in which he remained three hours
Lat 15.08. Long 59.14

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon, Capt. John
Saturday April 13th

Came in with light trades ship steering
W. under all sail, men employed at various duties
Of the ship. Middle part moderate trades at sundown
Took in sail to double reefed topsails and steered W. by N.
Until 10 O'clock P.M. then came to anchor, at daylight
Kept her of again W. by N. and made all sail, men
Employed at duties of the ship.

Sunday April 14th

Came in with strong trades ship
Steering W. under all sail at sundown, sighted the
Island of Dominica bearing W. dist 35 miles, Middle
Part came to the wind heading N. by E. Latter part kept off
W. by N. but saw no land, it must be Cape May
Monday April 15th

Came in with light trades ship under all
sail steering W. by N. Middle part light trades ship steering
W. under all sail, Latter part the same. Lat. 15. 32 Long. 58. 19.
Tuesday April 16th

Came in with pleasant weather moderate
trades ship steering W. employed at various duties of the ship.
Middle part steering W. with moderate trades, Latter part
Moderate trades ship steering W. at 8 O'clock A.M. raised the
Island of Dominica bearing W. dist 45 miles
Wednesday April 17th

This day comes in with moderate
Breeze ship steering in for the island, at 5 O'clock came
to anchor in 8 fathoms of water of the town of
Dominica, (Prince Rupert's Bay) Latter part at 5 1/2 O'clock A.M.
Capt. left the ship in a boat and pulled to Rescue the
Sick the bill of health at 7 O'clock A.M. took the anchor
And went after him.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn, Pique Capt. May
 Thursday April 18th

Comes in with pleasant weather ship
 working down to the Town of Roson, At 1 O'clock P.M.
 took the Capt on board and stood back for Rupert
 Bay at 4 O'clock P.M. came to an anchor of the town.
 In 8 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out.
 Got up the Bibles and made preparations for getting
 water. Latter part sent the raft in for water, at 12 O'clock
 P.M. returned.

Friday April 19th

Employed running off water into the
 ground, and sent the raft in a gain, at 5 O'clock
 P.M. returned. Latter part run it down, sent a boat
 after water, wood.

Saturday April 20th

Wooding and watering, at sundown
 had the hatches choaked off. Latter part cleared up and
 washed up.

Sunday April 21st

Pleasant weather, at 7 O'clock A.M. sent
 the starboard watch on shore on a run, at 12 O'clock
 P.M. the watch returned with the exception of Charles Jennings
 and Jessie Waposh who have deserted the ship.

Monday April 22nd

Starboard watch on shore on a
 run, at sundown all returned to the ship and
 perfectly sober. Latter part getting of wood and
 hauling it away.

Tuesday April 23^d

All hands on board employed at
 various duties of the ship, we are all ready for sea
 and waiting for a breeze.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Sperm Oil Ship
Wednesday April 24th

Ship all ready for sea and waiting for a
Breeze that we may get out, Latter part at 4 O'clock A.M.
Weighed our anchor and left the island of Dominica in
Company with the Bark Ohio Of New Bedford. men
Employed at tending Studing sail, Lat 15.49. Long 62.04 W
Thursday April 25th

Comes in pleasant moderate trades ship
Steering N.W. by W. E.W. under all sail, men employed at
the ship's duty. Middle part breeze from S.E. ship steering N.W. by
Under all sail. Latter part the same men employed at
Repairing the cutting stage, which we broke cutting our
Last whale, Lat 16.20 Long 63.30

Friday April 26th

Commences with light S.E. breeze ship
Steering N.W. by W. E.W. under all sail, employed at repairing
the stage, Latter middle part breeze and course the same
Latter part the same at daylight the island of
St. Croix, or Santa Cruz bearing N.W. dist 50 miles
Saw a schooner ahead, at 7 O'clock A.M. raised a school
Of sperm whales going quick to windward the
Schooner having been into them, lowered the boat
But did not succeed in getting fast, Lat 17.03 Long 64.14.

Saturday April 27th

Commences with light S.E. breeze ship
Steering N.W. by N. under all sail, employed at ship duty
Middle part light breeze from S.E. ship steering N.W. by N.
Under all sail. Latter part the same, at 11.0 O'clock A.M.
Raised the East end of Potroica bearing N.E. dist 33 miles
Men employed at rigging out the stage and other
Duty of the ship

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. From Capt. Isaac
Sunday April 28th

Comes in pleasant light breeze from S.E. ship
steering W. S.W. under topgallant sails men employed at
various duties of the ship. At sun down the East end of
Potosico bearing N. N.E. dist 45 miles, one sail in sight
steering W. S.W. Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ship
steering W. under all sail. at daylight sighted the Dead
Island. Chest bearing N.W. dist 18 miles, saw four sail
following us through the passage. Lat. 18.15 Long 67.21
Monday April 29th

Comes in pleasant-moderate breeze
which runs from S.E. to S.W. ship under all sail steering
W. S.W. Four sails in sight in our wake, at 4 O'clock P.M.
land hauled into the N. N.E. took in the studding sails
and hauled her on the wind heading N. N. W. at 6
O'clock P.M. (or sun set) Mona Island in sight
bearing W. dist 18 miles. Middle part moderate breeze
from S.E. ship steering N. Latter part breeze from S.E.
ship steering N. under all sail saw a number of
sails steering to the N.W. Lat 19.29 Long 67.59
Tuesday April 30th

Comes in with pleasant-weather
nice breeze from S.E. S.E. ship steering N. under all
sail, unbent the studding sails and Royal and
flung them away at 1 O'clock P.M. saw a
School of Black Fish covered our boats in pursuit
at 2 O'clock P.M. returned to the ship the Larboard
Boat taking two and the Waist Boat one men
employed at cleaning and minding. Latter part
at 5 O'clock A.M. started the works at 10 O'clock
finished boiling had light variable air and often
Calm all through the latter part of the day
One sail in sight heading to the N.

Lat 21.19
Long 68.02

Remarks On Board Bark Lake Horn. Pycon.
Wednesday May 1st 1867

Comes in with light air from N.E.
Ship under all sail. heading N.W. men employed
scraping the Chains and painting them again one
sail in sight steering to the N.W. Middle part calm
Latter part light variable air and often calm
Employed changing the topsails and main Top Gallant
Sails one sail in sight

Thursday May 2nd

Comes in with light air from N.E.
Ship heading N.W. by the wind men employed at Ship
Duty. ran Bramfuses, and two sails heading N.W. Middle
Part calm. Latter part light variable air Steering to north
to the N.W. men busily employed at ship duty

Friday May 3rd

Comes in pleasant and light variable
air working to the N.W. men employed at ship duty.
Middle part calm. Latter part calm men employed at
strengthening bottlings in the fore rigging.

Saturday May 4th

Light air and calm men busy on
the fore rigging. Latter Middle part calm calm.
Latter part strong breeze from N.E. ship under all sail.
Steering N.W. men employed rattling fore rigging.
And other duties of the ship Lat 23. 16. N Long 70. 38. W.

Sunday May the 5th

Comes in with strong breeze from N.W.
Ship by the wind heading N.W. under all sail, at 4 O
Clock tackled ship and stood to the N.E. by E. and
tackled the fore topsail, Middle part strong breeze
from N.W. ship heading N.E. Latter part the same ran
An American brig steering N.W. Lat 23. 53. Long 67. 20

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. From Cape Otis. Mar.
Monday May 6th

P. P. Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. ship under topsails heading N.E. and a brig steering W. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. ship heading N.E. under topsails employed rattling main rigging. And other duties of the ship Lat 24.52 N. Long 68.05 W.

Tuesday May 7th

P. P. This day comes in pleasant but a strong breeze from N.W. with a heavy head beat sea. ship under topsails heading N.E. employed rattling main rigging. at 4 1/2 O'clock P.M. rigged the pump to pump ship at 5 1/2 O'clock P.M. sucked her having pumped 700 strokes after standing 48 hours. Middle part wind S.W. heading N.E. under off sails. Latter part light breezes from N.W. ship at 8 O'clock ^{hauled} to W. men employed at setting up the head rigging and rattling the port main rigging. And other duties of the ship, Lat 25.25 N. Long 67.15 W.

Wednesday May 8th

P. P. Comes in with light breezes from N.W. at 3 O'clock P.M. hauled to the N.E. men employed at setting up head rigging and other duties of the ship. Middle part had the wind the same. Latter part moderate breezes from S.W. ship steering N.W. under all sail men employed at straightening rattles on the Starboard main rigging and making steeage steps Lat 26.15 N. Long 68.14 W.

Thursday May 9th

P. P. Comes in with thick overcast weather. strong breeze from S.W. ship steering W.N.W. under all sail. employed at ship duties. At 5 O'clock had a rain shower. At 6 O'clock ^{stood} in light sails and W.S.W. Middle part N by E wind. And very light ship heading N.E. by E. at 7 O'clock A.M. wind the same. Hauled and headed to N.W. men employed at ship's duty.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon. Capt. Isaac
Friday May 10th

Came in with light-air from N.E. ship
Under all sail heading to the N.W., men employed at
various duties of the ship, Middle part calm, Latter part
light-breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering
N.W. men busily employed about the ship, one
sail in sight working to the N.W. Got No. Obs this day,
Saturday May 11th

Came in pleasant light variable air and
often calm, men employed at painting the iron work
Hull, and other duty of the ship, changed the topsails sent
the fore topsail up to the main it being the largest sail
One sail in sight Middle part light air from S.E.
steering N.W. Latter part light variable air and often
calm ship working to the N.W. men employed repairing the
sparker at 12 O'clock M. sent it up and sent it again
5 sails in sight working to the N. Lat. 27. 16. N Long 70. 36. W
Sunday May 12th

Came in with light air and often calm
Ship's course N.W. employed repairing Left-Topsail, at
3 O'clock P.M. sent it up again five sails in sight
working N. Middle part light-breeze from S.E. steering N.W.
Latter part light-breeze from N.W. steering N.W. saw a
number of sails working N. Lat. 27. 48. N Long 71. 27. W
Monday May 13th

Came in with light-breeze from S.E.
Ship steering N.W. under all sail, Middle part the same
Latter part the same, at 7 O'clock sent the mainsail down
for repairs, saw a number of sails, Lat. 28. 28. N Long 72. 24. W
Tuesday May 14th

Came in with light-breeze from S.E. ship
steering N.W. employed repairing Main Sail, at 1 1/2 O'clock P.M.
raised a school of Black Fish, lowered Mast Boat and one very
small one, sent the mainsail, Middle part wind and course
the same as first part, Latter part nice breeze from S.W.
steering N.W. under all sail, a number of sails in sight, employ-
ing head-reefing &c. Lat. 29. 28. N Long 73. 15. W

Dark Cape Horn. Pigeon Cruising On Charleston, Ground Pt. Lays
Wednesday May 15th

This day comes in with pleasant weather and
a nice breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering N.W. &
at 1 O'clock P.M. started the masts and hoisted the Black "fish"
which made about 15 gallons, at sundown took in sail
double reefed the topsails and hauled up the mainsail and
set boat crew watches the boat steers heading the watches
the sails in sight. In middle part strong breeze from N.W. &
the wind heading N.W. by N. at 3 O'clock A.M. had a
bad thunder shower, latter part moderate breeze from N.W. &
steering N.W. under all sail, men employed at various
duties of the ship. Lat 30. 34. Long 75. 24 W.
Thursday May 16th

Comes in with pleasant weather and
strong breeze from N.W. ship under topsails heading N.W. &
all usefully employed, at sundown double reefed
the topsails and set boat crew watches, Middle part light
breeze from Westward, steering N. latter part light air
and a heavy sea running steering N. at 7 O'clock saw
a plank Pinnace and took it on board, at 8 O'clock
A.M. saw a large stick of yellow Pine Lumber and took
it on board the men employed cutting it up for
fire wood, saw a great quantity of cut "Quail"
also a Grampus. Lat 31. 50 N Long 75. 33, W.
Friday May 17th

Comes in calm with a heavy sea running
employed cutting up the stick of timber at sundown
took in sail and set the watches as before, Middle part
calm. latter part commences with light breezes from S.W. &
ship under all sail, steering N.E. at 10 O'clock A.M.
breeze increasing, saw a schooner heading to the S.E.
men employed at various duties of the ship.
Lat 33. 34 Long 75. 53.

Back Cape Horn from Cruising On Charleston Ground. Remarks on Board
Saturday May 18th

This day comes in with strong breezes from S. by W,
Ship steering N. by E. Under all sail at 1 O'clock P.M. came to
the wind heading E. northeast took in 50 sails one schooner
in sight at 5 O'clock P.M. a heavy squall rising with thunder
and lightning doubled reefed the topsails and wore
Ship heading S. by E. at sundown set the watch. Middle
part light airs which hauled all round the compass.
Latter part strong breezes from N.E. ship under all sail
Ship steering S.E. Lat 31.57. Long 75.15
Sunday May 19th

Comes in pleasant strong breezes from N.E.
Ship under topsails heading E by S. men employed at ship duty
At 4 O'clock P.M. boarded the schooner M. E. Mosely, three
days from Baltimore bound to Matanzas, Cuba, at
sundown double reefed the topsails and set the watch.
Middle part moderate breezes from N.E. ship heading E. by E.
Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. at 5 O'clock A.M.
Made all sail and backed to the N.W. Lat 32.16 Long 76.12
Monday May 20th

Comes in pleasant light breezes from
E. ship under all sail heading N. by E. saw three schooners
steering S.W. saw Grampuses at sundown took in
50 sails Middle part wind the same Latter part strong breezes
from N.E. ship steering N. by E. under all sail at 8 O'clock
A.M. lowered a boat and boarded the schooner Martha Maria
of Bangor, Maine, from Wilmington, P.E. bound to Norfolk
for repairs had been struck by lightning and took his
mainmast and splintered his main mast badly
and gave the captain such a shock that when I was
on board he was out of his head. Lat 33.16 Long 75.47

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon. Cruising On Charleston Ground Capt. Isaac
Tuesday May 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. ship under
double reefed heading S.E. by E, three sails in sight - bound to the
N. men employed at ship duty, at sun down set the watch.
Latter part strong breezes from S.W. and increasing ship under
double reefed topsails and foresail steering N. at 10 o'clock A.M.
Lined up the Larboard & Waist-boats - under the Fore Staysail
and hove her to on the starboard tack under close reefed
main topsail and Fore & Fore Topmast staysail heading
to the S.E. saw a bark steering E. No Obs

Wednesday May 22nd

Comes in with rising gale from
S.W. ship hove to heading S.E. at sundown moderating
Let boats crews with the officers to heading the watches.
Middle part strong breezes from S.W. ship under close reefed
main topsail heading S.E. Latter part strong breezes from
S.W. at daylight - hove one reef out the topsail - under
the fore sail and jib and steered N.W. by N. saw
a Fin Back and one sail. Lat 34° 06' Long 73° 16'

Thursday May 23rd

Comes in pleasant but strong breezes
from S.W. ship under main topgallant sail steering
N.W. with a heavy head beat sea running saw three
sails steering N.W. also a Fin Back. Middle part
Variable winds and strong double reefed topsails.
Latter part moderate breezes from Westward ship under
all sail heading N.W. two sails in sight and one steamer
bound to the N. Lat 34° 24' Long 74° 09'

Friday May 24th

Comes in with strong westerly breezes ship
under all sail heading N.W. men employed setting up
the starboard Fore and main rigging at 6 o'clock P.M. a
large steamer passed steering N. Latter part light breezes from
S.W. ship heading to the N. saw a great quantity of drift stuff and
a number of sails at 12 o'clock M. the Capt boarded the Carrier
Jones of Provincetown at 1 o'clock M. returned she was
in deck out clean. Lat 36° 12' N. Long 75° 17' W.

Back Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising, Of Cape Horn, Capt. Chas. Snow
Saturday May 25th

Comes in with nice pleasant weather light breezes from the westward, ship under all sail heading to the N. The schooner Carrie comes in sight and a number of other sails all of which are merchant men, men busily employed at various duties of the ship. Latter part light breezes from the Eastward ship under all sail heading to the N.E. at Daylight two whalers in sight, the Carrie Jones and The John W. Dodge the D. Black fishing lowered our boats without success. Latth 36.30. Long 72.45 W.
Sunday May 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Eastward ship heading to the S. under topsail three Whaling schooners in sight. Latter part blowing a moderate gale from S. ship under double reefed main topsail and fore sail heading to the Eastward Latth 36.47 Long 72.36 W.
Monday May 27th

Blowing a moderate gale from S. ship. Under double reefed main topsail and fore sail heading to the N. E. a number of sails in sight some whalers others merchantmen. Middle part moderate breezes from S. ship heading N. E. W. Latter part comes in raining with light variable breeze. at 8 o'clock cleared up, saw the Black Fish but did not lower, saw a number of sails. Latth 36.48 Long 72.57
Tuesday May 28th

Comes in pleasant light airs from all quarters men employed at various duties of the ship saw Black Fish and lowered but did not strike, at 4 o'clock P.M. had a heavy shower. Middle part calm and foggy. Latter part light airs from S. ship heading to Westward, saw Black Fish did not lower. Latth 36.46 Long 72.30.
Wednesday May 29th

Comes in calm and foggy. it light up a few moments and saw a schooner sailing. Middle part calm. Latter part strong breezes from S. W. at ship heading to S. Latth 36.30 Long 72.15

ark. Cape Horn Sloop Cruising of Cape Hornas Capt Wm Shaw,
Thursday May 30th

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. ship under
topsails heading to the westward. Saw two merchantmen steering to
the N. North by starboard, the same as first. Latter part light breezes
from the westward ship under all sail heading to the N.
Saw one sail, and many Black Fish and Porpoises Lat 36.58, Long 76.12
Friday May 31st

Comes in with moderate breezes from Westward
ship working to the N.W. saw Black Fish and a great quantity
of Cut Squid, one sail in sight steering S.E. at 4 o'clock
P.M. came on rain and remained so until 11 P.M.
Latter part strong breezes from the N. ship steering to westward.
Under topsails, saw many Porpoises, Lat 36.58, Long 72.38,
Saturday June 1st 1867

Comes in with strong breezes from N.
ship under topsails heading to the S.W. saw two merchantmen
steering S.E. at sundown came to the wind heading to
the N.W. Latter part moderate breezes from S ship cruising by the
wind. a number of sails in sight - 14 of them whales, as a great
quantity of drift stuff. Lat 36.43, Long 73.22
Sunday June 2nd

Comes in calm, a number of sails in
sight - 14 of which are whales, at 6 o'clock lowered boat and
pulled to the Brig Herald of Marion. Middle part calm.
Latter part strong breezes from S. ship under topsails cruising
by the wind. a number of sails in sight - 14 of them
whales. Lat 36.26 Long 73.35.
Monday June 3rd

Comes in with strong breezes from S. ship cruising
by the wind under double reefed topsails, a great number
of sails in sight. Middle part blowing fresh from S. ship heading
to the westward. took in fore topsail and turned up main-boat.
Latter part light breezes from S. ship heading to westward with the
rainy weather stood no mast heads. No Ob.

Back Cape Horn from Cruising of Cape Horn Capt. Chas. Jones.
Tuesday June 4th

This day comes in thick rainy weather light breeze from
S ship under short sail heading to westward, stood no mast heads
But saw two schools of Blackfish pass the ship. Lowered the
Larboard boat to pick up a pole, shifting, and broke the former
Tide of. we have not got a dard that is fit to trust a boat to.
At 4 O'clock cleared up, mance the mast heads, run one
Tide steering N at 6 O'clock more ship and stood to the S.E.
Latter part a thick fog and calm. at 7 O'clock A.M. a Brig
Came out of the fog within two ships length of us. Lowered
A boat and boarded her and put letters on board. it was
The Louisa of St. Johns bound to New York ten days from
Matanzas, Lat 36.30. Long 72.04.

Wednesday June 5th

Comes in with light breezes from the
Suthward ship under all sail heading to westward, saw
Blackfish and lowered the second mate down but did
not strike, saw a number of sails, men employed as usual
Repairing old broken Tardis. I hope I shall see the end
Of them soon, there is not one in the ship that will
stand alone. Latter part pleasant weather light breeze from
N.E. ship under all sail cruising by the wind. Two whalers
in sight one of them Blackfishing men employed at ships duty.
Saw two merchantmen. Lat 36.42. Long 72.33.

Thursday June 6th

Comes in with nice pleasant weather a light
Breeze from N.E. ship under all sail cruising by the wind
Two whalers in sight and two merchantmen. Men all
Employed at various duties. Put up the Larboard Bores, &c.
Latter part light breeze from S ship cruising by the wind, employed
Caulking the quarter deck. at 8 O'clock A.M. raised Black
Fish Tardis and got three mast boat two Larboard boat
One. A number of sails in sight. Lat 36.55. Long 72.42.

Cruising On Cape Hatteras Ground

Friday June 7th

Comes in pleasant light breezes from S. Light breeze from S. a number of sails at 3 O'clock P.M. the Cape Hatteras schooner, Orin, M. Remington, of Provincetown at 3.30 P.M. returned again. Middle part light breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. Latter part strong breezes from S.E. ship under double reefs cruising by the wind saw a number of sails, No Obs.

Saturday June 8th

Comes in with a rain storm and strong breezes from S.E. ship under double reefs heading to the S. saw one sail. Middle part light breezes from S. Latter part blowing a moderate gale from S ship laying to on the eastern tack under close reefed main topsail and fore & fore topmast staysail, raining heavy, Lat 37.00 Long 72.00

Sunday June 9th

At 12 O'clock M. moderating, wind S.W. heading to the N.W. under topsails started the works and hoisted the Blackfish at 4 O'clock P.M. finished turned up three Bbls and a half, saw a number of sails most of which are merchantmen steering to the N.E. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. ship under double reefs topsails heading to the wind. A merchant schooner came so near as to reach the shore, the Helen Hastings of St. Johns N.B. No Obs.

Monday June 10th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.W. ship under double reefs topsails heading to westward. A number of sails in sight, gained sight of Admiral Blake. Latter part comes in with a strong gale from N.E. ship under close reefed main topsail and fore staysail heading N.W. At 7 O'clock shipped a sea which stove in the S.W. Light breeze, gale, logged, saw two merchantmen and one whaler, Lat 36.55 Long 70.45.

Cruising Off Cape Hatteras In C. H. Pigeon Capt. Wm. Shaw
Tuesday June 11th

Comes in with a gale from N.E., ship under
A Goose. Wing main topsail heading to the N. At 3 O'clock
P.M. sent down Fore & the Gallant Yard and main Royal
Jard, one whale in sight, at sun down a little more
Moderate but blowing strong, latter part blowing strong from
N.E. under a close reefed main topsail heading to the N.
Latter part blowing strong from N.E., ship steering of W. S. W.
Under single reefed main topsail and double reefed Fore
Jard. Men all busy repairing damages from the last gale
Trying to repair the cranes of the Larboard boat but it is
Impossible for they are so rotten that I can pick them
to pieces with my fingers Lat 37. 06, L Long 71. 30 W,
Wednesday June 12th

Comes in with pleasant weather - moderate
Breezes from N.E., ship under topsail steering, A.W. men
Employed at ship building or doing work which ought
to have been done at home. Middle and latter part
Light breezes from S.W. ship heading to westward, men
Employed at various duties of the ship. saw cut Squid
And a number of sails. all merchant men
steering to westward. Lat 37. 28. Long 73. 11
Thursday June 13th

Comes in pleasant, Light breezes
from S.W. ship headed to westward. Saw Grampus
And Black Fish but did not have, men employed
At ship duty of all description. Middle and latter
Parts pleasant breezes from S.W. ship standing on
our tracks heading to westward one whale in sight
And a number of merchant men all employed
Lat 37. 06 Long 73. 49

Cruising Of Cape Horn,

Friday June 14th

PP. Comes in pleasant-mice breezes from S.W. ship beating to windward under all sail, saw one Guin and a number of sail employed repairing main spence, ripped up the old 1st F.C., Middle & Latter part light-variables, employed repairing main spence. no sail in sight-steering to the S. Saw many Porpoises & Ind. Frampuses, Lat 36, 31; L. Long 73, 17.

Saturday June 15th

PP. Comes in pleasant-and light-variables. This ship cruising by the wind, men employed at repairing fore 5th Gallant Sail, at 2 o'clock P.M. Bent it, sent down the main top sail and sent up the new one, saw a Fin Back and two sails. Middle and Latter light-variables were employed at ships duty. Spoke the bark Moneta Baltimore Japan.

Sunday June 16th

PP. Comes in pleasant-a nice breeze from S.W. ship cruising by the wind a number of sails in sight most of which are whales, at 8 o'clock P.M. gained with the Schooner Nellie F. Putnam of Provincetown, Middle part Cabin, Latter part light-breezes from S.W. ship cruising by the wind a number of sails in sight-lowered a boat and boarded the American Brig Anna D Jordan from Cuba bound to York, Lat 36, 50; Long 73, 56.

Monday June 17th

PP. Comes in pleasant-mice breezes from S.W. ship cruising by the wind a number of sail in sight-at 7 o'clock gained with the schooner Olive Clark, of Provincetown Middle part light-breezes from S.W. heading to Eastward Latter part light-breezes from S.W. ship cruising by the wind under all sail, six whalmen in sight-and a number of merchant men, Lat 36, 40; L. Long 73, 53.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon
Tuesday June 18th

Comes in pleasant-light breeze from
S. ship under all sail, by the wind, at 3 O'clock P.M.
Raised Blackfish and Landed Lardboard boat got one
a number of schooners chasing Blackfish. Middle &
Latter part light-breeze from S.E. ship under all sail steering
Off S.E., spoke the John W. Dodge of Balfour, capt-came on
board and remained about 2 hours, went on board and
started for home, capt of her being sick, at 11 O'clock A.M.
Saw Blackfish and Landed, waist-boat got three on a
line at once and brought them all up the ship Lardboard
shook two on a line and lost one of them, saw a
number of sails, steering to the S., Lat 37.00 Long 73.47.
Wednesday June 19th

Comes in pleasant, light-breeze from
S.E. ship heading to Eastward under all
sail, a number of sails in sight employed
Clearing away the Blackfish, at 4 O'clock P.M.
Raised a school of Blackfish and Landed, Lardboard
boat got one took him to the ship and cleared him away.
Middle and latter part light-variable breeze ship steering to
Eastward, at day light saw Blackfish near the ship Landed
the boat and took three waist-boat got two small ones
Lardboard boat got one good sized one, started, the work
Thursday June 20th

Comes in with light-variable breeze ship
under all sail working to Eastward, employed pulling
Blackfish, saw a number of sails, at 6 O'clock P.M.
Finished pulling, turned up ten B.B.s. Middle and
Latter part light-variable air and at times calm, ship
working to Eastward, men busy employed at various
parts of the ship, saw a number of sails.

Lat 37.06, Long 71.40

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon
^{Friday}
~~Thursday~~ June 21st

Comes in with thick cloudy weather, and
 light variable breeze, ship working to Eastward, men employed
 at ship duty, two sail in sight, at sun down set Sea
 stretched and carried sail, Middle part variable winds
 and frequent rain squalls, ship working to Eastward, latter part
 the same men employed at ship duty one sail in sight, No Ob.
^{Saturday}
~~Friday~~ June 22nd

This day comes in with frequent showers of
 rain and variable breeze ship under all sail working to
 Eastward, men employed at the various duties of the
 ship, saw one sail steering to westward, Middle part variable
 winds and raining through the night, Latter part moderate breeze
 steering from S.W. ship under all sail steering E,
 had frequent showers of rain Lat 37° 30' N Long 65° 21' W.
 Sunday June 23rd

Comes in pleasant light breeze from S ship
 under all sail steering E, saw a great quantity of cut Squid
 and one sail, men all employed at ship duty, kept
 the Starboard watch on deck to find out who stole some
 nails, Middle part the same, Latter part light variable
 ship steering off to the N.E. at daylight caught a large Sun
 fish, struck him from the ship, Lat 37° 01' N, got one long.
 Monday June 24th

Comes in with a light breeze from S.W.
 ship under all sail steering N.E. by E, saw one sail, working
 to the N, Middle part calm, Latter part comes in pleasant
 with a light breeze from S.W. ship under all sail steering
 N.E. by E, saw a large body of cut Squid, at 11 o'clock A.M.
 came in the rain and continued so through the latter part
 of the day, No Ob.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn From Of Dartmouth
Tuesday June 25th

This day comes in with a tight rain storm and a nice breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail steering N.E. & E. at 2 O'clock P.M. hauled her up to E & N. raining heavy throughout the first part of the day. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. & E. ship heading to the Eastward, under all sail, saw a great quantity of cut Squid and one sail, Lat 38.38, Long 59.21
Wednesday June 26th

Comes in with a nice breeze from N.W. & E. ship under all sail heading to Eastward, saw a great many pieces of Squid and one Fin Back, at 6 O'clock P.M. tacked ship and stood to the N.W. at sun down took in sail and set Foot Cabin matches, Footstevens heading the matches. Middle part light breeze from N. and a heavy sea running. Latter part strong breeze from E. ship under double reefed topsails heading to the N.E. & E. saw Grampuses and a plenty of Squid, Lat 38.55, Long 60.05 W.

at

Thursday June 27th

Comes in with a strong breeze from E. ship under double reefed topsails heading N.E. & E. saw the sails steering N.W. coopered the Black fish oil and got her ready to put below. Middle and Latter part light breeze from E. ship heading to N.E. saw Squid and Grampuses employed stowing down Black fish oil, Lat 39.50 Long 60.30
Friday June 28th

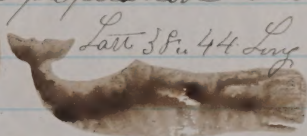
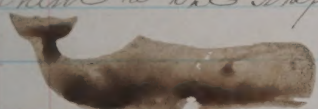
Comes in with a strong breeze from S.E. ship cruising by the wind under topsails saw a large Breach and run for it but saw nothing more of it. Had two sails steering to Eastward, employed drawing haws for spinnaker. Latter part comes in with a moderate Gale from S.W. ship heading to the E. under double reefed topsails and foresail, Lat 39.20, Long 60.59, 27

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn, Pigeon, Capt - Isaac
Saturday June 29th

P P Comes in with a moderate gale from
S.W. Ship under double reefed main topsail and fore
sail heading to the S.E. at sundown close reefed main
topsail and fore sail, and turned up main boat
Middle part moderate ship lying to heading to the S.E.
Latter part moderate breezes from W ship under topsails steering
S.E. men employed drawing yarns for spungarn.
and the duty of the ship Lat 39° 00" Long 58°

Sunday June 30th

Comes in with light breezes from W ship
under all sail steering S.E. employed making spungarn.
At sundown took in sail and hauled her to the S. and
land so all night - Latter part light airs from S ship steering S.E.
Under all sail at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a school of
Spinn whales lanced the boats and each boat got one and
took them to the ship and made preparation to cut -



Lat 39° 44' Long 56° 35'

Monday July 1st

P P Comes in pleasant light breezes from S.E.
Employed at cutting at 6 O'clock P.M. finished cutting
and went to cutting up the heads saw the President
At 6 O'clock P.M. the capt came on board and stowed a
Whale. Middle and latter part moderate breezes from S.W.
Ship on the southern track at 6 O'clock A.M. started the work.
on the President to mindward Lat 39° 14' Long 56° 47'

Tuesday July the 2nd

P P Comes in pleasant strong breezes from S.W.
Ship heading to the S. employed boiling at 6 O'clock P.M.
double reefed and set the watch. Middle part strong
breezes from S.W. heading to the southward, boiling, latter
part strong breezes from the same quarter, employed
boiling Lat 39° 50' Long 56° 11'

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt-Linn.
Wednesday July the 3^d

P.P.P. Comes in with strong breezes from N.W., ship under double reefs cruising by the wind, at 5 O'clock P.M. coiled down the masts and got the lean on, at sun down let boat crew watch. Middle part light airs and calm. And a heavy tempest. Latter part light breezes from N ship heading to the Westward, started the masts to boil out the Scalp Bone at 10 O'clock finished. Lat 38. 44 Long 56. 21
Thursday July 4th

P.P.P. Comes in with pleasant weather and a light breeze from N. ship heading to Westward by the wind. Employed cooping oil, one sail in sight steering N. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. ship under topsails heading to the N.E. employed stowing down the oil, at 12 O'clock M. finished stowing. Bt. stowed 36 Bbls. Lat 38. 06 Long 56. 55
Friday July the 5th

P.P.P. Pleasant weather moderate breezes from N.W. ship under topsails heading to the S. employed washing off the ship, saw a sail steering S.E. Middle part the same as first. Latter part blowing strong from N.W. ship heading to the S.W. under double reefed topsails and fore sail. Lat 38. 50 N Long 56. 05 W.
Saturday July the 6th

P.P.P. Comes in with a moderate gale from N.W. by N ship heading to the S.W. under double reefed topsails and fore sail, at 6 O'clock P.M. more moderate let 1st & 2nd spanker Middle part light breeze from Eastward ship steering N.W. Middle part the same ship under all sail steering N.W. employed repairing fore sail, two sails in sight one of them a Whaler. Lat 38. 22 N Long 57. 45

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn from Lst Ince
Sunday July 7th

Comes in thick and cloudy moderate breeze from
N.W. ship under all sail steering N. employed repairing Foremast
at 4 O'clock bent it, at 4 O'clock P.M. joined with the Mary Hargis.
Middle part strong breeze from S.W. heading N.W. under short
sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship by the wind
heading to the S.W. under all sail. saw a large steamer
Methu E. at 11.20 O'clock lowered a boat and put letters
On Board the Mary Hargis, at 12 O'clock the boat returned
to our ship and steered S.E. Lat 39.59 Long

Monday July 8th

Comes in pleasant strong breeze from S.W.
ship steering S.E. under all sail. Middle part blowing fresh
from N.W. ship under short sail heading to the S. Middle
Latter part comes in with a moderate gale from N.W. ship
under double reefed topsails and Foremast heading to the S.
at 4 O'clock A.M. saw sperm whales around the ship.
at 7 O'clock A.M. lowered two boats Larboard & waist
Larboard boat struck and the ~~whales brought to~~ and
the waist boat struck at 9 O'clock ~~the~~
Clock took the whales to the ship and made preparations
for cutting Lat 39.58. Long 57.17.

Tuesday July 9th

Comes in with a strong breeze from
N.W. ship headed to the south with everything clear
ship employed cutting at 4 O'clock P.M. finished
cutting, at 6 P.M. set the watch. Middle part light
breeze, employed clearing away the heads. Latter part -
Calm, at 4 O'clock A.M. started the marks on the heads.
Saw one sail at Lat 39.56 N Long 57.13 W

Wednesday July 10th

Calm, employed boiling the heads,
at 8 O'clock P.M. finished and commenced on the
Body, at 6 O'clock set the watch. Middle part light breeze
from S heading to the E by S. Latter part the same employed
boiling body Lat 39.46. Long 55.29.

Remarks On Board *U.S. Horn* from *U.S. S. S. S.*
Wednesday July the 11th

W. S. S. This day comes in with pleasant weather strong
 Breezes from *S. S.* ship under short heading to the southward
 Employed boiling at 7 O'clock P.M. cooled down and put on the
 Fat-Lard, turned up at the cooler 48 Bbls. Latter part strong
 Breezes from *S. S.* ship by the wind on northern tack under
 Buntle reefed topsails, employed boiling seal bone,
 And other duty of the ship. Lat 39° 18' Long 56° 00'
Thursday July 12th

W. S. S. Comes in rainy strong breezes from *S. S. S.*
 Ship under short sails heading *S.* took of the bone oil
 And cleared up the ship. Middle part light breezes from
S. S. ship under short sail ^{heading} *W. S. S.* Latter part calm at
 4 O'clock A.M. commenced to stow down oil in Fore hold.
 At 12 O'clock M. finished Lat 38° 55' Long 56° 11'
Friday July 13th

W. S. S. Commences with pleasant weather and
 A nice breeze from *S. S.* ship under all sail heading to
 The *W. S. S.* employed washing ship Middle part moderate
 Breezes from *W. S. S.* ship heading to the *S. S.* Latter part
 Strong breezes from the same quarter ship under topsails
 Heading *S. S.* employed repairing Main Top-gal Gallant-
 Sail. And this in forenoon old muncing Machine, and
 Shaping the cutting blocks and other jobs which ought
 to have been done at home, Lat 38° 38' Long 56° 14'
Sunday July 14th

W. S. S. Comes in with pleasant weather strong
 Breezes from *W. S. S.* heading *S. S.* under topsails, at 10
 O'clock P.M. bent the main top Gallant-sail, employed
 With the infernal Machine; Latter part strong breezes from
S. S. ship under topsails heading *S. S.* men employed at
 Various duties of the ship. Lat 39° 25' N Long 57° 39' W

Bernack's On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Old Lane.
 Monday July 15th

P P Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. ship
 under topsails heading to the S.W. at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke
 and gamed with the Bark Henry Faber, Howland 10 months
 Out 6 hundred sperm, Middle part moderate breezes from
 the same quarter ship under short sail heading to the S.W.
 Latter part comes in squally strong breezes which were variable
 Ship under topsails working to westward at 11 O'clock A.M.
 Joseph Blair raised a school of sperm whales
 going to windward at 12 O'clock M. Landed the boat
 at 3 O'clock P.M. the waist boat went on and missed with
 a good chance a 70 Bl whale at 4 O'clock P.M. came on
 board. Lat 39° 24' Long 58° 01'

Tuesday July 16th

P P Comes in rainy boat after whale waist boat
 went on and missed with a good chance. Middle part
 moderate breezes from S.E. and rainy ship steering S.W. under
 topsails. Latter part comes in squally with variable winds
 At 10 O'clock A.M. Mr Joseph raised a large lone
 whale going to windward quick, saw him two rising then
 went out of sight of the ship. at 7 O'clock A.M. directed
 Joseph Thomas of being third mate of the ship and put him
 into the stowage for being sauer to the captain and missing
 the whale of yesterday Lat 38° 30' N. Long 58° 29' W

Wednesday July 17th

P P Comes in pleasant with a strong breeze
 from S.W. ship cruising by the wind. at 2 O'clock Aaron
 Bryant raised three large sperm whales going to windward
 Quick got the boats ready but did not lower in one
 hour time they were out of sight to windward. Middle
 part light breezes from N.W. ship heading to the westward
 under all sail. Latter part light breezes from N.W.
 Ship under all sail heading to the S.E. under all sail
 employed making sperm. Lat 38° 39' Long 58° 56'

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Thos.

Thursday July 18th

Comes in pleasant-light breezes from N.E. ship under all sail heading S.E. employed making spungarn, saw Grampuses. Latter part fine pleasant weather light variable breezes, employed making spungarn at 11 o'clock A.M. Frank Thomas raised sperm whales on the weather beam, got the boats ready to lower, Lat 38. 50, Long 58. 08

Friday July 19th

Comes in pleasant-light breezes from S.E. At 12 o'clock M. lowered the mast and Carboard Boats and pulled to the windward eight miles but did not see the whales from the boats, at 4 o'clock returned to the ship and washed of the decks when two large whales made their appearance close to the ship going starboard, lowered again and pulled to the place where they went down but saw nothing more of them from the ship or boats. Middle part strong breezes from S.E. heading E. N.E. Latter part blowing a moderate gale from S.E. ship heading E. at 6 o'clock P.M. tackel and stores to the S. About no mast heads, Mr Joseph sick and of duty.

Saturday July 20th

Comes in rainy gale moderating. Saw two sails one of them a whale, Middle part strong breezes from S.E. ship on the western tack under fore sail and double reefed main topsail. Latter part blowing a gale from S.W. ship on the western tack. Under foresail and close reefed main topsail.

Sunday July 21st

Comes in with a gale from S.W. Ship hove to under a close reefed main topsail and fore staysail on the starboard tack, at 4 o'clock. More moderate shook the reefs out, saw a sail steering to the N.W. Middle part moderate breezes from S.W. ship and all sail heading to the S.E. Latter part blowing a gale from S.W. Under double reef topsail heading on the western tack.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn River Capt. Isaac
Monday July 22nd

P P P Commenced with a gale from S.W. at 12 O'clock
the main ship and headed to the S.E. ship under double reefed
topsails, at 6 O'clock P.M. furled the fore sail and close reefed
the topsails and set the fore staysail, yet saw a sail steering
to the N.W. Mr Joseph 2nd mate sick with a cold and of duty
Moderate part strong breezes from S.W. by W. ship under close
reefed topsails heading S.E. Latter part strong breezes from
S.W. ship under double reefs and fore sail heading S.E.
Saw nothing of note. Lat 38. 12 N. Long 53. 29 W.

Tuesday July 23rd

P P P Comes in with pleasant weather and
strong breezes from S.W. ship under double reefs. Fore sail
furl & spanker, at 6 O'clock ^{P.M.} moderating down set
the mainsail. Moderate part strong breezes from S.W.
ship under double reefs and courses heading to the
S.E. Latter part the same, employed ripping up an
old topsail for patches Lat 38. 00 N Long 51. 30 W

Wednesday July 24th

P P P Comes in pleasant strong breezes
from S.W. by V. ship under double reefs and
courses heading S.E. employed ripping up the
old topsail. Mr Joseph sick yet but getting some
better, saw cut squid. Moderate part strong breezes from
S.W. by V. heading S.E. under short sail Latter part
Moderate breezes from S.W. ship steering S.E. by S under
single reefed topsails employed making a new
upright to the over head beam, in place of the one
which rotted off Lat 36. 47 N Long 50. 22

Thursday July 25th

P P P Comes in pleasant moderate breezes
from S.W. under single reefs steering S.E. employed
in various duties of the ship at sundown came to the main
heading S. took in sail and set boat crew watches
Moderate part wind the same. Latter part strong breezes
from S.W. by V. at daylight kept her of S.E. employed
in many duties of the ship Lat 36. 35 N Long 49. 05 W 97

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Lion
Friday July 26th

P.P.P. Comes in pleasant-strong breeze from N.E. ship under all sail steering E.S.E. men employed in various duties of the ship. Mr. Pough came on duty. Middle part-moderate-breeze from N.E. ship on starboard tack by the wind. Latter part-strong breeze from the same. At daylight-kept her of E by S. sent down the main sail for repair, ran three sails steering N.E. Lat 36.00 Long 46.00
Saturday July 27th

P.P.P. Comes in pleasant-strong breeze from N.E. ship under all sail steering E by S. at 4 O'clock P.M. Bent the mainsail, at sun down. lost in sail and came to the wind on the southern tack. Latter part-moderate breeze from N.E. ship steering E by S. Employed breaking out provisions, at 11 O'clock spoke the schooner A.D. Putnam of Provincetown, saw a number of merchantmen steering N.E. Lat 36.27 Long 46.22
Sunday July 28th

P.P.P. Comes in pleasant-moderate breeze from N.E. ship under all sail heading S. men employed painting over head boats. at 6 O'clock P.M. came with bark Hadley. Latter part-moderate-breeze from N.E. by W. ship under all sail cruising by the wind. A number of whales in sight - Lat 36.31 Long 46.09
Monday July 29th

P.P.P. Comes in pleasant-light-breeze from N.E. ship under all sail cruising by the wind, at 5 O'clock P.M. came with the schooner E.H. Hatfield of Provincetown. At 6 O'clock P.M. Capt-Briggs of the Hadley came on Board. Middle part-light breeze from N.E. ship under short sail heading N. The S.W. Mo. Latter part-light breeze from N.E. by W. ship under all sail cruising by the wind. Men busily employed, painted waist-board, saw a number of whales. Lat 36.29 Long 46.17.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pioneer Capt John Lane
Tuesday July the 30th

P.P. Comes in pleasant - light breezes from
N.W. ship heading on the southern tack. employed at
ship duty. at 6 O'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm
whales going to windward. quick lowered our boats but
without success, a ship to windward. unknown to us
has lowered her boats but did not strike. Middle part
light breezes from N.W. ship on the western tack
under short sail. Latter part light breezes from N.E. ship
under all sail, steering S.E. a number of seals in sight
all whales.

Wednesday July 31st

P.P. Comes in pleasant light breezes from
N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. employed at
ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. gained with the schooner
E.H. Hatfield at 6 1/2 O'clock P.M. the capt of the
Bark Minnasota came on board. Middle part
light variable air ship under all sail standing to
the eastward. Latter part light variable air
ship steering to westward Lat 36.48 Long 46.47

Thursday August 1st 1867

P.P. Comes in pleasant - light
air from E ship under all sail steering to
westward now employed at ship duty at 6 O
Clock P.M. gained with the schooner Occasion
Of Province Penn. Latter part light breezes from E.
Ship under all sail on the southern tack.
Saw Blackfish, and many whalesmen Lat 36.44

Friday Aug the 2nd

P.P. Comes in pleasant light breezes from
ship heading N.E. employed at the many duties of the
ship. Middle part under short sail heading to the N.E.
Latter part strong breeze from E ship heading N.E. by N
under topsails. Saw a number of whales, men
employed at ship duty Lat 37.53 Long 46.47

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn ^{Sp} Tison. Capt. Chas. L. Luce
Saturday Aug 3^d

P P Comes in with strong breezes from E ship
Under topsails heading N. the south, saw a number of
Whalers, men employed at various duties of the ship
Middle part - strong breezes from the same heading
the same. Latter part - strong breezes from E & E, ship
Under topsails heading S. saw a number of sails
Most of them whales. Manuel Thomas fell overboard
from the bow lowered down a boat and
Picked him up.

Sunday Aug the 4th

P P Comes in with strong breezes from
E & E, ship under topsails heading S. Employed at
various duties of the ship. saw a number of sails.
Middle part - strong breezes from E & E, ship under
Port sail heading S. Latter part - strong breezes from E.
Ship under topsails heading S. at 8 O'clock P.M. spoke
the Bark Ospray, Lat 36..13.. Long 46..04

Monday Aug 5th

P Comes in pleasant and strong breezes
from E. ship under topsails heading S. at 4 O'clock P.M.
Went ship and headed N.E. by N. at 5 O'clock gained
with Bark Ospray, Middle part - the same as first -
Latter part - moderate breezes from S.E. by E. ship under all
sail heading N. the S. men employed at ship duty.
Saw two Whalers, Lat 36..16 Long 46..15.

Tuesday Aug 6th

P Comes in pleasant - nice breezes from
S.E. by E ship on the southern tack, saw the Ospray
to leeward showing down, at 6 O'clock P.M. struck
and stood to the eastward at sundown took in
sail Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. by S ship
Under all sail heading E. men employed at various
duties of the ship, saw one sail & a whaler.

Lat 36..25

Long 45..15

Demarck On Board Bark Cape Horn Piccon Capt. Shaw
Wednesday Aug 7th

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. by S.
Ship under all sail heading E. Employed at ship duty.
At 3 O'clock P.M. Mr. Joseph raised a spinnaker
[redacted]

Boats going quick to leeward at 4 1/2 O'clock P.M. lowered
our Boats at 6 O'clock Larboard boat went on and
truck at 7 O'clock P.M. took him to the ship and
back in sail and set boat crew masted. Middle part
wind the same as first heading E. Latter part comes
in pleasant light breeze from N.W. by S ship in fore sheet
sail employed cutting at 12 O'clock M. finishes
saw a fin back

Thursday Aug 8th

Comes in pleasant and light breeze
from S.W. by S ship under double reef, employed
clearing away the case and other duties pertaining
to the whale at 3 O'clock P.M. started the work
on the body. Middle part, wind weather and duty
the same as first Latter part wind and weather the
same employed boiling the body.

Friday Aug 9th

Comes in pleasant light breeze from
S.W. ship under all sail working to the S.E. at 5 O'clock
P.M. games with the Bark Minnesota at
6 O'clock P.M. finished the body and commenced
on the head. Mr. Joseph the 2nd Officer was
taken sick with a cramp in his stomach.
Middle and latter part wind, weather and
duty the same at 12 O'clock M. finished boiling
Saturday Aug 10th

[Lat 36.51. Long 45.05W]

Comes in pleasant light breeze from
S.W. under all sail steering S.E. at 6 O'clock games
with Minnesota. Mr. Joseph off duty and very sick.
Latter part since breeze from N.E. ship under all sail steering
S.E. Mr. Joseph no better but worse if anything employed
boiling lean. Lat 36.08 Long 44.57

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn from Cape Horn
Sunday Aug 11th

Came in pleasant moderate breeze from S.E.
Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. employed coopers all
and other duty of the ship. Middle part - strong sea matches and
Made our way for Fayal to land the 2nd mate for medical aid.
Latter part - calm, one sail in sight. Mer Joseph no better. Lat 35° 30'
Mondae Aug 12th Long 42° 44'

Came in with a calm and pleasant - one sail
in sight - called her merchantman. Mer Joseph has been on deck
But looks miserable complains of pain in his breast Middle part
Calm at 2 O'clock A Light breeze from W ship under all sail
steering E. at three O'clock P.M. lowered a boat and went
On board the Platina but soon returned. Latter part light
airs from W ship under all sail steering E. by N. men employed
stowing down in the fore hold. Mer Joseph had been up about
the deck the fore noon and he feels much better but he says
he is not Lat 36° 36' N Long 42° 55' W.
Tuesday Aug 13th

Came in pleasant light breezes from W.
Ship under all sail steering E. employed stowing down
in the fore hold. Mer Joseph had taken a watch. Lobar
this afternoon and slept well. now he is I do not know
how neither do I care. Middle part light airs from W ship
steering E. by N. Middle and latter part - calm. Latter part
employed painting the chains and other iron work about
the ship. saw two sails, one of them a whaler Lat 36° 10' Long 41° 57'

Wednesday Aug 14th
Came in calm employed painting iron
work. two sails in sight. at 3 O'clock P.M. saw a carcass
lowered a boat and pulled it to Mer Joseph on the gaining
board. Middle part - calm. Latter part - light variable
airs ship working to the N. one sail in sight men
employed at ship duty Lat 36° 40' Long 41° 44'

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn from Capt Ows Snow
Thursday Aug 15th

Comes in unpleasant and calm. men
Merchantman in sight. Men employed at various
duties of the ship. Mr Joseph on the gaining board. I
could think by the quantity he eats. Middle part
Calm. Latter part comes in with a light breeze
from E by N. ship under all sail heading S E, men
employed at washing ship out side. Saw a number
of Merchantmen. Lat 36. 47. Long 41. 19
Friday Aug 16th

Comes in pleasant light breeze from
E by N ship under all sail heading S E, employed
Cleaning ship saw several merchantman. Mr
Joseph has been on deck all day and has eaten
his allowance of grub. but has done no duty.
He sundown took in sail and set boat over watches
Middle part calm. Latter part light variable air
and often calm. with frequent showers of rain
employed at ship duty. Mr Joseph took his mast
head. Lat 36. 36. Long 40. 57.

Saturday Aug 17th
Comes in calm, saw a number of
Merchantmen. Mr Joseph took his left and
looked out for the washing of the decks. Middle
part calm. Latter part light variable air ship washing
to Eastward. employed painting the iron work about
the ship. Mr Joseph came on duty. Lat 36. 57. Long 40. 40
Sunday Aug 18th

Comes in calm men employed
Painting the chains. at 6 O'clock P.M. saw Black
fish threat the boat. A Portuguese during the
starboard boat was directed and put into the
Carboard boat on account of his inability as boatman.
And Aaron Bryant took his place. exchanging places.
Middle part light air from N.W. ship under short sail
heading S.E. saw Matter part moderate breeze from N.W.
ship under all sail steering E by N. saw Black fish but did not
saw. saw three merchant men steering S.E. Lat 37. 00. Long 39. 57
103

Remarks On Board. Barge. Cape Horn Regain
Monday Aug 19th

P P Comes in pleasant and a nice breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering E by N. saw Grampuses. And two merchantmen steering N.E. by E. at sundown took in sail and stood on the southern tack, through the night - Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. ship under all sail steering E by N. men employed painting the yards and other parts of the ship. Lat 36.56 Long 38.39
Tuesday Aug 20th

P P Comes in pleasant - a nice breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering E by S. employed painting the yards at 3 O'clock P.M. finished saw Grampuses. At sundown took in sail and steered N.E. by N. Latter part comes in with pleasant weather, moderate breezes from N.W. ship under topsails steering N.E. men employed at ship duty. saw a sail steering N.E. by E. Lat 38.06 Long 37.36
Wednesday Aug 21st

P P Comes in pleasant and a nice breeze from N.W. ship under topsails steering N.E. men all busily engaged with the various duties of the ship. at sundown took in sail and came to the wind heading N by E. Latter part moderate breezes from W. ship under all sail steering N.E. men employed getting the main mast ready to paint - saw a number of merchantmen steering N.E. also saw Grampuses Lat 39.19 Long 38.00
Thursday Aug 22nd

P P Comes in pleasant - light breezes from W. ship under all sail steering N.E. employed at various duties of the ship. at 5 O'clock spoke the S. and engaged with the bark. Said Bark Sultan of Salem two months out clean, at sun down took in sail and came to the wind heading N.W. Latter part strong breezes from W. ship under all sail steering to eastward employed painting the main mast - saw two merchantmen and one whaler. Last night I had a very sick night - but some better through this day Lat 40.12 Long 37.19

197
1867

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn. From Cape Ohio, S. Moore
Friday Aug 23rd

Comes in pleasant strong breezes from W. ship under all sail steering to the eastward, men employed at various duties of the ship, saw three sails heading to the N.E. at sundown took in sail and came to the wind on the southern tack. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. saw three Barks, men employed at various duties of the ship.

[Lat 40° 48' Long 36° 04']

Saturday Aug 24th

Comes in with thick foggy weather strong breezes from N.W. ship under main Top Gallant sail steering S.E. employed as usual, saw a sail steering N.E. at sundown came to the wind to the S. All through the middle part strong variable breezes. Latter part strong breezes from E.N.E. ship under all sail heading S.E. thick foggy weather, men employed washing ship inside. No Obs this day.

Sunday Aug 25th

Comes in with a thick fog, strong breezes from E.N.E. ship under main Top Gallant sail heading S.E. at three O'clock P.M. landed a boat and boarded the Bark Henry of New York bound to some port in France. at sun down took in sail heading to the S.E. Latter part thick weather and a strong breeze from the E. ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading S.E. by E. Lat 39° 00' Long 34° 24'

Monday Aug 26th

Comes in with thick cloudy weather. strong breezes from E.N.E. ship under double reefs & courses heading S.E. saw two sails one of them a schooner standing to the N.E. at 5 O'clock P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Middle part the same as first, Latter part comes in with light breezes from E.N.E. ship heading N.E. by E. under all sail, employed at ship duty, two sails in sight heading N.E.

Lat 39° 18' Long 33° 37'

Remarks On Board Barque The Hornet from Port of Call
Tuesday Aug 27th

Came in with thick cloudy weather strong breeze from S.E. ship under all sail heading E by N Employed painting the main mast the second coat, And making a stock to put Onions in, saw one sail heading W. the N.E. call her a merchant man, at sundown took in sail and headed to the E. Latter part light breeze from S. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. saw a bark to windward Whaling, saw a number of merchantmen, steering N.E. Employed at various duties of the ship Lat. 39° 56' Long 32° 28'

Wednesday Aug 28th

Came in pleasant light breeze from S. ship by the wind coming at 6 o'clock P.M. spoke the Bark Sea Fox cutting a large whale, at sundown took in sail and headed to the E.S.E. Latter part came in pleasant light breeze from S. ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. ^{south 2° 3'} at daylight the island of Flores in sight bearing S.E. by S. dist 40 Miles. at 6 o'clock A.M. raised a school of large sperm whales going to the S. at 9 o'clock A.M. the Larboard boat went on and struck and no other boat within two miles of me but lay to windward sometimes gaining and at others losing with their sheets eased off in about an hour they got to me all this time the whale was running to the N. the whale was spouting blood, I spoke to the captain and asked him if that was the way he whaled, and he asked me why then I told him, then he wrinkled up his face and said you are a damned smart fellow (one of his expressions of contempt) and then I replied yes I am smart enough to whale your arse off, we have other things which is besides to mention and at 11 o'clock we took the whale to the ship, I was off duty about one hour with pain in my right side as soon as it eased I went to work, the boatswain Joes was told this morning he was no more boatswain Paul Aaron Bryant took his place.

Remarks On Board Bark Epl Horn Biscan Capt Chas. Shaw
Thursday Aug 29th

This day comes in pleasant-moderate breezes from S. I employed cutting at 12 O'clock hooked on and at 6 O'clock P.M. had his head off and at 7 O'clock P.M. had his body in Middle part strong breezes from N.E. and rainy. Latter part thick cloudy weather and a strong breeze. From N.E. ship heading N.W. at daylight hooked on to the head and at 8 O'clock A.M. took his pump in hauled up the case to hook on to that and the case ropes parted and lost it, also three chain straps. So Obs. started the works at 10 A.M.
Friday Aug 30th

Comes in pleasant strong breezes from N.E. heading N.W. under short sail, ran three sails steering N.W. S.E. employed boiling Middle part light breezes from N.E. ship heading N. Westward. Latter part light breezes from N.E. ship under double reefs steering S.E. by S. employed boiling body, saw a sail and pump part. Lat 39.54 Long 34.43
Saturday Aug 31st

Comes in pleasant light breezes from N.E. ship under double reefs steering S.E. by S. employed boiling body at 3 O'clock P.M. Passed a carcass. Saw a sail steering N. westward. Middle part light breezes from N.E. by E. ship under short sail heading to the Westward. Latter part light breezes from the same quarter. Ship under main top Gallant sail steering S.E. by E. at 12 O'clock M. sighted the Isle Flores bearing S.E. by E. Dist 40 miles. at 3 O'clock A.M. finished the body and commenced the head.

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Isaac
Sunday Sep 1st 1867

Comes in pleasant light breezes from N.E.
Ship steering S.E. by E, employed boiling beef, two sails
in sight both whaled, at sun sunk the Isle of Flores
Bore S.E. by S. dist 15 miles Middle & Latter parts light
air and calm, employed boiling, at 7 O'clock A.M. covered
down and put on the lead, at sundown the island
Of Flores bearing S.E. dist 15 miles

Monday Sep the 2nd

Comes in pleasant and light air
from S.E., ship under all sail trying to work up
to the island At 2 O'clock P.M. the Capt pulled on
Board the bark Henry Foster, at sundown returned
The island bearing S.E. at that time S.E. dist 15 miles
Middle part wind the same set sea matches and stood
on opposite tack through the night. Latter part the same
winds at 7 O'clock A.M. the capt went on shore at
Ponte Elvarthir to bargain for recruits ^{the second mate gone to}
the town of Lages.

Tuesday Sep 3rd

Comes in pleasant light breezes from S.E.
Ship laying off and on at Pont Elvarth with the Capt
on shore, at 4 O'clock P.M. the Capt returned
in company with a shore Launch, bringing 80 bushels
of Potatoes, 12,000 of Onions, a bullock for which he payed
on board. Sold three Bbls of Black Fish Oil at 60 cts
per gallon in gold. Middle part wind S.E. bearing to
windward of the town of Lages, to get the 2nd mate
and boatsteerer who are natives of that place. Latter
part light breezes from S. ship working up the Canal, at 10
O'clock A.M. the capt went on shore for the second
mate and his boatsteerer.

Remarks On Board Bark Egl. Horn. From Capt. Isaac
Wednesday Sep. 4th

Came in pleasant, light breeze from. Ship
Leaving Off and On at Lays with the Capt and 2 men
On shore, at 5:45 O'clock P.M. returned to the ship in company
With a shore boat, sold at this time 116 Gallons of Blackfish
Oil at 60 cts per Gallon in Gold. Boat left at 7 O'clock
A.M. for the shore and we traced around and stood to
the S. under Topsails with boat crew watched. Middle part
Moderate breeze from S.W. ship under topsails heading to the
South. Latter part wind the same. Likewise the course.
Employed cooping oil, and breaking out shooks.
Saw a sail steering S.E. No. O.B.

Thursday Sep 5th

Came in with thick weather, strong
Breeze from S.W. ship under topsails steering S.E.
Employed cooping oil, at 4 O'clock P.M. Land was
Departed from about bearing S.E. by E. at sundown
Fore ship and headed V.W.P. under double reef. Middle
Part light variable winds and rain, ship under double
Reef on opposite tack, trying to work for Eastward. Latter
Part moderate breeze from E. ship heading N.W. by E. under
Topsails, thick cloudy weather employed setting up
Shooks, saw mast sails standing N.E. No. O.B.

Friday Sep 6th

Came in with thick cloudy weather.
Moderate breeze from E. ship under topsails standing
On opposite tacks, at sundown set the main Top
Sabbant sail and set sea watches. Middle part
Wind the same as the first. Latter part strong breeze and
A heavy swell from. Ship under all sail heading S.E.
At 11 O'clock A.M. sighted the island of Fajal bearing
S.E. by S. dist 25 miles, saw a number of Whalmen
Feating in, men employed stowing oil below.

Remarks On Board Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. O. S. Jones
Saturday Sep 7th

Comes in with thick cloudy weather. Moderate breeze from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. saw a number of sails at sundown the island of Faval bearing S.W. dist 20 miles. Middle part raining. Morn. S.W. ship on opposite tack heading to windward. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering S. at daylight the island of Faval bearing S. dist 30 miles. at 11.45 o'clock A.M. Came to an anchor of the train in 18 fathoms of water,
Sunday Sep 8th

Comes in pleasant morn employed washing ship out-side. Middle part raining. Latter part pleasant weather all hands on board with the exception of the Cooper
Monday Sep 9th

Comes in with thick cloudy weather all is quiet on board, at sundown the Cooper returned. Latter part employed breaking out oil and sending it on shore.

Tuesday Sep 10th

Employed sending oil on shore at night had 20 cask remaining

Wednesday Sep 11th

Employed at setting up shacks latter part sent six casks of oil on shore S. J. Hazard on duty as first officer in place of Mr. Smith
Thursday Sep 12th

Employed at setting up shacks & pumping fresh water out of the ground tier into new casks & filling the ground tier with salt water

Remarks On Board Bark Cape Horn Figure Capt. Shaw

Friday Sept 13th

Employed at setting up Shocks
latter part sent mine casks on
shore for water & got pine of them
filled & on board.

Saturday Sept 14th

Employed at setting up
shocks & getting water on board
got 15 casks on board the cooper
went on shore on liberty

Sunday Sept 15th

The Starboard hatch
sent on shore on liberty

Monday Sept 16th

This morning the Starboard
hatch all came on board excepting one
haul steerer manne Frank Thomas & the
larboard hatch sent on shore
the hatch on board lashed the ship
& put on six sheets of paper
on the Starboard side in the
afternoon employed at Staking
down water

Tuesday Sept 17th

This morning the Larboard
hatch all came on board also the
cooper all hands employed during the day
in staking down water & getting recruits
on board set the casks of sheepskin
out on shore

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Sept 15th

Pleasant weather at 1 P.m. commenced to get underway & found the merrings foul got a launch from shore & sailed until dark but did not get them entirely clear. Ship'd & came on board of old DeWaring 3rd officer

Thursday Sept 16th

At daylight commenced hoisting at 4 a.m. got our anchor to the bottom & clear from the merrings at 9 a.m. made all sail ship'd the merrings & stood to sea with light winds from the N.E. stored the anchors & chains moved the mast heads

Friday Sept 20th

First part light winds from the South standing by the line to the W. & N. but a new gufftop sail rigged out the cutting stage at sundown. The peak of Pico de Loro 15 miles distant at 9 P.m. got a light breeze from the N.E. stored & set all standing sail set middle part fresh breeze latter part strong winds & passing shears employed at fitting cutting gear saw the sails spread one half of day

In the North Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Sept 21st

First part fresh breezes from the East & cloudy weather steering by the wind heading S S E all sail set - less fore & gail employed variously middle part hauled the light sails at day light set them again latter part fresh breezes & open cloudy weather fitted new cutting gages & fitted the bit ends for head ropes saw nothing of fish kind

Lat 35-45-41

Long 24-07 W

Sunday Sept 22nd

Fresh breezes from E & E S E steering to the Southward by the wind started one cask of water middle & latter part pleasant

Monday Sept 23rd

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering to the South at 1 P M tacked to the S S E Sub one sail at 6 P M tacked to the South last part fresh breezes & passing shoals employed variously Sub one sail

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the East steering by the wind to the Southward at 4 P M tacked to the S E last part light winds & pleasant employed variously Sub one sail at noon tacked ship

Lat 34-12-11

Long 24-30 W

Bark C. H. Pigeon

Wednesday Sept 25th

First part light winds & pleasant weather steering by the compass heading S E went the fore topsail fore sail & main S by sail & but others middle part the wind veered to the N the latter part steered E S E employed at mending the sprinker at 10 a m saw a cask in the water board a boat & picked it up found it to be a 60 gallon cask full of salt water

Lat 33-50 00

Long 22-54 W

Thursday Sept 26th

First part fresh breezes from the NW & pleasant weather steering E S E all sail set at sundown shortened sail & set boats crew patches at daylight made sail & steered N by N at 4 a m saw white water steered for it but saw nothing more latter part finished mending the sprinker & but it

Lat 33-24 00

Long 23-24 W

Friday Sept 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW & pleasant weather steering E S E at 6 P M saw white water ran for it but saw saw nothing more at sundown shortened sail at daylight made sail & steered N by N employed variously saw juncos & three birds

Lat 33-14 00

Long 23-24 W

Cruising in the Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Sept 21st

First part strong breezes from the N & steering N by under topsails employed variously set the sails latter part light baffling winds employed at getting out water & provisions. Set the sails Lat 33 20

Sunday Sept 22nd

First part calm employed variously hoisted out unclassified one sail in sight middle & latter part calm one sail in sight Lat 33 13, 11 Long 23, 12 W

Monday Sept 23rd

First part calm & clear two sails in sight middle part calm latter part light winds from the north & pleasant steering S by E employed at setting up the topmast & topgallant rigging set compasses & three times

Tuesday Oct 1st

Commences with light winds from the north & pleasant weather steering S by E all sail set employed at setting up rigging without the fore stay sail at sundown shortened sail & luffed to the wind to the eastward at daylight made sail latter part steered S by E employed variously

Lat 22, 12

Long 22 32

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising.

Wednesday Oct 2nd

First part fresh breezes from the North & pleasant steering East - saw - and fair back at sundown hauled the light - sails middle part - tacked to the north latter part light - winds & pleasant all sail set employed variously East - and set

Thursday Oct 3rd

Light winds from the N & E standing by the wind to the northward at 2 P.M. tacked ship at 3 - saw a black sturgeon for it & saw some grampusses at sundown hauled the light - sails middle part - tacked ship latter part - fresh breezes & pleasant - steered N.W. & all sail set employed at fitting davits for a new boat - saw grampusses

Friday Oct 4th

Fresh breezes from the East - steering by the wind to the northward at dark in the davits pleasant during the night at 8 A.M. tacked ship latter part strong breezes standing to the N.E. under topsails employed at fitting the new boat davits

Lat 33-10

Long 91-49 W

On the Steer Ground

Saturday Oct 5th

First part strong breezes from E & E
 & clear weather standing to the S & E
 under topsails employed at putting a
 strengthening piece on the mainmast
 when davit set out sail at sundown
 double reefed the topsails & hauled
 jib & spanker at midnight bore ship
 at 6 a m bore ^{ship} again latter part strong
 breezes & squally started one cask of
 water & one bbl of beef

Lat 22-34.11

Long 21-12.11

Sunday Oct 6th

First part strong breezes from E & E
 & squally standing S by S & S at
 1 P m set main & G sail at sundown
 set the fore & G sail set half masts
 middle part squally latter part pleasant
 exchanged signals with the ship Queen
 of Lakes standing to the southward

Lat 22-52.11

Long 21-12.11

Monday Oct 7th

First part fresh breezes from E & E
 & pleasant weather standing S by S
 all sail set middle part pleasant
 latter part the same set fore topmast
 & main topgallant standing sails
 one sail in sight

Lat 23-02.11

Long 22-19.11

Bark C. H. Pigeon Toteau

Tuesday Oct 8th

First part fresh breezes from the east & pleasant weather steering S by E all drabing sail set at sundown set the main royal middle part pleasant latter part the same employed at stripping brace blocks saw a whaling schooner steering to the southward

Lat 25-58 N

Long 22-46 W

Wednesday Oct 9th

First part fresh breezes from the East & pleasant weather steering S by E all drabing sail set middle & latter part the same and sail in sight

Lat 23-28 N

Long 23-13 W

Thursday Oct 10th

First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering S by E all drabing sail set got out a cask of bread middle & latter part pleasant

Lat 21-45 N

Long 24-20 W

Friday Oct 11th

First part fresh trades & after cloudy weather steering S by E all drabing sail set middle part pleasant latter part the same employed at stripping blocks saw a killer steered for it but saw nothing more saw a steamer steering to the northward

Lat 25-02 N

Long 18-48 W

Cape de Verde Islands.

Saturday Oct 12th

First part strong trade & after cloudy
 weather steering S by E all sail
 set started one cask of water
 one bbl of pork & one of beef
 at sundown took in the standing sails
 at 2 a m came to the line
 with the main top sail aback at daylight
 made all sail & steered S by E
 at 8 a m saw the land the
 island St Anthony bearing S by E
 30 miles distant at 10 a m saw
 a black steer for it & saw
 a fireback at noon the island
 bore S by E 12 miles distant

Sunday Oct 13th

First part fresh breeze from the
 east & pleasant weather steering S by E
 at 4 p m steered S by E by compass
 at sundown the South point of St
 Anthony bore E by N 20 miles distant
 middle part fresh breeze & pleasant
 at 10 a m saw the land the island
 bore bearing S by E by compass
 25 miles distant at noon in

Lat 15° 09' N

Park C. H. Pigeon Island

Monday Oct 14th

First part - fresh trades & pleasant
standing in for Bruno at 5 P.M.
Capt Snake went on shore at
sundown came on board shortly
sail middle part. Stood off & on
at daylight stood in for the land
at 8 A.M. Capt Snake went on
shore latter part stood off & on

Tuesday Oct 15th

Strong trades & fine cloudy weather
lying off & on at leave at 4 P.M.
the boat came on board with 6 pigs
a few fowls & oranges at 2 but were
there again at 4 P.M. Capt Snake
came on board brought three mice
that he had shipped names Manuel
Pina & Joe Hernandez green hands
& Saul color boy

he then made sail middle part
stood off & on latter part the same
employed at strapping blocks

Lat

Long

Wednesday Oct 16th

Strong trades & fine cloudy weather
steering 5 1/2 E by compass set on
sail at 5 P.M. set fore topmast
standing sail at sundown set fore & 2
sail & main royal strong winds
during the night latter part
more moderate

Lat 10 33 N

Long 22 58 W

the

Thursday Oct 17th

Fresh breeze & hazy weather steering
 S by E all day. Sail set - sub-
 blackfish middle part - the wind
 moved to the S & latter part - weather
 S by E & S by W employed at making
 spungoon & fitting blocks

Lat 5 52 N

Long 23-14 W

Friday Oct 18th

First part - fresh breeze & open cloudy
 weather standing by the wind to the
 Southward and sail in sight at 5 P.M.
 sub-blackfish toward the barboard
 boat - got out middle part - squally
 & rainy - latter part - haphling winds
 with light rain squalls got out
 water & flew Sub and sail

Saturday Oct 19th

First part - light haphling winds with
 passing showers steering S by E all
 sail set - middle part - the same
 latter part - light airs from the North
 built out the blackfish sub - four
 sails caught a shark

Lat 4-44 N

Sunday Oct 20th

Long 21 38

First part - light airs from the North
 & pleasant weather steering S by E all
 day. Sail set - without the jib manuever
 it & lost it again saw blackfish
 & three sails middle part haphling
 winds & passing showers

Lat 4-22 N

Long 21-11 W

Bark: Cape Horn Pigeon Leopard

Monday Oct 21st

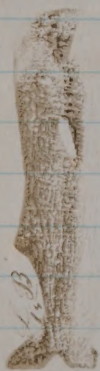
First part light winds from S & E
 standing by the wind backing 9 to by 9
 all drawing sail set middle part
 puffing winds latter part calm at 8
 a m hoisted the ship Sea Gull
 32 days from Boston bound to coast
 of Africa

Tuesday Oct 22nd

First part light baffling airs with
 passing showers the sails in sight
 were cut melasses middle part
 squally & raining latter part cleared up
 a little put the waist boat on the
 lee cranes & put out a new waist
 boat at 11-30 a m saw sperm
 whales they had perceived the ship
 & were shy Lat 62° 5' N
 Long 22-50 W

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Fresh breezes with rain squalls sperm
 whales in sight at 12-30 P m
 heard in chase the harboured boat
 struck & killed one at 3 P m
 took him alongside it was raining
 hard at the time at 4 P m hauled
 him out in middle part cut up the
 whale latter part employed at hauling
 at 12 a m had a heavy rain squall
 from the harboured which caused us
 to cover down the decks at 11 cleared
 up so we could haul started the
 decks again and with light winds
 & cloudy weather



The Truston Island.

Thursday Oct 24th

First part light winds from the Eastward
& cloudy weather steering S by E with
main & 4 sail set employed at day-light
at midnight finished day-light latter part
fresh breezes with rain squalls

Lat 5.15 N

Long 20.35 W

Friday Oct 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from the
SE with some rain steering S by E
per compass at 1 P.M. set studding sails
at 4 the wind veered to the S took
in the studding sails at 10 P.M. tacked
to the Eastward hauled the light sails
at 8 A.M. tacked to the Westward
latter part squally & rainy started half
a cask of bread

Saturday Oct 26th

First part strong breezes from the S
& cloudy weather steering by the wind
heading N by E carrying main & 4 sail
middle part tacked ship twice latter
part pleasant weather employed variously
got out sugar

Lat 7.50 N

Long 20.40 W

Sunday Oct 27th

First part fresh breezes from the North
& pleasant weather steering by the wind
heading N by E by E all day sail set
S by E blackish middle & latter part
pleasant

Lat 2.50 N

Long 21.50 W

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Lake

Monday Oct 28th

First part fresh breeze from the S
& pleasant weather steering by the stars
steering S by W all day sail
set latter part strong trades & open
cloudy weather cleared out the scuttle
butt & got out water & one ball
of pork

Lat 1-55-00

Long 22-45-W

Tuesday Oct 29th

First part strong trades & open cloudy
weather steering S by W all sail set
except fore & g sail fore sails in
sight middle part hauled the light
sails latter part strong trades started
on ball of soap

Lat 0-01-00

Long 22-45-W

Wednesday Oct 30th

Strong trades & open cloudy weather
steering S by W under topsails
one sail set sight middle part
set the light sails latter part
employed at strapping blacks some time
sails

Lat 1-11-00

Long 23-50-W

Thursday Oct 31st

Fresh trades & pleasant weather steering
S by W all sail set middle &
latter part the same set one sail

Lat 5-00-S

Long 25-09-W

the Truston Islands

Friday Nov 1st

Strong trade & open cloudy weather
storing 1/2 by 1/2 per compass all sail
set except fore & by sail rose near
fore top sail braces middle & latter
part pleasant Sat 8-54

Lat. 8-57 S

Long 25-30 hr

Saturday Apr 2nd

Lat - 9.15¹⁸

Long 16-17

Sunday Apr 3rd

Lat - 11-25-8

Long 25-38 m

Monday Apr 4th

Lat - 13-45 S

Henry

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Island

Tuesday Apr 4th

First part strong breezes & often cloudy
weather stirring I & E under topsails
at a P.M. made all sail middle
& latter part pleasant Lat 13-55-9
Long 22-54 W

Wednesday Apr 5th

First part fresh breezes & pleasant
weather stirring I & E all drabing sail
set at a P.M. the hind set to
the S & set the standing sails middle
part light winds latter part the same
employed at rathing the main rigging
Lat 17-24-9
Long 21-51 W

Thursday Apr 6th

First part light winds from the north
& pleasant weather stirring I by E & E
all drabing sail set employed at rathing
the main rigging got out one shd. of
keel middle part light winds
latter part the same employed at
fitting the wheel blocks & cleaning
the wheel.

Friday Apr 7th

First part light winds from the
S & cloudy weather stirring I
all drabing sail set employed at
rathing the fore rigging middle part
squally latter part the same struck
one pipe of water Lat
Long

The Truston Islands

Saturday Apr 9th

First part fresh breezes from the S & E open cloudy weather steering by the line heading S S to by-lodge at Stowing casks in the fore peak & filling them with salt water middle part squally shortened sail to double reefed topsails latter part squally employed at setting up shacks set down the main reefal yard & put up the mast head hoops

Lat 21-54 S

Sunday Apr 10th

First part strong winds from the East with rain squalls steering S under double reefed topsails started and hll of fresh half cork of bread & moved out molasses at 5 P M set jib & mainsail mizzen & latter part squally

Lat 22-12 S

Long 18 41 W

Monday Apr 11th

First part strong breezes from the East & squally weather steering S by E under double reefed topsails middle & latter part strong steady breezes

Lat 25-52 S

Long 18 24 W

Tuesday Apr 12th

First part strong breezes from the E or E & open cloudy weather steering S by E under double reefed topsails employed at setting up shacks & ridding the fore & main topmost rigging latter part more moderate employed at stowing casks in the after hold & filling them with salt water got out one keg of butter & some apples

all's fresh getting better

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Island

Wednesday Apr 13th

First part fresh breezes from the N.E.
 & cloudy weather stirring & by E employed
 at staking casks & bbls in the fore part
 & filling them with salt-water put
 in 120 bbls at 5 P.M. made all
 sail middle part fresh breezes latter
 part the same employed at staking up
 shooks & rattling topmast-rigging

Thursday Apr 14th

First part fresh breezes from the N.E.
 & cloudy weather stirring & by E up E all
 drawing sail set spind one bbl of beef
 found it damaged headed it up again
 middle part-rainy at 6 A.M. took a
 squall from the N.W. which split the
 fore & of sail latter part strong winds
 & raining

Lat 31-52 N

Long 127-18 W

Friday Apr 15th

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. &
 clear weather stirring & by E took spar down
 from side the foremast & lashed it on
 deck unboard the fore & of sail opened eye
 bbl of beef middle part strong winds
 & pleasant latter part squally employed
 breaking out for new sails got out
 main-sail main spruce & shank

Lat 34-35 N

Long 127-08 W

The Truston Islands

Saturday Apr 16th

First part strong breezes from the NW & clear weather setting in by all sailing
 sail set & deployed at breaking out for ships
 at 3 P M cable reefed the topsails at 8
 P M parted one of the martingale back
 ropes middle part equally better part
 more moderate & pleasant made all sail
 but a new mainsail & main sprit
 & put new back ropes to the martingale

Sat

Gony

Sunday Apr 17th

First part fresh breezes from the N by strong
 by the kind setting & all sail set got
 out and cork of water at 2 P M saw
 the land island Truston de la Mancha bearing
 N by E 40 miles distant calm the
 fore part of the night at midnight
 got a light breeze from the NW & strong
 by the at daylight saw the land store
 for it at 10 a m saw a bark to the
 leeward maneuvering run down & spoke
 her the bark Robert Morrison with
 a boat fast to a right whale at
 noon saw their boats go on board
 had lost the whale at noon the
 island here N by E 20 miles distant

Monday Apr 18th

Commenced with fresh gales from N.W. & hazy weather standing to the Eastward under double reefed main top sail & fore sail fore staysail & main spanker middle part blew strong at daylight moderate made all sail & hauled to the westward at 9 a.m. saw two right whales going quick to the windward but out of sight at 11 tacked to the N.W. & one sail in sight

Tuesday Apr 19th

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & clear weather standing to the N.E. but a new spanker at 2 P.M. spoke the bark Robert Morrison Capt. Webb of 828 months from New Bedford with 500 blb. sp. oil used to whale middle part hauled to the N.W. & latter part stood E. saw a large number of finbacks & two sails

Wednesday Apr 20th

First part light winds from the N.W. & open cloudy weather standing E. all day sail set saw several finbacks at 6 P.M. heard the low boat to practice pulling at sundown double reefed at daylight made all sail latter part light winds employed at mending the fore sail saw finbacks & one sail

Lat 36-36.5

Long 9-29.6

Thursday Apr 21st

First part light winds from the N.E. & cloudy weather standing by the land to the eastward saw finbacks & two seals finished the forehull & put it at Sundebae started sail at 3 a.m. began to rain at 7 a.m. saw two right whales being foggy & raining did not later stop in sight tracks at 10 a.m. saw another whale going quick to the windward made all sail & worked to the windward at noon cleared up a little the whale in sight Lat 36-42

Friday Apr 22nd

Light winds the whale in sight at 2 P.M. heard in chase but the whale was very shy could not get on at Sundebae came on board without success whale gone to the windward started sail & set the hatch middle part light winds but part the same got out one cask of water & filled the with salt water in the main hold at noon caught a porpoise

Lat 36-54

Long 9-00 W

Saturday Apr 23rd

First part light breezes from the N.E. & pleasant weather stand by the land to the N.W. all sail set saw finbacks & grampuses at Sundebae started sail at daylight made sail latter part pleasant employment at cleaning & painting the m/craft saw finbacks & grampuses

Lat 36-36 N Long 9-16 W

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Sunday Nov 24th

First part light winds from the east & pleasant weather standing by the wind to the southward all sail set but new lashings on the cutting pendant's ~~was~~ at 1 P m saw that appeared to be a right whale going quick got the boats ready but the whale had gone out of sight at sundown started sail started half past 4 of bread & served out malasses at daylight made sail at 9 A m set a right whale going quick at 11 heard two boats in chase at 11 heard another boat but the whale was very shy could not get on he finally moved to the windward the Capt shot a bomb lance into him from the ship at noon the boats came on board the whale gone out of sight to windward

Saw right whales

Monday Nov 25th

Strong breeze from west & flag at 1 P m spoke the bark W E Gladstone of London at sundown started sail midday & latter part strong breeze & thick rainy weather about noon cleared up

Lat 36 40 N

Long 73 46 W

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov 22nd

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather steering N.W. & all sail set but the forebacks at sundown shamed sail at daylight made sail latter part pleasant sea several forebacks

Lat 36-55 S

Long 9-45 W

Wednesday Nov 23rd

Fresh breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather steering N.W. & all sail set at sundown shamed sail at daylight made sail latter part strong winds & thick hazy weather no observation

Thursday Nov 24th

First part strong breezes from N.W. & rain falling to the N.W. under double reefed topsails at 11 P.M. bore ship set a large number of forebacks at sundown hauled main sail jib & spanker the weather thick & raining & a bad sea from the N.W. at 5 P.M. the wind veered to the South & blew heavy called all hands & took in sail & hove the ship to under close reefed main topsail fore & fore topmast staysails & main spanker with her head to the West secured the hatches & stowed up the stores but the wind blowing heavy but the ship lying well during the night latter part more moderate & clear the wind veering to the N.W.

Lat 34-55 S

Long 9 28 W

Friday Nov 29th

Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W. & open cloudy weather lying to heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. set the N.W. the wind moderating & weather looking more pleasant at daylight set mainsail jib & shanks. latter part strong winds & open cloudy

Saturday Nov 30th

First part strong breezes from the N.W. & hazy weather steering N. under double reefed topsails & courses at sunset hoisted mainsail jib & shanks at daylight set them again latter part strong winds & overcast

Lat 35-06 N

Long 9-34 W

Sunday Dec 1st

First part strong breezes from the N.W. under single reefed topsails caught two porpoises at sunset hoisted sail at daylight made all sail & steamed by N. at 10.30 A.M. sighted a sperm whale at 11 AM the men were going to the leeward at noon the whales in sight

Lat 34-15 N

Long 8-08 W

Chas. Jerome Upshaws
also spelled as such there

Monday Dec 2nd

Fresh breeze & cloudy sperm whales in sight at 12:30 P.M. three four boats in chase the harbored boat struck & killed one the other boats chased more whales to the windward but could not catch them at 4 P.M. took the whale along side at 8 P.M. had the whale cut in middle part - cleared along the head at 8 A.M. started the books at 9 A.M. sperm whales going quick at noon heard the boats in chase

Lat 34 05

Long 82 8

Tuesday Dec 3rd

Pleasant sperm whales in sight the boats in chase at 1 P.M. heard the other boats at 5 P.M. the harbored boat struck & killed one got slightly stove at 3:30 took the whale alongside at sundown had him cut in middle part - employed at baling & clearing along the head latter part employed at baling set one sail

Lat 33 45

Long 83 5

Wednesday Dec 4th

First part fresh breeze from the N. & pleasant weather standing to the bottom employed at baling at 6 P.M. had ship at midnight finished baling head latter part employed at baling body

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

The Spence
 & Whales
 often brought several

Thursday Dec 5th

First part strong breezes from the NW & hazy weather standing to the NWward employed at hysling at 11 P M saw seven whales going quick to the Labrador at 5 Land three boats in chase but it being rugged & hazy weather lost run of the whales at sundown came on board without success middle part strong breezes & cloudy at 4 A M finished hysling blubber & put on some lean latter part cleared up & hatched off

Lat 34° 16' N

Long 80° 8' W

Friday Dec 6th

First part strong breezes from the NW & hazy weather standing to the Eastward under double reefed topsails & fairsail employed at hysling lean middle part fresh gales at 8 A M bore ship latter part raining

Saturday Dec 7th

First part fresh breezes from the NW & pleasant weather standing to the NWward under topsails saw one fairback at sundown shortened sail middle part still strong & squally latter part wind from the SE & passing squalls all hands employed at staking down oil in the main hold

Lat 37° 04' N

Long 83° 0' W

In the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Dec 8th

Strong breezes from the S & S. & squally
 standing to the westward employed at
 striking down oil at 5 P. M. finished
 at sundown landed fore sail & fore top sail
 latter part pleasant all sail set

Lat 34° 50' S

Long 8° 15' W

Monday Dec 9th

First part light winds from the N. E.
 & pleasant weather standing to the E. S. W.
 all sail set at sundown shortened sail
 at daylight made all sail at 4 A. M.
 set sperm whales at 8 A. M. in chase
 the barbed boat struck & killed one
 got slightly stove at 11 A. M. took
 the whale alongside at noon had
 line cut in

Lat 34° 54' S

Long 8° 50' W

Tuesday Dec 10th

First part strong breezes from the
 N. E. & cloudy standing to the eastward
 employed at cutting up the whale
 & mending the barbed boat at
 sundown set ship middle part strong
 winds & rainy at daylight commenced
 heaving latter part strong breezes

Lat 34° 54' S

Long 11° 15' W

Bar to Cape Horn Pigeon

Wednesday Dec 11th

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Eastward hauled ship at sundown here ship at 4 finished hugging latter part strong winds & cloudy

Thursday Dec 12th

Strong breezes from the N & raining standing to the Westward under double reefed main topsail & foresail at sundown here ship & close reefed the main topsail & hauled the foresail & set fore staysail at daylight set whole topsails at 8 a.m. here ship latter part fresh breezes & pleasant

Lat 34-20.9

Long 7-27.6

Friday Dec 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. & clear weather standing to the N.W. at 5 P.M. set in squally & raining shortened sail at sundown here ship & hauled to under close reefed main topsail fore sail & staysails latter part moderated a little set double reefs

Lat 33-56.9

Long 7-56.6

Saturday Dec 14th

Strong breezes from the West & clear weather standing to the North & West at 2 P.M. set whole topsails & tacked ship at sundown tacked & shortened sail at daylight made sail latter part pleasant exchanged signals with an English steamer standing to the Eastward

Lat 32-20.9 Long 8-22.6

cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Dec 14th

First part strong breeze from the north
& few cloudy weather standing to the
westward under double reefed main & mizzen
at sundown set in one furl on fore
sails & set topsail at 1 a m set ship
latter part fresh gales & hazy

Monday Dec 15th

First part fresh gales from the north
& hazy weather standing to the westward
under double reefed main & topsail &
staysails at sundown set ship
at day light made all sail latter part
pleasant sea - killers Lat 34-34 S
Long 4-55 W

Tuesday Dec 16th

Light winds from the west & pleasant
weather steering to the westward all
sail set employed at reefing up an
old foresail at sundown shortened sail
at daylight made sail latter part
strong breeze from the north &
foggy with passing showers

Lat 34-14 S
Long 8-14 W

Wednesday Dec 17th

First part strong breeze from the
north & hazy weather standing to the
westward at sundown tacked ship &
shortened sail latter part strong breeze
& smooth

Lat 34-55 S
Long 8-15 W

Bark - Cape Horn Pigeon Cruising

Thursday Dec 19th

First part strong breezes from the north & hazy weather standing to the westward under double reefed topsails fore & spanker at sundown hoisted ship & shortened sail at daylight made sail latter part fresh gales & hazy

Sat
Long

Friday Dec 20th

Fresh gales from the N & hazy weather standing to the westward under double reefed main topsail & fore sail at sundown hoisted ship set a ship steering to the eastward at 6 a.m. hoisted ship latter part hazy & passing between Sable and sail.

Saturday Dec 21st

First part fresh gales from the N & thick hazy weather standing to the westward under double reefs & fore sail at 6 P.M. the wind increasing hoisted ship & hoisted under close reefed main topsail & staysails heaving to in the middle & latter part strong gales & thick rising weather

Sunday Dec 22nd

First part strong gales from the N.W. & rainy hazy under double reefed main topsail & staysails heaving to in the middle part moderate at daylight made all sail latter part light winds from the S & pleasant

Sat 22nd Dec
Long 430

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Dec 23rd

First part light winds from the South
& pleasant - standing to the Westward all
sail set - sub - grasshoppers at sundown.
Shortened sail at daylight - made all sail
latter part light winds & pleasant
broke out for water

Lat - 30-08 S
Long 421 W

Tuesday Dec 24th

First part light winds from the S.W. &
pleasant - weather standing to the Westward
all sail set employed at fitting the
mizen topmast backstays & getting out
provisions at sundown shortened sail at
daylight - made sail latter part
stayed to by N

Lat - 30-11 S
Long 8,00 W

Wednesday Dec 25th

First part light winds from the East
& pleasant - weather standing to 11 W
all sail set at 11.30 P.M.
Sub sperm whales at 5 - killed in
chase the burbanet boat struck &
killed one at 6.30 took ship along
side took in sail & set - The
batch middle part got ready to cut
latter part cut in the middle at 11.50
finished

Lat by cut - 32-45 S

Lat 30



Chas. Gorm. Walter
1850

Thursday Dec 20th

Commenced with strong breezes from
E & SE with light rain employed at
cleansing away the head at 2 P M
finished at 11 the wind increased to
a fresh gale with rain here the
ship to under close reefed main topsail
& staysails heading S S E middle part
blew strong with heavy rain squalls
at 4 a m bore ship & set close
reefed fore topsail at 8 commenced
hoisting latter part thick weather with
some rain

Friday Dec 21st

First part fresh gales from the north
& passing showers heading to the westward
under close reefed topsails employed at
hoisting at 4 P M the wind rose
to the SE bore ship to the north
middle part cloudy at 9 a m saw
sperm whales 3 or 4 in close the starboard
harboard & waist boats each got one
the lower boat struck & dropped by
getting foul of other whales the starboard
& waist boats set the other whales to
speaking blood at noon the whales
were dead

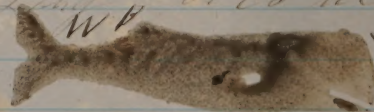
Lat 34 20 N

Long 81 20 W

S B

L B

A W



Saturday Dec 28th

Strong winds from the S & cloudy weather
at 1 P m got all the shells along
side at 2 commenced cutting at 8 finished
middle & latter part employed at
hoyling

Sat 31

Long 8 20 h

Sunday Dec 29th

First part light winds from the S
& pleasant weather employed at hoyling
at 6 P m saw some whales when
in chase the lardered boat struck
& killed two first boat and beh
boat and at 9.30 P m haul blew
all alongside middle part employed at
hoyling at 5-11 m commenced cutting at
11-12 finished

Monday Dec 30th

First part light winds from the westward
standing to the southward employed
at hoyling at 6 P m haul ship
middle & last part pleasant

Sat 4-3-4-8

Long 8-11 h

Tuesday Dec 31st

Light winds from the N E & pleasant
weather standing to the north employed
at hoyling at 5-8 P m haul ship latter part
stayed to the S & East

Sat 31-20 S

Long 8-15 h

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Jan 1st 1868

First part fresh breezes from the N & pleasant weather steering E by S employed at haying at sundown wore ship latter part employed at haying & cooping oil

Thursday Jan 2nd

First part fresh breezes from the N & cloudy weather employed at haying & shearing down oil at 4 A.M. finished haying latter part employed at shearing down oil ends with fresh gales & raining

Friday Jan 3rd

First part fresh gales from the N & thick raining weather heading to the eastward under double reefed main top sail & fore sail at 4 P.M. cleared up middle part light haffling hands latter part the same employed at shearing down oil

Saturday Jan 4th

Light haffling hands & pleasant weather employed at shearing down oil at 4 P.M. finished middle part calms latter part light hands from the N & steered to the N employed wendishy got out a bag of butter

Sat 7th 1868

Sund 8th 1868

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Jan 5th

First part fresh breezes from the north
& smoky weather standing to by 9 all sail
set but forebacks & one sail at sundown
shortened sail & bore ship middle & latter
part fresh gales & hazy weather

Lat 14° 58' S

Long 8° 14' W

Monday Jan 6th

First part fresh gales from the north &
smoky weather standing to the 9th
under the double reefed topsails at
sundown bore ship & shortened fore topsail
middle & latter part strong gales & a
hail sea

Lat 12° 34' S

Long 8° 55' W

Tuesday Jan 7th

First part strong hailing winds & a heavy
sea from the 9th ship heaving to the
north & west latter strong winds from
the north shifted to the westward impeding
at hitting the cutting stage jacks
&c

Lat 14° 15' S

Long 8° 45' W

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part strong winds from the north
& hazy weather standing to the westward
under double reefs at 5 P.M. set in
back bore ship & shortened sail to
double reefed main topsail & foresail
at daylight set the fore topsail latter
part strong winds & hazy weather

Lat 24° 15' S

Park Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Thursday Jan 9th

First part strong breezes from the N & rain standing to the N. E. & under double reefed topsails & foresail at 11 P. M. set ship middle & latter strong winds & thick hazy weather

Friday Jan 10th

First part fresh gales from the N. E. & rain standing to the N. E. & under double reefed topsails & foresail at 11 P. M. set ship at sundown the wind increasing bore the ship to under close reefed main topsail & staysails heading to N. E. & middle part moderated at daylight made all sail latter part light winds & pleasant sub- one sail

Sat 34-12-9

Long 4 12 M

Saturday Jan 11th

First part light winds from the S. E. & pleasant weather steering west all sail set sub- one fin back at sundown shortened sail middle part light baffling winds latter part fresh breezes from the N. E. & stand to the N. E. & under double reefed at sundown the foresail sub- one these sails all merchantman

Sat 34-10-9

Long 8-10 M

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Jan 12th

First part fresh breezes from the north
 & cloudy weather standing on opposite
 tacks under topsails & courses set - one
 sail at sundown shifted sail at day's end
 made sail latter part fresh breezes
 & smoky weather Lat 34-12 S
 Long 8-15 W

Monday Jan 13th

First part strong breezes from north
 & foggy standing to the westward under
 topsails & 6 P M bore ship & shifted
 sail. Thick fog during the night
 latter part cleared up a little sub-
 periscope Lat 34-55 S
 Long 8-18 W

Tuesday Jan 14th

First part calm with some fog got
 out water middle part raining latter part
 foggy

Wednesday Jan 15th

First part strong breezes from north
 & cloudy weather standing to the
 westward under double reefs at 12-30
 sub blackfish hove for them but
 without success at 1 P M came on
 board watch employed at mending the
 main S of sail middle part raining
 latter part strong breezes from the west
 & cloudy weather Lat 34-29
 Long 8-45

Bank Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Thursday Jan 16th

First part strong breeze S. by E & open cloudy weather standing to the southward under double reefs at sundown bore ship & sheeted sail one sail in sight - latter part stood to the northward employed at mending old sails

Lat 34-20 N

Long 81-58 W

Friday Jan 17th

First part strong breeze from S by E & open cloudy weather standing to the westward saw one hulk at sundown tacked ship & sheeted sail at daylight made all sail latter part pleasant

Saturday Jan 18th

First part light winds from the S & pleasant weather steering north all sail set employed variously saw fishes in middle & latter part calm

Lat 34-58 N

Long 82-00 W

Sunday Jan 19th

First part calm one sail in sight middle part calm latter part light air from the north saw 3 grampusses & one sail

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday June 20th

First part light winds from the NW
& pleasant weather standing to the eastward
all sail set at 2 P M spoke
the bark Robert Morrison built
Worth of 45 months from the
Bulford with 600 bbls of 400 do hull
latter part got out water

Tuesday June 21st

Light winds & pleasant weather steering
various courses all sail set at sundown
spoke the R Morrison latter part
pleasant employed at mending a fore top sail
some grain passes

Lat 30-08 S

Long 8-10 W

Wednesday June 22nd

First part fresh breezes from the NW
& pleasant weather standing to the NW
all sail set at sundown took the
& shorted sail latter part strong
breezy winds & rainy set the sails

Lat 30-05 S

Long 8-04 W

Thursday June 23rd

First part fresh breezes from the South
& pleasant weather standing to the eastward
at bark on a fore top sail set three
sails at sundown took the
shorted sail at daybreak made all
sail latter part stood to the southward
under the fore top sail & put under

Lat 30-33 S

Long 8-20 W

Sep - Storm Whales
 Mr. Perry said the

Friday Jan 24th

First breezes from the North & pleasant weather starting at 1 P M set a brace stand for it a 2 set sperm whales at 2-30 land in chase the starboard boat struck & killed one larboard boat one burst boat one at 6 P M had them all along side shamed sail & at the hatch middle part got ready to cut latter part blb strong with rain squalls cut in the whales & commenced on the third

Saturday Jan 25th

Strong winds & aged weather employed at cutting the large whale at sundown got the body in middle part commenced haying latter part took in the head

Lat 34-30.8

Long 75-56.6

Sunday Jan 26th

First part light winds & pleasant weather employed at haying set pursers & three sub-merchauntmen at 4 a m spoke the bark George & Susan Capt Davis of 872 months from New Bedford with 1250 blb sp 1100 do ball oil latter part strong breezes & cloudy

Lat 34-13.8

Monday Jan 17

First part strong northerly wind & cloudy
weather standing to the eastward employed at
hauling bridle part the same latter
part ~~strong~~ showers

Tuesday Jan 18th

First part strong wind from north
& passing showers standing to the
N E employed at hauling latter part
pleasant Lat 33-55 N

Wednesday Jan 19th

First part strong breezes from the
N W & hazy weather standing to the N E
last employed at hauling at 4 P M
finished at sundown the wind increased
& weather looking bad bore the ship to
under close reefed main topsail & fore
staysail & main sheet latter part
moderate & pleasant employed at cooping
oil & mending the waist-haut

Lat 33-06 N

Thursday Jan 20th

First part light baffling wind &
pleasant weather latter part light winds
from the N W & pleasant employed
at stowing down oil saw finbacks

Lat 33-22 N

Long 6-50 W

Friday Jan 24th

First part light winds from the S.W.
& pleasant weather standing to the
westward employed at setting down oil
latter part stood to the N.E. finished setting
down oil

Lat 33-39 N.

Long 61-9 W.

Saturday Feb 1st

First part strong breezes from the
N.W. & smoky weather standing
to the westward at sundown the wind
veered to the west with some rain
here ship latter part pleasant employed
variously

Sunday Feb 2nd

First part light baffling winds with
some rain standing to the westward
all sail set at sundown worked sail
at daylight made all sail latter part
pleasant weather

Lat 34-51 N.

Long 7-47 W.

Monday Feb 3rd

First part fresh breezes from S.W. & N.
& pleasant weather standing to the
westward all sail set saw blackfish
before the first part but without
success at sundown started sail latter
part strong breezes from the East
sea-pinkies & grampasses

Lat 34-27 N.

Long 8-27 W.

Tuesday Feb 4th

First-part strong breezes from the East
& open cloudy weather standing to the
north under topsails at sundown tacked
ship & shortened sail latter part employed
at setting up shooks Lat 34 05 N
Long 8 22 W

Wednesday Feb 5th

First-part strong breezes from the N E
& open cloudy weather standing to the
eastward under topsails at sundown
tacked ship & shortened sail at daylight
made sail latter part steered S E by E
Lat 34 40 N
Long 7 28 W

Thursday Feb 6th

First-part fresh breezes from N E & smoky
weather standing to the eastward under topsails
at sundown shortened sail at daylight
made sail latter part fresh breezes
& cloudy employed at making spinnaker

Friday Feb 7th

First-part light huffling winds from
the south & west & rain standing N E
all sail set save one sail at
sundown shortened sail at daylight
made sail latter part fresh breezes
from the East saw porpoises
Lat 33 30 N
Long 6 44 W

Saturday Feb 8th

Strong breezes from E & E & S. Smoky standing to the N & all sail set at sundown. Weathered sail latter part employed at stowing casks in the after hold & filling them with salt water

Lat 32 38 N

Sunday Feb 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from E & S & E & open cloudy weather standing to the N & under double reefs at 1 P.M. spoke the bark George & Susan at 4 P.M. ~~in~~ sperm whales of the weather beam & going quick to the windward heard in chase the George & Susan in company at sundown came on board without success. Whales gone to the windward did not see them from the boats at sundown. Weathered sail at daylight made all sail latter part stood to the S & E

Lat 32 40 N

Monday Feb 10th

First part light winds from the north & pleasant weather standing to the north all sail set the George & Susan in sight at sundown weathered sail latter part strong S & the winds & open cloudy

Lat 32 55 N

Long 6 00 W

Tuesday Feb 11th

First part fresh breezes from the S.W.
& pleasant weather steering E.M. under
topsails at sundown shortened sail
latter part strong breezes & clear
weather

Lat 32-52 N

Long 72-28 W

Wednesday Feb 12th

First part fresh breezes from the S.W.
& pleasant weather steering E. & E at
5 P.M. saw breeches started for them
untill sundown but did nothing more
shortened sail & headed to the S.W. & E
at daylight made sail & started S.W.
at 11-30 A.M. saw sperm whales
at noon closed in chase

Lat 32-00 N

Long 6-40 W

Thursday Feb 13th

Pleasant weather sperm whales in
sight & boats in chase the Starboard
boat struck & killed one barbed
boat and hit boat and the barbed
boat struck but got line foul
with the Starboard boat & cut and
lost the whale at 4 P.M. had
the whales alongside at 5 commenced
cutting at 7-30 had two in at 8
set the watch latter part very rough
weather cut in the other whale &
cleared away the heads

Saw sperm whales
at 11-30 A.M. (thru)

Friday Feb 14th

First part strong breezes from the west & cloudy weather at 2 P M commenced heaving latter part more moderate & pleasant employed at heaving

Lat 32 21

Long 6 30 W

Saturday Feb 15th

First part fresh breezes from the N W & pleasant weather standing to the westward employed at heaving at sundown hove ship at daylight finished heaving latter part cleared up & harked off decks

Lat 32 28

Long

Sunday Feb 16th

First part fresh breezes from the N E & open cloudy weather standing to the eastward at sundown hove ship latter part stood to the eastward set and sail

Monday Feb 17th

First part fresh breezes from N N E & pleasant weather standing to the eastward under topails at 1 P M spoke the ship Robert Edwards Capt. Gladders of 8 7/8 months from Mr. Bedford with 220 bbls of 200 lb oil at sundown shaked sail latter part pleasant employed at stowing deck oil

Lat 32 00

Tuesday Feb 18th

First part fresh breezes from NW &
 & pleasant weather steering S by E employed
 at steering down oil at 3 P.M.
 finished set one sail latter part started
 to the southward employed heaving out
 the fore hold & changing water from
 one Mt of casks to another & filling
 some with salt water the ship
 Robert Edwards in sight

Wednesday Feb 19th

First part fresh breezes from the north
 & pleasant weather steering N by E
 all drawing sail Mt started a pipe
 of lead set one sail at sundown
 set half patches at daylight here
 ship latter part strong breezes

Lat 54-09 N

Long 8-28 W

Thursday Feb 20th

First part strong breezes from the
 north & hazy weather standing to the
 eastward under topsails middle & latter
 part pleasant

Lat 33-00 N

Long 6-15 W

Friday Feb 21st

First part fresh breezes from the NW
 & pleasant weather standing to the eastward
 all sail Mt middle part moderate
 latter part strong breezes from S by E
 with some rain set one sail

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Saturday Feb 22nd

First part strong breezes from S S W
 & cloudy weather steering east at 2 P M
 spoke the bark George & Susan of
 New Bedford at sundown hauled main sail
 jib & spanker & ~~changed~~ reefed the fore
 topsail middle part fresh gales latter
 part the same Lat 31-51 N
 Long 155-58 W

Sunday Feb 23rd

First part fresh gales from the South
 & fine cloudy weather standing to the
 eastward under double reefed main & fore
 & topsails at sundown hauled the fore sail & set fore
 & main staysails latter part more
 moderate set the courses jib & spanker
 Lat 32-50 N
 Long 155-00 W

Monday Feb 24th

First part strong winds from S S E
 & cloudy weather standing to the eastward
 under double reefs & courses middle part
 squally latter part moderate made
 all sail got out water
 Lat 30-07
 Long

Tuesday Feb 25th

First part fresh breezes from the South
 & pleasant weather standing to the eastward
 all sail set middle part huffling
 winds latter part light winds & pleasant
 employed at racking the fore rigging
 Lat 29-50 N
 Long 155-50 W

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday Feb 26th

First part fresh breezes from the South
& pleasant weather steering E by S to all
sail set middle part squally & fresh
sail to double reefs. latter part
pleasant sun breezes steered for them
but saw nothing more patch employed
at nothing

Lat 22-56

Long 110-56

Thursday Feb 27th

First part fresh breezes from the S by E
& pleasant weather steering by the wind
heading E by E under top sails latter part
more moderate all sail set

Lat 18-26

Friday Feb 28th

Fresh S by E trades & pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the eastward
sun breezes steered for them but saw
nothing more middle part squally latter
part pleasant steered N by E by all
drinking sail set

Saturday Feb 29th

First part fresh trades & cloudy weather
steering N by E by all drinking sail set
but a new fall of sail set a
spar spar on and abaft the foremast
latter part strong trades employed at
mending the foremast & turning up
the topgallant backstays

Lat 24-58 S

Sunday March 1st

First part strong trades & cloudy weather steering N N W all drabing sail set at work on the lee boat latter part fresh trades & pleasant

Lat-

Long

Monday March 2nd

First part light winds & pleasant steering N by E all drabing sail set latter part pleasant employed at mending the main boat & painting the lee boat

Lat - 21 34 S

Long

Tuesday March 3rd

Fresh trades & pleasant weather steering N by E all drabing sail set middle part passing shoers latter part pleasant employed variously saw - kilns started for them but saw nothing more

Lat - 19 45 S

Long 03 50 W

Wednesday March 4th

First part light trades & passing shoers steering N N E all drabing sail set saw grampuses latter part employed at mending the foremast boat

Lat

Long

Thursday March 5th

First part light winds & pleasant weather
steering on by all making sail set
sea pumps at sundown stowed sail
at daylight made sail latter part
sea - three sails

Lat 14-15

Friday March 6th

First part fresh breezes & pleasant
weather steering on by all sail
set at sundown stowed sail at daylight
made all sail at 8 a.m. Saw
the land the Island St Helena
bearing on by all distant 40 miles
steered for it

Saturday March 7th

Fresh trade & pleasant steering for St
Helena lost the cables & got the
anchors off the bows at 11 P.M.
came to anchor off the town in
22 fathoms water latter part employed
at basting ship & getting board

Sunday March 8th

Pleasant weather the storboard hatch
went on liberty

Monday March 9th

The storboard hatch came on board
& the burboard hatch went on shore
the hatch on board employed at
getting board & basting ship

Black Cape Horn Pigeons

Tuesday March 10th

The Starboard hatch came on board & the Starboard went on shore the hatch on board employed at getting food & water broke out & sent some casks of molasses on shore got two cask of flour & some bbls of pork from back China

Wednesday March 11th

The Starboard hatch came on board & the Starboard went on shore the hatch on board employed at stowing away food & water & painting ship

Thursday March 12th

The Starboard hatch came on board & the Starboard went on shore the hatch on board employed at cleaning ship ready for painting inside

Friday March 13th

The Starboard hatch came on board & the Starboard went on shore the hatch on board employed at painting ship

Saturday March 14th

The Starboard hatch came on board & the Starboard went on shore hatch on board employed at painting ship inside

lying at St. Helena

Sunday March 13th

The husband patch came on board & the barboard part on shore

Monday March 14th

The barboard patch came on board which made the killing all hands employed at clearing up ready for sea

Tuesday March 15th

Employed at lifting out oil & getting it ready for shipping home got a lighter load of stone ballast from the brig Lois

Wednesday March 16th

Got two lighter loads of ballast from brig Lois

Thursday March 17th

Employed variously

Friday March 18th

Plasmit blubber employed at breaking out oil sent sixteen casks of sp oil on board of the Brig Lois of Abingworth & sent the second mate & four men to stow it back on board from the brig Lois about 3 tons of ballast & 18 water casks.

numbers of gallons of oil

days	gr	and	quarts	total
1	15	4	8	27
2	2	4	10	16
3	1	3	10	14
4	1	6	10	27
5	2	2	10	14
6	1	3	10	23
7	2	2	10	14
8	2	2	10	14
9	1	3	10	23
10	2	2	10	14
11	2	2	10	14
12	2	2	10	14
13	2	2	10	14
14	1	3	10	23
15	1	3	10	23
16	2	2	10	14
17	2	2	10	14
18	2	2	10	14

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon

Numbers & gallons of oil

So	gals	cks	# gals
22	293	19	215
34	244	20	236
35	241	21	216
31	291	23	258
		27	158
		28	192
		29	158
		30	242
		32	191
		33	240
		24	189
		25	259

Sunday March 21st
 Pleasant weather a part of the
 men on shore for a run at Sandstone
 all came on board

Monday March 22nd
 Employed at breaking out oil & getting
 it ready to put on board of the
 brig Lois

Tuesday March 23rd
 Sent 12 casks of oil on board of the
 brig Lois .. discharged Murrell

Numbers & gallons of oil

cks	gals	So	# gals
46	210		
47	232		
41	112		
36	258		
34	200		
43	239		
38	242		
44	200		
32	215		
48	272		
43	191		
37	140		
32	152		
40	112		
38	131		
42	102		
43	250		
34	191		

at St Helena

Wednesday March 25th
Sent 18 cask of oil on board
of the brig Fair

chgs	grays	chgs	grays
55	239	59	203
50	240	65	170
54	304	67	170
58	305	70	106
60	278	69	283
61	255	71	289
62	256		
63	102		
64	141		
66	169		
68	236		
72	94		

Thursday March 26th
Employed at getting on board & stowing
down water filled ground tier with
salt water about 100 bbls
Ship & crew on board Henry Kent
slaves

Friday March 27th
Employed at getting on board
water.

Saturday March 28th
Smoking ship with charcoal &
sulphur to kill rats got a
raft of water on board ship
& crew on board Richard Lee Senior
Sunday March 29th

At noon from the hatches to
in the ship from the deck

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon from

Monday March 30th

Employed at stowing down water & clearing up ready for sea sent a new fashail

Tuesday March 31st

Got ready for sea have stow & board sails shipped & came on board Charles Ell boatmaker

Wednesday April 1st

at 1 P.M. got underway & lay aback at 2 Capt. Smith & I came on board he then made sail & stood on he by 10 started the anchors & chains then set studding sails at sunset set the main royal middle & latter part fresh trails & pleasant

Thursday April 2nd

Fresh trails & pleasant steering on he by on up in all drabing sail set latter part the same employed at turning up the ~~the~~ main rigging

Lat

Long

Friday April 3rd

Fresh trails & pleasant steering on he by on up in all drabing sail set latter part pleasant at bark on the ~~the~~ main rigging set fashails

Lat 12 00 G

Long 11 28 W

St Helena toward Barbadoes

Saturday April 2th
 Fresh part fresh trades & pleasant
 steering on N by all draking sail set
 set latter part employed at turning
 up the fore rigging

Sunday April 3th
 Fresh trades & pleasant weather
 steering on N by all draking sail set
 set and sail middle & latter
 part steered on N by N

Monday April 4th
 Fresh part fresh trades & open cloudy
 weather steering on N by N all draking
 sail set latter part employed at
 setting up the topmast & topgallant
 rigging

Tuesday April 5th
 Fresh trades & pleasant steering on N
 by N all draking sail set
 latter part employed at setting up the
 mizzen rigging

Lat 6-38 S

Long 19-25 W

Wednesday April 6th
 Fresh trades & open cloudy weather steering
 on N by N all draking sail set set the sails
 latter part at work on the main rigging
 at 11 P^m Capt Grant boarded
 the brig Laid from St Helena
 bound to New Barbadoes

Lat 5-26 S

Long 21-13 W

~~Bark~~ Cape Horn Pigeon from

Thursday April 9th

First part light trades & pleasant weather sitting on the by on ice all day drawing sail set the sails in night latter part at work on the rigging the brig Lois in sight Lat 42-26 S

Friday April 10th

First part light trades & pleasant weather sitting on the by on all day drawing sail set latter part employed variously saw blackfish & three birds big Lois in sight Lat 3-18 S

Saturday April 11th

Light trades & pleasant weather sitting on the by on all day drawing sail set latter part saw some small hawks steered for them but saw nothing more Lat 2-26 S

Long 26-51 W

Sunday April 12th

First part light winds & pleasant sitting on the by on last sight of the brig Lois at 6 P.M. saw sprits ahead could not make them out certain heard three boats & pulled in the direction of them until sundown but did not see them again from the ship or boats at 7 came on board middle part lapping winds latter part the same with rain saw one sail

St Helena to the Barbadoes

Monday April 13th

All these 20 hours light variable
 air & clear weather at 11 a.m.
 saw what appeared to be blackish
 land one boat in chase but
 they proved to be gampusses
 saw the sails

Lat 1-28 S

Long 26-52 W

Tuesday April 14th

First part light variable winds &
 pleasant - stretching to the N & West -
 all sail set - middle part calm
 latter part baffling winds with rain

Wednesday April 15th

Calm at 2 P.m. saw a sperm
 whale going quick to the north
 heard three boats in chase but did
 not see the whale from the ship
 after the boats heard sit him from
 the boats two risings but did not
 get I near him as he was going
 quick at dark the boats all in
 board while coming on board the
 harbour boat caught a blackfish
 middle part calm latter part the
 same

Lat 1-24 S

Long 26-44 W

Thursday April 16th

First part light winds & pleasant -
 weather bright but the blackfish
 middle & latter part baffling
 light airs

Lat 20-32 S

Long 26-58 W

Capt. - Sperm Whales
 for Rice & Co.

Bark Cape Horn, Pigeon from

Friday April 14th

First part light airs from the N & E
 standing to the N by at 2 P M
 after passed the 2^d of ice boarded
 the bark Eliza & Anna of
 Portland 40 days from Savannah
 for Montevideo saw seven sails
 middle & latter part calm

Saturday April 15th

Light variable airs middle part rising
 latter part calm

Sunday April 16th

First part calm at 2 P M
 boarded the brig Lois middle part
 rainy latter part calm at 10 P M
 Capt Snob boarded the Lois
 five sails in sight Lat 00.59 S
 Long 26.40 W

Monday April 17th

First & middle parts calm at 8
 a m Capt Snob boarded the
 bark Santhe 40 days from
 Caldera for Shandy latter part
 light airs from the N & E
 Lat 00.08 (W)
 Long 26.02 W

Tuesday April 18th

First part calm middle part took
 a light breeze from the N & E
 which had the appearance of the
 trade winds latter part fresh
 trades & pleasant bark Santhe
 & brig Lois in sight
 Lat 00.47 W

St Helena ~~Tatouat~~ Bartolotas

173

Wednesday April 21st
First-part-fresh M & trades &
cloudy weather steering M by M
all drabing sail in sight last sight
of the King Gais the Sun the in
sight latter part employed at mending
a foresail Lat 02-09 M
Long 29-48 W

Thursday Apr 22nd
Fresh trades & open cloudy weather
steering M by M all drabing
sail set latter part the same
employed at mending a mainsail
Lat 3-36 M
Long 32-14 W

Friday April 24th
Fresh trades & pleasant weather
steering M by M all drabing sail
set middle & last part strong
trades Lat 5-06 M
Long 34-50 W

Saturday April 25th
Strong trades & open cloudy
weather steering M by M all
drabing sail set employed at mending
a mainsail set and sail latter
part finished the mainsail
Lat 6-40 M
Long 36-00 W

Park Cape Horn Pigeon from

Sunday April 26th

Strong trades & smoky weather
steering N by E all day
set middle part handstee
S by sail latter part steered N by
handstee main S by sail Lat 8-47 N
Long 77-54 W

Monday April 27th

Strong trades & smoky weather steering
N N by under topsails & courses.
middle & latter part the same
saw one sail Lat 11-50 N
Long 40-58 W

Tuesday April 28th

Strong trades & smoky weather steering
N N by under topsails at sundown
double reefed one sail in sight
at daylight made sail at 8 a m
tacked ship latter part saw one sail

Wednesday April 29th

Strong trades & smoky weather steering
N N by under topsails at sundown
started sail at daylight made sail
latter part steered N by E

Lat 12-20 N
Long 42-12 W

Thursday April 30th

Strong trades & open cloudy weather
steering N by E all day
middle & latter part the same

Lat 12-50 N
Long 45-19 W

St Helena - February - Barbadoes

Friday May 1stStrong trades & smoky weather steering
to the N all drabing sail set
middle & latter part - the same

Lat - 12-43 N

Long

Saturday May 2ndStrong trades & open cloudy weather
steering to the N all drabing sail
set - got cut water middle & latter
part pleasant

Lat - 13-02 N

Long 51-32 W

Sunday May 3rdStrong trades & open cloudy weather
steering to the N all drabing sail
set

Lat - 13-04 N

Long 54-30 W

Monday May 4thStrong trades & clear weather steering
to the N all sail set

Lat - 13-11 N

Long 57-30 W

Tuesday May 5thFirst part fresh trades & clear weather
steering to the N all drabing sail set - saw
blackfish & one humpback middle &
latter part light winds at noon
saw the land the island Barbadoes
bearing to the N 20 miles distant
stood for it

Wednesday May 6th
Commenced with fresh trade & clear
breeze steering for Barbadoes all
sail set at 6 P m came to
anchor of Bridgetown latter part
pleasant

Thursday May 7th
Pleasant weather employed at getting
our shore recruits home short & laden
the sails

Friday May 8th
At 1 P m got under way & stood
to sea with fresh trade & pleasant
weather all sail set stood the
anchors & chains middle & latter
part headed N by E saw three sails

Saturday May 9th Lat 15-12-45
Long 59-17
Strong trade & open cloudy weather
steering by the wind heading N by E
all sail set latter part got red water

Lat 14-32-05
Long

Sunday May 10th
Strong trade & cloudy weather steering
by the wind heading N by E got out
molasses saw one humpback latter
part clear weather

Monday May 11th

Strong trades & open cloudy weather
steering by the wind heading NNE
under topsails

Lat - 22-15-25

Long 58-22 W

Tuesday May 12th

Fresh trades & open cloudy weather
steering to the NNE & all sail set
middle part squally latter part
pleasant

Wednesday May 13th

Fresh trades & pleasant steering to
the NE & all sail set latter
part light winds employed at relieving the
lower part

Lat - 24-25-25

Long 57-22 W

Thursday May 14th

First part light winds from the East
steering by the wind to the north
all sail set set one sail middle
& latter part light winds

Lat 26-22-25

Long 54-32

Friday May 15th

Strong breezes from ENE & steering
to the north sun squalls
& three sails

Lat - 27-35-25

Long 58-32

Saturday May 16th

Strong breezes from the NE &
open cloudy weather steering to the
northward

Lat - 28-55-25

Long 59-33 W

Bark Co. H. Pigeon - cruising

Sunday May 14th

Strong breeze from the W & all sail standing to the Northward set out sail middle & latter part light winds

Lat 30-16 N

Long 59-20 W

Monday May 15th

First part light winds from E & E & pleasant weather standing to the W & all sail set latter part light winds from the S E Lat 31-46 N

Long 58-02 W

Tuesday May 16th

First part light winds from the S E & pleasant weather standing only to all sail set without the mainsail & gaff topsail & bent others latter part got out water without the foresail & spanker & bent others set out sail

Lat 33-35 N

Long 59-33 W

Wednesday May 17th

First part fresh breeze from the S & smoky weather standing on by W all sail set without the fore & main & g sails & bent another main set - fore & main at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail latter part employed at mending the fore topsail

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Thursday May 21st

First part fresh breezes from the south & smoky weather steering on employed at mending the main topsail latter part strong breezes finished the main topsail

Lat 39-38 N

Long 60-40 W

Friday May 22^d

Commenced with strong breezes from the south & smoky weather steering on by E under double reefed topsails at 3 P M saw what appeared at first to be a large whale lying on top of water all the time. Several small boats & went to it found it to be a small bottom up a flat-bottomed center board vessel should judge from 40 to 50 feet in length bottom reddish color there was a few small barnacles on her but apparently the vessel had not been long in that situation it being too rough could not haul her at 4 P M the boats all on board at sundown shortened sail & came to the wind heading to the eastward at 6 A M had ship latter part fresh gales with some rain set out sail

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon-cruising

Saturday May 22nd

First part fresh gales from the S & W to
standing to the S & E under double
main topsail foresail & staysails
at 6 P M bore ship latter part
rainy Lat 37-04-3

Sunday May 23rd

First part strong breezes from the
S W & smoky weather steering off
at 4 P M spoke the ship
Robert Edwards Capt. Gladders
of 8 11 months from New Bedford
with 300 bbls of 300 do of middle
part stood to the westward latter part
steered to the northward set two sails
Lat 37-48-00

Monday May 24th

First part strong breezes from S & W
& smoky weather steering to the northward
middle part heeled to the westward
latter part steered to the northward
bore logs at breaking out for provisions

Tuesday May 25th

First part strong breezes from the S W
& smoky weather steering to the northward
at 4 P M spoke the bark oak
of Montserrat Chas. Wick master
11 months out 250 sp at Sunderland
sharpened sail & heeled to the S & E
latter part strong breezes & cloudy
set three sails Lat 37-43

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday May 27th

First part light baffling winds & cloudy weather at 4 P.M. boarded the bark Atlantic of Mr. Safford Crank master in days out clear middle part - rising latter part - pleasant - bore out - for water saw one finback & one seal

Thursday May 28th

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & clear weather standing on spirit tacks middle & latter part - the same
Lat - 38-50 N
Long 59-20 W

Friday May 29th

First part strong breezes from the West & clear weather standing to the Southward under single reefed top sails at 4 P.M. set a large ketch stood for it but saw nothing more saw one seal latter part pleasant

Saturday May 30th

First part - pleasant - at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Atlantic latter part - cloudy one seal in sight

Lat 38-40 N

Long 58-50 W

Sunday May 31st

First part strong breezes from the South with passing shears at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Robert Edwards latter part pleasant - stood North

Lat 38-38 N

Long 60-00 W

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Monday June 1st

First part strong breezes from the
west & cloudy weather steering on N.W.
middle part the wind veered to
the on the latter part altered to the
Southward

Tuesday June 2nd

Strong breezes from the west &
open cloudy weather steering to the
Southward under topsails sub. two sails
middle part the wind veered to the north
at 5 & a m sub. sperm whales going
quick to the windward leeward two
boats in chase but without success
at 8 a m came on board the whales
gone out of sight Lat 40-12 N
Long 61-15 W

Wednesday June 3rd

First part light winds from the N
& pleasant weather steering to the South
all sail set sub. a large white water
steered for it but saw nothing more
at 6 P m caught a turtle saw
three sails middle part raining latter
part cloudy with some rain

Lat 40-18

Long 60-15 W

Thursday June 4th

First part strong winds from the N.W.
& open cloudy weather steering S under
double reefed topsails & foresail latter
part steered East Lat 38-0 N
Long 58-58 W

Saw Sperm Whales
after Joseph raised them

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 5th

First part strong breeze from the W & cloudy weather shifting to the eastward middle part strong to the north latter part to the south & last saw Blackfish land for them but without success saw one sail

Lat 38-40 N

Long 54-21 W

Saturday June 6th

First part strong breeze from the east & clear weather shifting west under double reefed topsails saw porpoises & one sail at sundown headed to the north latter part strong to the westward saw porpoises & two sails

Lat 39-07 N

Long 54-11 W

Sunday June 7th

First part strong breeze from the South & open cloudy weather shifting to the westward under single reefed topsails saw one sail latter part strong to the eastward one sail in sight

Monday June 8th

First part fresh breeze from the S & pleasant weather standing to the westward at 4 P M spoke the bark President of New Bedford Ashl master 13 months out 240 bbls of latter part saw killers & three sails

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Tuesday June 9th

First part fresh breezes from the S
& pleasant weather standing to the west
under topsails. Sub two sails at sundown
shortened sail at daylight made all
sail latter part steered to the eastward
Sub four sails Lat 39-50

Wednesday June 10th

First part light winds from the S E
& pleasant weather standing to the
eastward all sail set at 5 P M
Sub blackfish hauled & got one to
the larboard hawt at 4 P M
spoke the bark El Comanche of
Mr. Gordon Baker master 10
days out clean latter part sub
blackfish & three sails

Thursday June 11th

First part Strong breezes from the
south & clear weather standing to the
westward under double reefs Sub one
sail latter part hauled out the
blackfish Sub one sail

Friday June 12th

First part light variable winds & cloudy
weather Sub two sails latter part Strong
breezes from the S E W Sub three
sails Lat 39-48 W
Long 54-30 W

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Saturday June 13th

First part strong breezes from
S & S by & cloudy weather standing
to the S & E under topsails set
two forebacks & cut sail at 6
P.M. double reefed the topsails &
hauled the mainsail middle
part the wind increased to a moderate
gale hauled jib & spanker at
5.30 A.M. saw a shoal of small
spina shells going very quick to
the windward could all possible sail
to leave them off but they got
by the ship & we soon cut off sight
to the windward the wind blowing
a fresh gale & a bad sea could
not back the ship to the windward
& to attempt to think of pulling a
haul to windward at 8 A.M.
the wind increasing shortened sail
a gain last part hauled S & E

Lat 39-15 N

Long 54-50 W

Sunday June 14th

First part fresh gales from the S by
& cloudy weather standing to the S & E
under double reefed topsails &
staysails saw one sail started
very close of meat middle & latter
part fresh gales & squally

Monday June 14th

First part fresh gales from the N.W.
& hazy weather standing to the westward
under double reefed topsails & foresail
at 4 P.M. more moderate set fore
& spanker at daylight made all
sail latter part light winds from
the N.W. & cloudy weather standing to
the westward got out water

Lat 38-18 N

Long 54-15 W

Tuesday June 15th

Light winds from the N.W. & cloudy
weather standing to the westward all
sail set at 4 P.M. saw a piece
of drift wood with fish around it
hooked a point & caught 10 fish saw
one sail middle part calm at 5-30
A.M. saw sperm whales going quick
to the N.W. N.W. saw in chase
soon after covering the whales quickened
their pace & went by us out chase
three four hours but could not
get near them at 11 A.M. came
on board whales out of sight

Lat 34-48 N

Long 54-30 W

Wednesday June 17th

First part light airs from the N.W.
& pleasant weather standing N.W. all
sail set last a new fore sail and
sail middle part calm latter part
light airs picked up a full of
kerosine oil & caught several
fish that were around a piece of
drift wood

John Sperm Whales
Joseph Peters raised them

Thursday June 18th

First part calm and sail in sight
middle part the same latter part
light baffling winds employed at mending
the old jib picked up a bbl
two thirds full of kerosine oil

Lat 34-40 N

Long 55-55 W

Friday June 19th

First part calm and sail in sight
latter part light winds from the South
steered on to all sail set

Saturday June 20th

Fresh breezes from the north & pleasant
weather steering on to light at 5 P.M.
spoke the ship Robert Edwards
middle part strong breezes double
reefed the topsail latter part
stood to the S E

Lat 38-40 N

Long 59-71 W

Sunday June 21st

First part strong breezes from N E
with rain squalls standing to the westward
middle double reefs set and sail
middle part the wind veered to
the westward hauled to the southward
latter part squally sub-one sail

Lat 38-50 N

Long 59-70 W

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Monday June 22^d

First part fresh breezes from the N. & cloudy weather standing on opposite tacks set one sail latter part light winds from the West all sail set & ran with main braces pulled up an empty bell

Lat 39 28

Long 58 42

Tuesday June 23^d

Fresh breezes from the West & smoky weather standing on opposite tacks all sail set with perfores latter part got out water at 10 a.m. set in squally & raining weather sail to double reefed topsails set four sails

Lat 39 24 N

Long 59 42 W

Wednesday June 24th

Squally & raining wind from the N. bying with double reefs & staysails heading to the Southward middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail latter part pleasant sea perfores & several sails

Lat 38 45 N

Long 58 43 W

Thursday June 25th

First part light winds from the N. & pleasant weather steering to the N. & E. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Robert Edwards latter part pleasant buoyed at midnight the sea topsail lowered and hauled for Blackfish without success saw several sails

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 26th

First part light winds from the west & pleasant weather standing to the southward at 5 P M spoke the bark Marcella of New Bedford West-master also ship Robert Edwards middle part light airs last part the same employed at cleaning & painting the hulls and iron work set three sails

Saturday June 27th

First part fresh breeze from the west standing to the southward at 5 P M had a squall double reefed the topsails middle part the wind increased to a gale shortened sail to double reefed main topsail & foresail at 5 a m lowered foresail & close reefed the main topsail latter part strong gales from the west & cloudy set three sails

Sunday June 28th

First part strong gales from the west & cloudy weather lying to under close reefed main topsail & staysails lasting 8 h at 5 P M the wind moderating set close reefed fore topsail & double reefed main middle part then strong again hauled the fore topsail & close reefed the main latter part strong gales & clear weather

Lat 36 00 N
Long 50 30 W

Monday June 29th

Commences with strong gales from the west & smoky weather leading to the S & S W under close reefed topsails & staysails at 8 P M here ship set one sail middle part - then strong in the morning called John Cole & Michael Harty up before the Capt for fighting John Cole struck the first blow started their watch below & set them to cleaning iron work latter part more moderate with double reefs & courses

Lat 36-21

Long 56-42

Tuesday June 30th

First part strong breezes from the west & open cloudy weather standing to the southward under double reefs & courses set one sail latter part light baffling winds & pleasant

Wednesday July 1st

Light winds from the S & pleasant weather steering S & all sail set at sundown lowered the light sails at daylight made all sail latter part light variable winds & pleasant employed at cleaning & painting iron work set grapples

Thursday July 2nd

First part light variable winds & pleasant weather standing to the eastward all sail set employed at cleaning & painting iron work middle & latter part calm

Friday July 3rd

Light airs from the S E & pleasant standing to the S E and sail in sight middle part stood to the south at 9 am larded the bark with the fish of Porton Dimick master 15 months from Fayal with 45 bbls of oil at 10 a m. saw what appeared at first to be sperm whales going quick toward in chase but they proved to be grampuses at 11-30 boats all on board again sails took a calm two sails in sight

Lat 35-55 N

Long 55-41 W

Saturday July 4th

First part light airs from S E & pleasant weather standing to the eastward all sail set employed at painting iron work saw rollers & two sails started a ball of rope ^{one of} & flour middle part the wind veered to S E & latter part stood S E by S employed at cleaning & painting iron work picked up a small plank

Bark to St. Pigeon cruising

Sunday July 5th

Light winds from the east & pleasant weather steering to the S & E all sail set middle & latter light variable winds set grandpurses & three sails

Monday July 6th

First part light variable winds & pleasant middle & latter part the same

Lat 33 39

Tuesday July 7th

First part light variable winds & pleasant breeze varying but on a mile late April showed at 4 P M saw blackbird heard two boats but without success latter part light winds from the east employed at painting iron work set one sail

Lat 34 09 N

Wednesday July 8th

Light winds from the east & pleasant weather steering on E by N all sail set save one sail latter part employed at mending the sail top mast stay sail & painting the starboard boat inside

Thursday July 9th

Light winds from the S E & pleasant weather standing to the eastward at 6 P M spoke the bark Julia of Sagal Tihua master one month out clean last part pleasant painted the lands & starboard boat inside set four sails

in the north atlantic ocean

Friday July 10th

First part light winds from S & pleasant weather steering E by S all sail set several sails in sight latter part fresh breezes from the S & the ship's at fainting the best boat & getting out water at 9 a m went alongside of bark Balla of Sunderland 22 days from Barbadoes bound to London two other sails in sight

Lat 34-44 N

Long 52-28 W

Saturday July 11th

First part fresh breezes from the S & pleasant weather steering E by S all sail set three sails in sight latter part six blackfish & one sail at 10 a m landed two boats for blackfish but without success

Lat 34-31 N

Sunday July 12th

First part fresh breezes from the S & pleasant weather steering E by S all sail set middle part hauled the light sails at daylight steered E N E latter part strong breezes & squalls at 10 a m spoke the bark Julia at 11 double reefed the top sails

Monday July 13th

First part fresh gales from the S & smoky weather steering to the N & under double reefs & fore sail the Julia in sight at daylight made all sail latter part pleasant

Sunday July 14th
 First part - fresh breezes from the
 S W & open cloudy weather steering
 to the N & E at drawing sail set
 at sundown hauled the light sails
 at daylight - made all sail at 7 a.m.
 picked up the heel of a lower mast
 thirty feet in length & two feet in
 diameter latter part - fresh breezes
 & smoky weather employed at cutting
 up the spar sum repairs

Lat 36-45 N

Monday July 15th
 Fresh breezes from the S W & smoky
 weather steering E by S all sail set
 at sundown stowed sail at daylight
 made sail last part - pleasant
 employed variously got out flour & sugar

Lat 36-30 N

Long 46-45 W

Tuesday July 16th
 First part - fresh breezes from S W
 & pleasant weather steering E by S all
 sail set S.W. and sail at sundown
 stowed sail at daylight made sail
 at 6-30 a.m. saw sperm whales
 going quite quick to the S W tack
 ship & stood towards them about
 10 a.m. the whales slackened their
 speed at 10-30 lanced for them the
 harbour boat struck & killed one
 the other boats chased whales to
 the windward but did not get
 near them

Lat 36-11 N

Long 46-22 W

Saw sperm whales
 other people missed them

Friday July 14th
 Pleasant weather at 1-30 P m took
 the whale along side at 2-30 commenced
 to cut at 4 P m got the back in
 got supper & set quater patches
 middle part cleared away the flukes &
 small latter part took in & cleared
 away the head & commenced haying
 body sub blackfish

Saturday July 15th
 First part light winds from the south
 & pleasant weather standing to the westward
 employed at haying sub one sail
 latter part pleasant weather

Sunday July 16th
 First part light winds from the
 south & pleasant weather standing to
 the westward employed at haying
 at 2 P m spoke the bark Martha
 of Alb Buffalo fastland must
 one mough cut clear latter part
 pleasant sub several sails at noon
 finished haying
 Lat 36-15-17
 Long 45-36 W

Monday July 17th
 First breeze from the south & pleasant
 standing to the westward all sail set
 at 4 P m spoke the Martha latter
 part pleasant employed variously
 sub the sails picked up a
 bbl of petroleum oil
 Lat 36-10

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

Tuesday July 21st

First part light winds from S by E
 & pleasant weather standing to the
 eastward all sail set - two sails
 in sight at sundown shortened sail
 & fore ship latter part employed at
 stowing down oil in the main hold
 set the sails

Lat 36-24

Wednesday July 22nd

First part light winds from the S by W
 & pleasant weather standing to the
 westward finished stowing down stow
 eight two bbls at sundown shortened
 sail & set boats crew patches at
 daylight made sail at 6 A.M.
 tacked ship latter part fell breeze
 & pleasant set yeampuddles

Lat 36-24

Long 44-50

Thursday July 23rd

Fresh breeze from the S by S pleasant
 weather standing to the southward all
 sail set at sundown tacked ship
 & shortened sail latter part stood
 to the westward like into fair
 meat - set in sail

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 24th

First part fresh breezes from the S W & pleasant standing to the westward at 11 P M took ship at 6 spoke the bark Yclela of New Bedford Hamby master 12 months out 200 kts sp at 4 spoke bark Atlantic 45 sp also bark R L Burstein 12 months 500 sp 350 kts latter part stood to the westward set four sails Lat 36.02 N Long 45.51 W

Saturday July 25th

First part fresh breezes from the S W & pleasant weather standing to the westward employed at making spinnage three sails in sight at 5 P M spoke the Yclela last part light winds & pleasant employed at making spinnage set grommets & one sail got out flour & sugar Lat 36.12 N Long 45.51 W

Sunday July 26th

Light airs from the west & pleasant weather steering to the eastward latter part pleasant sea four sails Lat 36.12 N Long 45.51 W

Monday July 27th

First part fresh breezes from the west & pleasant weather standing to the north three sails in sight at 6 A M picked up a water tank supposed to be lost from some vessel should judge the tanks to be from five

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon cruising

to six hundred gallons capacity
 & brandat of ~~Donaldson~~ Donaldson
 & 16 water st - m yack latter
 part got cut water sub - two sails
 Lat 3654
 Long 4612

Saturday July 25th

First part fresh breeze from the S.W.
 & open cloudy weather standing to the
 southward all sail set the bark
 Atlantic in sight at sundown
 shortened sail at daylight made sail
 take a bark to the leeward cutting
 latter part stood to the northward

Lat 3658.5

Long 4525.5

Sunday July 26th

First part fresh breeze from the S.W.
 & clear weather steering E. S. E. at 5 P.
 m. saw blackfish below & got one
 to the larboard haul at 9 P. m.
 Capt Smith boarded the bark Martha
 she had a hundred lb. whale on
 board latter part strong breeze &
 cloudy at 10 a. m. spoke the
 sch. Abbie Bradford of Connecticut

Lat 3673

Long 4503

Thursday July 30th

First part strong breeze from the
 S.W. & cloudy weather standing to
 the south at 5 P. m. spoke the
 bark Ohio of New Bedford with
 jenny martin 15 days out clean
 middle part stood to the south
 latter part sailed out the blackfish
 saw and sail

in the North Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 1st

Fresh breezes from the West & cloudy weather standing to the SE till all sail set - at 10 the sails at midnight tacked at 4 a.m. tacked again latter part strong breezes with light rain squalls

Lat 36-20

Long 45-14 W

Saturday August 1st

First part fresh breezes from the SE & pleasant weather standing on opposite tacks saw the sails at 3 P.M. lowered the boats for blackfish but with out success at midnight tacked ship at 6 a.m. lowered one boat for blackfish without success latter part fresh breezes & pleasant picked up a piece of plank

Lat 36-22

Long 45-20 W

Sunday August 2nd

First part strong breezes from S.W. & open cloudy weather standing to the Westward middle part squally latter strong breezes & open cloudy standing on opposite tacks

Lat 36-20 N

Long 45-49 W

Monday August 3rd

Strong breezes from the West & hazy weather standing to the Southward middle single reefs at sunset tacked ship latter part squally & rainy

Lat 36-15

Long 45-25

Bark C H Pigeon cruising

Tuesday Aug 11th

First part fresh breezes from the
west & cloudy weather standing to the
southward all sail set started and
left of half latter part squally
& rainy set one sail Lat 36 15

Long 45 48 1/2

Wednesday Aug 12th

Commenced with baffling winds & cloudy
weather standing in opposite tacks under
double reefs at 5 P M spoke the
bark Chic latter part stood to
the N W bark Chic & Atlantic
in sight Lat 36 18

Long 46 00

Thursday Aug 13th

First part light winds from the
east & smoky weather standing in
opposite tacks started and left of
half latter part light winds employed
at breaking out the after hall
taking account of meat & storing
a ground tier & filled it with salt
water

Friday Aug 14th

First part light winds from the
east & smoky weather standing to the
north at bark in the after hall at
6 P M finished at sundown well
ship latter part fresh breezes
from the S W set three sails

Lat 36 30

Long 46 14

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Saturday August 8th

Fresh part fresh breezes from the S W
& pleasant standing to the south
all sail set - employed at ships
duty latter part pleasant - standing on
spiral tracks set - two sails

Sunday August 9th

Fresh breezes from the west & pleasant
weather standing to the southward all
sail set - at 6 P M spoke the bark
R L Burstein of Nantucket latter
part steered E N E set one sail

Monday August 10th

Fresh part fresh breezes from the north
& pleasant weather steering S E all sail
set - set one sail latter part stood
to the north

Tuesday August 11th

Fresh part fresh breezes from the N E
& pleasant weather steering S E
all sail set - latter part stood to
the north at 11 A M spoke the
bark Abner of New Bedford

Sat 30 45 11

Long 44 28 10

Wednesday August 12th

Fresh breezes from the east & open cloudy
weather steering north all sail set at
2 P M chased the bark for blackfish
but without success latter part Capt.
Snob boarded the bark Edward
Everett

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Thursday Aug 13th

First part light winds from the East & pleasant weather steering north at 6 P.M. spoke the bark Edward Everett of New Bedford Gilra master 14 months out 400 sp also bark Hecla nothing since we last saw her latter part wind from the South at noon hauled the bark Northward 16 days from Norfolk for Endiz Lat 38-40 N Long 44-41 W

Friday Aug 14th

First part fresh breezes from the South & clear weather steering to the Northward at 1.30 P.M. saw spouts which appeared like whales steamed for them but saw nothing more at 5 P.M. hauled for blackfish but without success at 8 P.M. spoke the bark Atlantic of New Bedford Crane master 3 months out 1000 lbs sperm oil latter part steered N.W. & saw several sails Lat 38-50 Long 43-56

Saturday Aug 15th

First part strong breezes from the S.W. & clear weather steering N.W. & several vessels in sight latter part steered S.E. saw several sails Lat 39-40 Long 42-57 W

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Aug-16th

First part strong breezes from the
west & smoky weather steering E to
set pumps & one sail got out
water & head latter part steered
to the N E several sails in sight

Monday Aug-17th

First part light winds from the East
& pleasant steering to the N E at 5
P m spoke the bark Atlantic
latter part set grapples & two sails

Sat 40.20 AM

Long 41.55 hr

Tuesday Aug-18th

First part light winds from the
S W & pleasant weather standing
to the south all sail set at 3 P m
spoke the bark Julia of Fayal
saw two other vessels started one
all of malasses latter part steered
E & E several sails in sight

Wednesday Aug-19th

Light winds from the S W & pleasant
weather steering S E all sail set
set grapples latter part pleasant
set grapples & several sails

Thursday Aug-20th

Light winds & pleasant steering N W
several sails in sight spoke one bark
latter part steered E set
pumps & several sails

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Friday Aug 21st

First part fresh breezes from the S. W.
 & pleasant weather steering S. & E. with
 compasses at 6 P. M. spoke the
 bark Atlantic latter part steered
 E. N. E. hatched mackerel at making
 nets for crabs saw two sails

Lat. 41-54

Long 34-55

Saturday Aug 22nd

Fresh breezes from the West & open
 cloudy weather steering S. & E. three
 sails in sight at 6 P. M. saw
 blackfish ahead & got one to the
 barboard boat middle part cleared
 away the blackfish latter part steered
 to the S. & E. mackerel at getting out
 stuck for a potatoe for saw three
 sails

Sunday Aug 23rd

First part fresh breezes from the West
 & open cloudy weather steering S. & E. all
 sail set saw three sails started one
 h. l. & h. l. at sundown started sail
 at daylight made sail latter part
 steered S. & E. had several light rain
 squalls saw two sails

Monday Aug 24th

First part fresh breezes from the
 West & open cloudy weather steering
 S. & E. all sail set saw a steamer
 & several sails latter part hauled
 out the blackfish

Lat 40-10

Long 32-45

in the north Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Aug 25th

First part fresh breezes from the West
& pleasant weather steering E by N
all sail set aboard and haul for
blackfish but without success set
one pinback & one sail at sundown
shortened sail & headed to the
southward latter part steered to
the eastward

Lat 40-15 N

Long 51-59 W

Wednesday Aug 26th

First part light winds from the
West & pleasant weather steering S by E
all sail set about the courses
& bent others at 2 P M saw
the land the islands of Floras
& Curro bearing S by E 50 miles
distant at 3 P M picked up a
spruce pole about 45 feet in length
& 6 inches in diameter but badly
worm eaten it & hauled no hauls
for blackfish without success at
sundown Floras bore S by E compass
& Curro S by E distant 35 or 40
miles shortened sail & headed S by W
at daylight made all sail & steered
S by E for Floras latter part light
airs & pleasant sun grasshoppers &
the sails at noon Floras bore
S by E 25 miles distant

Bark & H. Pigeon off

Thursday Aug 24th

Light winds from the west & pleasant weather steering S S E for Flores at 5 P.M. Capt. Snob. went on shore at point Algarda with the waist boat at 8 P.M. the boat came on board bringing Capt. Snob. & other folks the second mate on shore middle part lay off & on latter part employed at getting on board recruits potatoes onions chickens & three calves sent a raft of casks on shore for water at 11 A.M. Capt. Snob. came on board sent 6 lbs of Blackfish & one of Petroleum oil on board.

Friday Aug 25th

Pleasant weather employed at steering away recruits got a raft of water on board middle part lay off & on latter part employed at steering alone at 4 A.M. the other folks came on board water sent & raft of casks on shore for water at 11 P.M. Capt. Snob. went on shore.

Saturday Aug 26th

Pleasant weather at 4 P.M. got a raft of water alongside laid it in & stowed it down at 6 finished at 6 P.M. Capt. Snob. came on board made sail & steamed to the eastward at 4 was hauled by Capt. Allen of bark Morning Star & Capt. Fisher of bark Vibra bracker middle part steered S S E latter part sea squalls & several birds of prey & larvae in sight.

the Western Islands

Sunday Sept 30th

First part fresh breezes from the west & pleasant weather steering S E at sail set sub grampusses at 6 P. M. Sub the island of Fayal bearing S E by E 40 miles distant at sundown shifted sail & hauled to the south latter part steered S E by E for Fayal sub grampusses & three sails

Monday Sept 31st

First part light airs from the N. W. & pleasant weather steering S E at sail set the island of Fayal pico & St George in sight at sundown Fayal bore E S E 15 miles distant middle part the wind veered to the east at 5.30 A. M. sub sperm whales going E N E ahead in chase the barbaud boat got fast with a slightly man which came right cut the whales then went quick to the windward at noon came on board whales gone out of sight to windward

Tuesday Sept 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the east & pleasant weather steering to the northward the land in sight saw a bark to the landward with three boats ahead at 5 P. M. hatched ship at sundown Fayal bore S E 20 miles distant middle part light baffling winds at 8 A. M. light French barbed for the town of Horta about 10 miles distant latter part had the cables

Saw Sperm Whales from cable raised them

Bark & The Pigeon in port

Wednesday Sept 2nd

First fair light winds from the landward
& pleasant weather working up towards
Kata at 7 P M the bark came on
board with orders from Capt Snod-
ge to come in with the ship & anchor got
the anchors off the bar & worked up
towards the harbour at 5-30 Capt
Snod-ge came on board at 6 P M came
to anchor in 18 fathoms Kata &
took a marring anchor from shore
the morning the Starboard hatch went
on shore the hatch on board employed
at painting took on board 9 casks
of bread & packs of shoes & two casks
of beads & hawks

Thursday Sept 3rd

Pleasant in the morning the Starboard
hatch came on board with the exception
of the cooper & Jol Pico who have
gone to Pico with permission the
Starboard hatch went on shore the hatch
on board employed at painting ship

Friday Sept 4th

Pleasant weather the Starboard hatch
came on board & the Starboard went
on shore the cooper & Jol Pico also
came on board the hatch on board
employed at setting up the fore & aft
stays & laid rigging unblock the fore
& main & Jol Pico & boat stoves

Fogal

Saturday Sept 5th

Stormy weather the Starboard hatch came on board excepting Meikel Hobbs & the barboard went on shore at sundown got the third anchor ready to let go & braced the yards

Sunday Sept 6th

Barometer 30.2/30 Strong E & S winds & cloudy weather in the morning the hatch came on board except Thomas Atkins in the afternoon the wind moderated some & it cleared off pleasant but still steering during the night

Monday Sept 7th

Barometer 30.3/30 Fresh gales from the east & cloudy weather at 8 a m shot down the topgallant yards at sundown more moderate

Tuesday Sept 8th

Fresh gales from the East with light rain squalls & too rugged to clear the masts the King fell overboard consequently could not get to sea Thomas Atkins came on board Meikel Hobbs has deserted

Druck & H Pigeon from Fayal

Wednesday Sept 9th

Fresh gales from E & S E & cloudy weather no chance to get to sea at 3 P. M. morterated some shot to bark & cleared the cables by unshackling one of them & taking the turn out & shackled it together again at 6 P. M. Michel Yeary came on board

Thursday Sept 10th

First part strong breezes from E & S E at 8 a. m. hove up our anchor & lay by the moorings about noon the wind died out nearly calm & a heavy spell leaving in did not think it safe to attempt to get underway

Friday Sept 11th

At 4 a. m. slipped the moorings & put the boats afloat & with the assistance of several others from other vessels towed out clear of the vessels then made all sail & stood to sea with light airs from the eastward at 10 a. m. Capt. Smith boarded the bark Robert Morrison of Mr. Halford Shearn master no days yet then stowed the anchors & cables

Toward the Twisted Islands

Saturday Sept-12th

First part light haffling winds & pleasant weather until the fall of the
 & but another at sundown the south
 point of Fayal bore to us to 15
 miles distant high hailing & the
 middle part light airs at 4 a.m.
 spoke the bark Robert Morrison
 latter part light haffling winds
 land & several sails in sight

Sunday Sept-13th

First part light haffling winds & pleasant
 weather got several observations from
 the chronometer 55 miles to eastward
 at sundown the peak of Pico bore
 to east 20 miles distant middle part
 light airs from the north latter
 the same but blackish land &
 several sails

Sat 2420M

Lang 2830M

Monday Sept-14th

First part light winds from the
 north & pleasant weather steering South
 three sails in sight at sundown Pico
 bore N. N. E. by compass distant 45
 miles latter part light winds steady
 S. S. E. light vessels in sight

Tuesday Sept-15th

Light winds from the north & pleasant
 weather steering S. S. E. all anchoring sail
 at several sails in sight latter
 part got out water saw pumps

Bark C H Pigeon from Fayal

Wednesday Sept 16th

First part fresh breezes from the N E
& cloudy weather steering S E all
sail set several vessels in sight
latter part strong breezes & cloudy
men employed variously

Thursday Sept 17th

First part strong breezes from the N
& open cloudy weather steering S E employed
at mending a main J G sail sub-
grampasses & repairs at sundown
shaved sail & headed to the eastward
latter part steers S by E employed
at mending a fore topsail

Lat 24 55 N

Long 22 24 W

Friday Sept 18th

First part fresh breezes from the north
& open cloudy weather steering N N W
all working sail set employed at
mending a fore topsail at 4 P M
finished & bent it to the mainmast
the main deck to repair sub one
sail latter part steered to the southward
employed at mending the main topsail

Saturday Sept 19th

First part fresh breezes from the
north & cloudy weather steering to the
southward at bark on the main
topsail sub pumps at sundown
double reefed middle & latter part
strong winds squally & rising

Leave the Tristan Islands

Sunday Sept 20th

First part strong winds from
N. on N. & passing Shakers steering
S by N 1/2 N under double reefed
topsails & courses at sunset. Sit-
spants could not make out what
kind of a whale it was light to
the kind to the S by N & hauled the
main sail at midnight - here ship
latter part steered S by N - Sun-
one sail Lat 31-40 N

Monday Sept 21st

Strong breeze from the N. on N. &
cloudy weather steering S by N for canvas
under double reefs & sunset. made
all sail middle part moderated
latter part bent & set - steering sails
sub purposes got out masts

Tuesday Sept 22nd

First part light winds from the N. on N.
& pleasant weather steering S by N all
sail set at sunset. Start up the
main royal yard & set the royal
middle part light variable airs
latter part calm got out water

Wednesday Sept 23rd

First part light variable airs &
pleasant weather steering S by N set up
the fore top gallant reefing middle
part calm latter part light baffling
winds looked and hoat for Blackfish
without success

Bark C. H. Pigeon from Fayal

Thursday Sept 24th

First part light winds from the
west & pleasant weather standing by
the hour to the south all drabing
sail set & employed at midnight a
fair sail middle part light winds
from the N. W. latter part the
same at bark on the fair sail
sub one sail Lat 24-50 Long 22-28

Friday Sept 25th

Light baffling winds & pleasant
weather bringing to bark to the North
employed at midnight a main sail
started one bit of keep middle part
calm latter part light airs employed
on the main sail one sail in
sight

Saturday Sept 26th

First part light airs from the N. E.
& pleasant weather steering S. W. all
drabing sail set & employed at midnight
the fly full middle part calm latter
part light airs from the N. W. Lat 26-50

Sunday Sept 27th

First part light winds from the west
& pleasant weather standing to the south
all drabing sail set one sail in sight
about midnight tack a strong
breeze from the N. E. Superc
to be the trades latter part
cloudy Lat 23-25 Long 24-26

Toward the Russian Islands

Monday Sept 28th

Strong N E trades & cloudy weather
 Stowing of the light sails all drabing sail set
 middle & latter part squally with
 passing showers

Lat 21-55 N

Long 26-09 W

Tuesday Sept 29th

Strong trades & squally stowing of the
 middle top sails fore sail & main & g
 sail at daylight made all sail
 latter part pleasant with fair winds

Lat 18-20

Long 27-40

Wednesday Sept 30th

Strong trades & cloudy weather stowing
 of the fore compass at sundown took in
 the studding sails & main sail at
 daylight made sail again latter
 part strong trades & cloudy saw
 no sails

Lat 16-26 N

Long 26-55 W

Thursday Oct 1st

Strong N E trades & often cloudy weather
 stowing of the light sails all drabing sail set
 at sundown landed the light sails
 & main sail at daylight made sail
 latter part strong breezes & smoky
 weather employed at mending the mizzen
 topmast stay sail

Lat 14-44 N

Long 25-40 W

Back to H. Pigeon from fogal

Friday Oct-2nd

First part strong winds & cloudy
weather steering S by E all sail set
at middle & latter part the same
Lat 12 24 N
Long 24 24 W

Saturday Oct-3rd

Strong winds & cloudy steering S by E
all sail set but forepoises & one
sail middle part squally & raining
latter part cleared off open clouds
Lat 10 56 N

Sunday Oct-4th

First part light winds & cloudy
weather steering S by E all sail set
middle part strong breezes from
the N E with some rain latter
part squally

Monday Oct-5th

Fresh breezes from the N E & raining
steering South all sail set middle
part light winds latter part the same
opened a cask of brandy

Lat 8 38 N

Long 22 26 W

Tuesday Oct-6th

First part light variable airs &
pleasant steering South but a steamer
steering to the Northward middle part
squally latter part pleasant
exchanged signals with a french
ship steering to the Northward

Lat 8 23 N

Long 22 11 W

Toward the Western Islands

Wednesday Oct 7th

First part haffling winds & cloudy
 steering to the southward broke out
 three casks of meat & started into barrels
 middle part light winds from the
 west & pleasant - got out water

Lat 4-34 N

Thursday Oct 8th

First part fresh breezes from the S W
 & squally - steering to the southward
 saw blackfish & the sails middle
 & latter part steady breezes from
 S W and sail in sight

Lat 6-00 N

Long 19-56 W

Friday Oct 9th

First part fresh breezes from S W
 & pleasant weather steering to the
 S E all sail set at 6 P M
 tackled ship at 2 A M tacked again
 latter part light S W winds five sails
 in sight

Saturday Oct 10th

First part light haffling winds &
 cloudy at 8 P M hauled for blackfish
 got one to the waist - last middle
 part calm latter part light airs
 from the S W at 9 A M kept
 snub hauled the big anchor
 50 fathoms from lander hauled to
 cape taken saw several other
 vessels

Lat 7-50 N

Bark C H Pigeon from Floyd

Saw Green Whales
Another ship raised them

Sunday Oct 11th

First part light winds from the
N by W with passing showers strong
S by W & the all sail set some more
fore & main topsail hatches
several vessels in sight middle
part squally at 6.30 a m. set
a bark to the windward whaling
worked towards her & at 8 a m.
saw a pod of Whales heard our
boats in chase each boat struck
& killed one the barkward boat set
two others to spearing blood & got
slightly stove at noon but four
Whales dead the bark to the windward
which we called the Chic got one
or more Whales

Monday Oct 12th

At one P m had the Whales all
along side at 1.30 commenced cutting
at & finished middle part squally
& rain cleared away the winds at
10 a m commenced hawking

Tuesday Oct 13th

Long 14-48
First part strong breezes from the
South & squally standing on opposite
sacks under double reefs employed
at hawking middle & latter part
wind S by E & cloudy weather

Lat 42.8 N

Leeward the Western Islands

Wednesday oct 14th

First part fresh breezes from the
S. by E & cloudy weather standing to
the southward employed at haying
middle part finished haying latter
& put in the fore-noon at 9 am
the wind veered to the South with
the appearance of the tracks broke
to the southward latter part strong
winds & squally Lat 16-05 N
Long 16-08 W

Thursday oct 15th

First part strong breezes from the
South & squally stirring by the wind
to the westward employed at haying
fore-noon & mending the barboard
boat middle & latter part strong
travels & cloudy sun still sails
Lat 24-00 N
Long 18-29 W

Friday oct 16th

First part strong travels & for cloudy
weather stirring by the wind heading
W & N all sail set employed variously
one sail in sight middle & latter
part fresh travels & pleasant
Lat 1-14 N
Long

Saturday oct 17th

First part fresh travels & pleasant weather
stirring by the wind heading S W by S
all sail set sub-perceives & the sails
latter part employed at fitting a main
topmast shroud that had parted
& getting out water sick blackfish
& porpoises Lat 00-27 S
Long 21-20 W

Park & H. Pigeon from Japan

Sunday Oct-18th

Fresh trade & pleasant heading I & G
all sail set middle & latter
part the same Sat-2208

Monday Oct-19th

Strong trade & open cloudy
ship heading I & G the latter part
headed I & G we sent down the
studding sail beams & gear & unhooked
the studding sails were new main
sheets started one bit of peak
Sat-2208

Tuesday Oct-20th

First part strong trade & open
cloudy ship heading I & G we were
employed at setting over the sails
middle part light winds latter
part fresh Sat-2208

Wednesday Oct-21st

Fresh trade & pleasant ship
heading G & H employed variously
latter part employed at stowing
down oil in the after hold
Sat-2208
Long 22.46h

Thursday Oct-22nd

First part fresh trade & pleasant
ship heading I & G we finished stowing
down & bashed ship & were all sail
middle part strong breezes
headed the light sails latter
part strong breezes & cloudy

Toward the Truston Islands

Friday Oct-23rd

First part strong trades & clear
weather ship heading S S W latter
part squally got out water

Lat-13-16 S

Long 25-30 W

Saturday Oct-24th

First part strong trades & squally
ship heading South to S S W
under topsails & crosses under
the main royal yard middle
part squally single reefed the
topsails latter part set main S G
sail & fly jib

Lat-15-06 S

Long 25-29 W

Sunday Oct-25th

First part strong trades & clear
weather ship heading South under
single reefs middle & latter part
carried main S G sail on single reef
& fly jib

Monday Oct-26th

First part strong trades & clear
weather ship heading S by W all sail
set less for S G sail middle &
latter part the same

Lat-18-55 S

Long 25-25 W

Tuesday Oct-27th

First part fresh trades & pleasant
ship heading from South to S W all
sail set latter part headed S
by W

Lat-21-48 S

Long 24-52 W

Wednesday oct-28th

Strong trades & cloudy weather
ship heading South all sail set-
less but S & G sail middle part
squally latter part pleasant - finished
the first part at 11 a.m. saw
a black wood for it but saw
nothing more

Thursday oct-29th

First part fresh trades & pleasant
ship heading S & E all sail set-
middle part light winds latter
part the same part up near fore
royal rigging Lat-24-28' S

Friday oct-30th

First part light winds from the
East & pleasant weather steering S & E
all sail set - finished the stowage
& have boats middle part calm
latter part light airs & pleasant

Saturday oct-31st

First part light airs from the
SE & pleasant steering S & E
all sail set - got out water
middle & latter part calm
Lat-25-27' S

Sunday Nov 1st
 Light airs from the N E & pleasant
 strong S & E all sail set middle
 & latter part light airs & calm

Monday Nov 2nd
 Light airs from the S & S E &
 pleasant standing to the Southward
 middle & latter part the same
 set and sail Lat 26 45 S
 Long 22 44 W

Tuesday Nov 3rd
 First part strong winds from
 the East & clear weather strong
 S by E all sail set also
 fore & by sail saw pinkies
 middle & latter part light winds
 & pleasant

Wednesday Nov 4th
 First part light airs from the
 N E & cloudy weather strong S & E
 all sail set employe at fishing
 the fore part which is sprung
 in the string at sundown finished
 it latter part broke out for water
 meat & bread

Thursday Nov 5th
 First part fresh breezes from the
 N E & cloudy weather strong S & E
 all chasing sail set latter part
 strong breezes & smoky weather
 Lat 30 40 S
 Long 19 44 W

Bark C. H. Pigeon

Friday Nov 8th

First part strong breezes from the
west & rainy weather steering S & E
under double reefed topsails &
falsail middle part then strong
& a bad sea broke the false
topsail latter part fresh galls &
open chunky weather saw one finback

Lat 31-20 S

Long 17-38 W

Saturday Nov 9th

First part fresh galls from the
west & open chunky weather steering
S & E under double reefed topsails
& falsail till 8 o'clock at 6
P M set the main sail middle
part moderated much all sail
latter part pleasant saw one
finback

Lat 32-08 S

Long 16-59 W

Sunday Nov 10th

First part fresh breezes from the
N W & open chunky weather steering S & E
all sail set middle & latter part
stead S & E

Monday Nov 11th

First part strong breezes from the
N W & smoky weather steering S & E
all wearing sail set middle
& latter part foggy

Tuesday Nov 10th

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & foggy steering S & E all sail set - middle & latter part the same

Lat - 34-09 S

Wednesday Nov 11th

Fresh breezes from the N.W. & foggy steering S & E all sail set at 6 P.M. shortened sail & heeled to the wind heading N.N.E. latter part steered S & E

Thursday Nov 12th

First part fresh breezes from the south & cloudy weather steering east - about the main sail main & G sail fore topsail & jib & last others at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Minerva English of color red head took land master 25 months out 600 lbs sp 200 lb ball middle & latter part steered on opposite tacks

Lat - 30-04 S

Friday Nov 13th

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. & cloudy weather standing on opposite tacks about the fore sail & last another sub-fineback at Standard Redhead sail at daylight - main sail latter part clearing sub-finebacks

Lat - 26-12 S

Long 8-20 W

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Saturday Nov 14th
First part fresh breezes from the
south & smoky weather standing to
the westward saw finbacks latter part
stood to the south

Lat 34-19

Sunday Nov 15th
First part fresh breezes from the east
& light fog standing to the southward
saw one sail latter part stood to
the eastward

Monday Nov 16th
First part fresh breezes from the
north & pleasant weather standing to
all sail set saw several finbacks
latter part stood to the

Lat 35-31 W

Long 4-18 W

Tuesday Nov 17th
First part fresh breezes from the
north & smoky weather standing to
saw one sail middle part stood
to the eastward latter part stood
west saw one sail

Lat 36-03

Long

Wednesday Nov 18th
First part strong breezes from
the north & cloudy weather standing
by the wind to the westward saw
double reefed top sails & camels
at sunset saw ship hauled
main sail & stunner middle &
latter part thick running weather

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Nov 19th

First part strong breezes from the south & sailing standing to the westward under short sail. at sundown here ship latter part the wind from all quarters & pleasant

Sat 36-50

Long 7-12

Friday Nov 20th

First breezes from the west & pleasant - standing on opposite tacks sub one pinback latter part pleasant sub the sails

Sat

Long 6-50th

Saturday Nov 21st

First part fresh breezes from the N.E. & pleasant weather standing to the westward employed at making a main & 1/2 sail at sundown tacked ship latter part light N.E. winds & pleasant stirred & we got out water

Sunday Nov 22nd

First part fresh breezes from the north & pleasant weather steering S by N all sail set middle part squally latter part pleasant at 9 a.m. saw two bright whales chased in chase

Sat 36-50 S

Long 8-20 W

Sat. Whiggle - Whales
 Long Range River - Whales

Monday Nov 23rd

Pleasant weather boat sharing
 bright - whalers the first boat
 struck & killed one the barboard
 & the boat struck the whale the
 barboard boat got badly stove
 at 4 P M got the whale alongside
 got the stern boat on deck
 & took about from over head &
 put her on the barboard chocks
 at 4 commenced cutting got the
 head in middle part pleasant -
 latter part cut in the body &
 commenced laying out several packages

Tuesday Nov 24th

First part fresh breeze from the
 south & pleasant weather employed at
 laying & fitting the barboard boat
 middle & latter part pleasant

Lat 36 40 S

Long 80 30 E

Wednesday Nov 25th

First part light winds from the south
 & pleasant weather stinking to the
 barboard employed at laying at 6 am
 finished latter part employed at
 cleaning the hull

Lat 37 05

Long 9 00

Charles Lee laid up with
 consumption

Thursday Apr 26th

First part strong breezes from the
N E & cloudy weather standing to the
Northward employed at cleaning house
middle part fresh gales & rainy latter
part strong winds from the N E to
Star to the N E

Lat 36-18 S

Long 83-41 W

Friday Apr 27th

First part strong winds from the N E
& open cloudy weather standing to the
Northward under double reefs & courses
saw several birds latter part pleasant
employed at cooping oil

Lat 34-20

Long 8-20

Saturday Apr 28th

First part fresh breezes from the West
& pleasant weather steering E by N
saw several finbacks middle part
pleasant - latter part cloudy employed
at skimming whale oil in the main
hold saw finbacks

Sunday Apr 29th

First part strong breezes from the
West & cloudy steering S E by E
employed at washing ship at 5 P M
spoke the bark Osprey of the
New Bedford whaler master & men
out 130 sp middle part pleasant
at 5 A M was harried by the
mate of the Osprey latter part
saw several finbacks & three birds

Lat 34-18 S

Bark C H Dighton cruising

Monday Nov 3rd

First part light winds from the N
 & cloudy weather standing to the North
 the sails in sight at 8 a m spoke
 the ship abeam of Smyth latter
 part pleasant breeze at repairing
 the by hooks set pinbacks & three
 sails

Lat 34-29 N

Tuesday Dec 1st

First part fresh breezes from the North
 & cloudy standing on opposite tacks
 at 5 P m spoke the bark Marcella
 middle part strong breezes from
 the North latter part fresh gales
 from the S W & clear weather
 lying to under close reefed main
 top sail & staysails heaving to the
 N by S W one sail

Lat 34-10 N

Long 8-12 W

Wednesday Dec 2nd

First part fresh S W gales &
 cloudy weather lying under close
 reefed main top sail & staysails
 heaving to the N by middle
 part bad ship & set double reefed
 top sails & foresail latter part strong
 breezes & smoky weather

Lat 34-20

Long 8-05 W

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Dec 3rd

First part strong breezes from N. E. & hazy weather standing to the southward middle double reefed topsails & courses set the sails at sundown hauled the courses & here ship latter part fresh breezes & pleasant all sail set set one sail started two casks of meat

Friday Dec 4th

Strong breezes from the N. E. & cloudy standing on spirit tacks at 5 P. M. double reefed at sundown hauled main sail middle part hauled the foresail & fore topsail at daylight set them again latter part strong breezes & smoky weather employed at mending the stern boat caught two porpoises

Lat 24 26 S

Long 81 9 W

Saturday Dec 5th

First part strong breezes from N. E. & smoky weather standing to the westward middle double reefs & foresail at 6 P. M. here ship caught a porpoise middle part took in fore sail latter part strong breezes & foggy at dark on the boat

Bark C H Pigeon cruising

Sunday Dec 6th

First part strong winds from the west with some rain standing to the northward under stanchion reefs & fore sail got out water saw several finbacks latter part pleasant all sail set at 9 a.m. spoke the ship for Groupe of the Island Estero murther 6 months out 180 lbs of & M.K.

Lat 9-45-5

Long 7-45-10

Monday Dec 7th

First part fresh breezes from the S.W. & cloudy weather standing to the southward all sail set saw finbacks & three sails at sundown tacked ship latter part stood to the southward at dusk on the hunt saw three sails

Lat 3-41-9

Tuesday Dec 8th

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. & sunny weather standing to the northward under topsails & courses saw two sails at sundown tacked ship latter part strong breezes & foggy stood to the S.W. one sail in sight

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday Dec 9th

First part strong breezes from the
N. E. & smoky weather standing
to the S. E. at noon on the
stern part at 2 P. M. spoke
the bark Balcan of Sag Harbor
flaming's master 14 months out
500 bbls sp. let the Balcan
have one of our men name
Richard Lee middle part
foggy latter part smoky sp.
short sails

Thursday Dec 10th

First part strong breezes from the
N. E. & smoky weather standing to
the northward under double reefs
at 4 P. M. here ship latter part
finished mending the boat

Friday Dec 11th

First part strong breezes from the
N. E. & N. W. & raining standing
to the northward under double reefs
& rears bark Balcan in sight
at sundown took in the courses
jib & spunker middle part fresh
gales from N. E. & N. W. latter part
the same at 8 P. M. put the
cook John Peterson in irons
& in the run for repeatedly
disobeying the captain's orders
& being impudent

Lat. 34 20
Long 81 50

Sat. Spinn Whales
 Frank Williams raised them

Saturday Dec 12th
 First part strong breeze from
 N & N E & cloudy weather standing
 to the southward until double reefs
 the back Ballance in sight
 at night put Peterson in the
 sail room middle part - here
 ship at 5-20 a m set Spinn
 Whales at 4 lowered till boats
 in chase the Larkward boat struck
 shot the whale run ash & it
 being very rugged could not get
 near him till 11 am to him until
 lost sight of the ship then out
 the line the first boat struck
 & killed one at 10 a m got
 him alongside at 11 the lights
 all on board strong breeze
 & very rugged

Lat 34-10
 Long 8-54

Sunday Dec 13th
 First part strong winds from
 the S W & a bad sea supply
 at cutting the whale at 5 P M
 finished at 6 spoke the Balena
 middle part cleared away the sea
 at daylight commenced voyaging latter
 part pleasant

Lat 34-10
 Long 8-08

Sperm Whales
 John Thomas

Monday Dec 14th
 First part light winds from W 9th
 & pleasant weather standing to the
 southward employed at haying at 2:30
 P M saw sperm whales like
 three boats in chase the first
 boat struck & killed one at
 4:30 took him along side the
 other boats chased the whales to
 windward but did not get on
 at 11 P M boats all on board
 it & John Peterson has taken out
 of irons & sent forward to work
 middle part employed at haying
 latter part cut in the whale at
 noon finished Lat 74 20
 Long 144

Tuesday Dec 15th
 First part fresh breezes from the north
 & pleasant standing to the westward
 employed at haying & clearing along
 the head saw the sails middle &
 latter part employed at haying
 Lat 74 12
 Long 146

Wednesday Dec 16th
 First part fresh breezes from the north
 & smoky weather standing to the westward
 employed at haying middle & latter
 part stood to the northward at
 noon finished haying saw one seal

Bark C H Pigeon cruising

Thursday Dec 14th

First part fresh breeze from the
N.W. & snaky weather standing S.W.
employed at heaving down & coaling
oil at 4 P.M. spoke the bark
Robert Morrison of Cape Cod
Gleason master & months out 30 M
at Sandwich near ship latter part
employed at heaving down oil in the
after hold

Friday Dec 15th

First part light winds from the west
& cloudy weather standing to the westward
employed at heaving down sail and oil
middle part light winds latter
part the same finished heaving down
saw two sails Lat 94 50
Long 82 20

Saturday Dec 16th

First part light winds from the
eastward & pleasant weather standing
to the southward all sail set
employed at repairing the cutting-jaw
saw three sails latter part employed
at setting up shrouds saw two sails

Sunday Dec 20th

First part fresh breeze from the
north & pleasant weather standing to
the westward at work on the shrouds
& mending the fly jib at 4 P.M.
spoke the brig Starlight of
Cape Cod latter part fresh
breeze & snaky saw two sails

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Dec 21st

First part - fresh breezes from North
& smoky weather standing on opposite
tracks the sails in sight - latter
part strong breezes standing to the
westward under double reef's employed
at staking casks in the fore peak
& filling them with salt water under
several pinbacks

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Strong breezes from the north & smoky
weather standing to the eastward under
double reef's employed at setting up shacks
saw and sail middle part - the
hull moved to the South latter
part strong breezes & cloudy set-
tle sails

Wednesday Dec 23rd

First part - strong breezes from the
south & pleasant weather standing to
the eastward employed at setting
up shacks saw pinbacks & three
sails at 6 P M spoke the bark
Marcella latter part light winds
& pleasant three sails in sight

Lat 34-02 N

Long 8-20 W

Bark C H Pigeon cruising

Thursday Dec 24th

First part light winds from the
eastward & pleasant steering various
courses but perpires latter part
fresh gales from the west & cloudy
weather stood to the north & west-
ward under the double reefed topsails

Lat 34-16

Long 8-05

Friday Dec 25th

First part a moderate gale from
W. S. W. & open cloudy weather
standing to the N. W. under
the double reefed topsails &
staysails set two sails middle
part bore ship latter part strong
gales & squally

Lat 29-53

Long 8-20

Saturday Dec 26th

First part fresh gales from the
S. W. & cloudy weather standing to
the southward under double reefed
topsails & staysails set three sails
middle part moderated at daylight
made all sail latter part stood
to the westward set three sails

Lat 24-10

Long 8-12

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Dec 24th

First light winds from the eastward
& cloudy weather steering to the
westward the sails in right-
latter part pleasant

Monday Dec 25th

First part fresh breezes from the
west & pleasant weather steering S E
at 2 P M saw the bark Marcella
with boats ahead steered for them
at 3 lowered the barboard & lee
boats & went to them found them
fast to a humpback running back
at 4 our boats came on board 4.30
spoke the Bulana latter part
stead to the westward saw three
sails

Tuesday Dec 26th

First part fresh breezes from the west
& smoky weather steering to the eastward
all sail set at 4 P M spoke the
ship Minerva Gough & bark
Marcella latter part fresh breezes
& foggy picked up three boxes
containing six cans of petroleum
oil

Bark Cape St. Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Dec 28th

First part fresh breezes from the north & foggy standing to the eastward under double reefs picked up four barrels of petroleum oil eight cans at 4 P M the wind veered to the south bark Marcella in sight latter part stood to the N by N still sails in sight

Lat 34-12

Thursday Dec 31st

Fresh breezes from the north & open cloudy weather standing to the southward all sail set at 4 P M tracked ship latter part stood E by E

Lat 34-01

Long 821

Friday January 1st 1869

First part strong breezes from the N by N & smoky weather standing to the southward under double reefs & courses got out water at 5 P M saw some small beaches stood for them but saw nothing more at sometime hauled courses & bore ship the Morrigan Smyth in sight at daylight bore ship latter part fresh gales & clearing

in the south Atlantic Ocean

1869

Saturday Jan 2nd

First part - fresh gales from the S.W.
& open cloudy weather standing to the
southward under double reefed
main topsail close reefed fore
& staysails at Somerses bare ship
middle part - moderate latter part
light - variable winds & cloudy

Sunday Jan 3rd

First part - light winds from the
north & cloudy weather standing to the
northward all sail set middle part
stood on opposite tacks latter part
saw the sails

Monday Jan 4th

First part - fresh breezes from the
N.W. & smoky weather standing to
the northward all sail set at
6 P.M. tacked to the southward
at midnight tacked ship latter part
pleasant saw the sails and was
the bark Marcella lying

Lat - 23-45

Long 8-55

Tuesday Jan 5th

First part - light winds from the
N.W. & pleasant standing to the
southward at 4 P.M. spoke the
brig Starlight & bark Marcella
latter part stood to the southward
saw the sails

Lat - 31-02

Long 8-20

Bark Capt H. Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Jan 6th
First part strong breeze from the
N.E. & smoky weather standing to
the westward hauled at sundown
a fair topsail at 4 P.M.
the wind veered to the S.W. &
then strong shifted sail to double
reefed topsails & fairsail saw
one sail middle mercantile latter
part pleasant got out water

Lat 34-06 S

Long 8-10 W

Thursday Jan 7th
First part fresh breeze from the
East & pleasant weather standing
S.W. small topsails & courses
caught two porpoises latter part
steered south at 10 A.M. saw
what appeared to be two sperm
whales they went down as they
about in the vicinity for two hours
but saw nothing more the big
Star Light in sight

Lat 34-09

Long 8-20

Friday Jan 8th
First part fresh breeze from the
N.E. & smoky weather standing
on quiet tacks at 6 A.M. hauled
the big iron sperm shields for
cape when at 9 A.M. saw the
big Star light with colors at the
main made all sail & stood for
her at noon came up with
her she had three whales hauled
up

Lat 34-06 Long 8-21

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday June 9th

First part - fresh breezes from the N.W. & hazy weather standing on opposite tacks but one sail latter part - steered to the southward but prospects & one sail

Lat 24-55-58

Long 8-20-00

Sunday June 10th

First part - fresh breezes from the N.W. & smoky weather standing to the S.W. all sail set - set a bark to the leeward cutting wheel he called the Marcelle at sundown shortened sail middle & latter part strong winds with fog & some rain near noon cleared off

Lat 24-08

Long 8-12

Monday June 11th

First part - strong breezes from the S.W. & smoky weather standing to the S.W. under top sails at sundown - heeled ship latter part - hauled off & steered to the westward

Lat 24-54

Tuesday June 12th

Fresh breezes from the North & hazy weather standing to the leeward under whole top sails at sundown heeled ship middle part - hauled fresh gales from N.W. latter part - hauled strong from the west with some rain

Lat 24-46

Long 8-13

Bark C. H. Sigler cruising

Wednesday Jan 13th

First gales from N. on N. & clear weather standing to the S. M. under double reefed main topsail close reefed fore foresail & staysails at sundown bore. Ship to the north middle part moderated latter part pleasant all sail set at 11. Two sails Lat 34.13

Long 8.12

Thursday Jan 14th

First part fair breezes from the West & hazy weather standing to the Eastward all sail set at 5 P. M. spoke the brig Starlight latter part stood to the Eastward set the sails Lat 34.19

Long 8.15.40

Friday Jan 15th

First part strong breezes from the North & hazy weather standing to the Eastward under whole topsails the sails in sight at sundown tacked ship latter part stood on opposite tacks got out before set the sails

Saturday Jan 16th

First part strong breezes from the N. on N. & hazy weather standing to the Westward under double reefs at sundown lowered the courses at set courses latter part squally signalled a Dutch bark standing N. E

Lat 34.10

Long 8.25

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Jan 17th

First part strong breezes from the S by E pleasant weather stirring to the southward under double reefs latter part pleasant all sail set but grassy. Lat 34° 10' Long 8° 10'

Sunday Jan 18th

Fresh breezes from the N by E & cloudy stirring various courses all sail set at sundown shifted sail middle part the wind increased to a fresh gale hauled the courses latter part squally with some rain

Tuesday Jan 19th

First part fresh gales from the N by E ship heaving to the S by N under close reefed topsails & staysails at 6 P M hauled ship & took in the fore topsail middle part blew heavy at 6 a m hauled ship latter part moderated set the fore sail & fore topsail Lat 26° 00' Long 8° 05'

Wednesday Jan 20th

First part fresh gales from the S by E & open cloudy weather stirring to the southward under double reefs topsails & foresail the sails in sight latter part stood to the N by E all sail set

Wail Thursday June 21st

- No gages First part fresh breezle from the
 1 314 first & clear matter standing to the
 3 214 south all soil at sun granaries
 11 315 at 4 P M spoke the bark
 5 284 Morcella at 6 spoke the bark
 6 262 Atlantic middle part pleasant
 7 216 at 10 A M spoke the Atlantic
 8 244 & took on board from her
 9 269 twelve casks of whale oil & one
 10 220 of blackfish & salmon bundles
 11 119 of whale bone all marked
 12 119 G & W R W
 13 218

B 7th

2, 313.

Friday June 22nd

First part fresh breezle & Smoky
 matter employed at standing away
 the Atlantic oil at 6 P M
 finished at 9 P M parted company
 with the Atlantic latter part foggy
 employed at shocking old water casks
 took John Labrecque for a cook
 Capt Snow told him he should
 have the same lay as the former
 cook had

Saturday Jan 23rd

First part light winds from the west & foggy steering to the south under double reefs ~~the~~ our sail at sundown bore ship latter part pleasant the sails in sight

Lat 34-54

Sunday Jan 24th

First part light airs from the westward & pleasant weather steering to the eastward all sail set but blackfish grompses & porpoises bark Marcella & brig star light in sight middle part calm latter part light winds from the north

Lat 34-54

Monday Jan 25th

First part light winds from the west & pleasant weather steering to the westward all sail set at sundown bore ship latter part pleasant at 1230 a m but breezes steered for them at noon came up with them sperm whales bark Marcella & brig Star Light in company

Lat 34-52

Tuesday Jan 26th

Fresh breezes & pleasant sperm whales in sight at 1230 heard mated with bark Marcella & brig Star Light our larchard boat struck & killed one then boat one at 10 P m had hit alongside the Marcellas got three whales Star Light none at 5 P m commenced cutting at 10 finished the & a hump back from the Starlight

Lat 34-52
Sperm Whales
Bryant's record
Anson

248

245-

Bark & H Pigeon cruising

helped cut the last whale middle
part strong quarter hatches latter part
strong breezes & rainy clear along the
heads at noon commenced hatching
the dorella & Star Light in
sight Lat 3402

Wednesday Jan 28th

First part fresh breezes from the
S W & cloudy weather stretching to
the westward employed at hatching
at 8 a m saw two vessels
to the leeward manning store
for them at 9 saw their boats
down at 10 saw sperm whales
looked three boats the first boat
struck & killed one at noon took
him alongside Lat 3402 S

Long 870 m

Thursday Jan 28th

Strong breezes & very rough employed
at cutting got the head partially
off but one chain strong middle
part moderate some bottles cut
in the whale at 11-30 finished

Friday Jan 28th

First part strong breezes & cloudy
weather employed at clearing away the head
at 3 P m commenced hatching at 5
spoke the Star Light & dorella
middle part fresh gales from the
west latter part more moderate set-
tle sail

Saw Green Whales
and the ship raised them

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Jan 30th

First part fresh breezes from the N. N. W.
& cloudy weather standing to the S. W.
employed at heaving down and sail
at 8 am has hauled by Capt
strings of bark Ballance latter part
strong breezes & cloudy

Sunday Jan 31st

First part strong breezes from the N. N. W.
& cloudy weather standing to the S. W.
employed at heaving at 5 P. M. finished
& put on the beam middle & latter
part strong breezes & squally

Monday Feb 1st

First part strong breezes from the
N. W. & cloudy weather standing to the
S. W. under two double reefed topsails
& stay sails set three sails at 4 P. M.
here ship latter part strong breezes
& very rough employed at stowing
down oil in the fore peak

Lat 33-24

Tuesday Feb 2nd

First part strong breezes from the West
& clear weather standing to the North
employed at stowing down oil middle part
the wind veered to the North latter
part steered to the Northward employed
at stowing down

Lat 33-24

Long 82-5

Bark C H Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Feb 3rd

First part strong breeze from the north & cloudy weather steering South at three P M finished Steering down at 5 sub-sperm shells going quick ahead but without success at sunset came on board the wind blowing hard & heavy rain at midnight part of the heavy with rain haul the ship to under close reefed main top-sail latter part moderate set whole top-sails & steer South employed at setting up shacks

Lat 32 45-

Long 82 5-

Thursday Feb 4th

First part fresh breeze from the west & cloudy weather steering South all sail set sub and sail mid-ship & latter part flying

Friday Feb 5th

First part strong breeze from the north & thick haze weather standing to the westward sub two sails middle part fresh gales from the north latter part the same

Lat 22 00

Saturday Feb 6th

Long 75 57

First part fresh gales from the north & raining standing to the eastward under the close reefed top-sails & staysails sub and sail latter part stood to the westward all sail set

Ship Offshore

in the South Atlantic Ocean.

Sunday Feb 4th

First part - strong breezes from the N
 W & rainy standing on opposite tacks
 at 1 P M Capt. Engh boarded the
 bark Marcella at a retired middle
 part - light winds latter part - the
 sun & two sails in sight

Monday Feb 5th

First part - strong breezes from N.W. &
 cloudy weather standing on opposite
 tacks at 6 P M spoke the Pelona
 middle part - flew heads from the
 South West - had to under close reefed
 main topsail latter part - more
 moderate stood to the Southward
 under two close reefed topsails jib
 & spanker sun and sail

Lat 23-32

Tuesday Feb 6th

First part - fresh gales from the N.W.
 & open cloudy weather standing to the
 Southward under close reefed topsails
 jib & spanker middle part - the
 wind died out nearly calm latter
 part - light variable airs sun
 and sail

Lat 32-34

Long 84-2

Wednesday Feb 7th

First part - light winds from the
 North & pleasant weather steering South
 all sail set - latter part - strong
 breezes stood on opposite tacks
 sun & two sails

Lat 33-34

Bark & The Pigeon cruising

Thursday Feb 11th

First part - strong breezes from the north & cloudy weather standing to the northward under double reefs & courses three sails in sight at 6 P.M. here ship latter part squally & raining sub three sails

Friday Feb 12th

First part light winds from the S.W. & pleasant weather standing to N.W. all sail set at 6 P.M. spoke the brig Star Light gave her Michel Robt of St. Ciel her share of the oil taken January 25th in company with ourselves & bark Marcelle latter part fresh breezes from the West & pleasant weather sub five sails Lat 30-00

Saturday Feb 13th

First part - fresh breezes from the West & pleasant weather standing various courses all sail set rose near fore topgallant braces six two sails latter part pleasant stood to the north started two courses of men sub three sails

Lat 30-12 S

Long 8-32 W

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Feb 14th
 First part fresh breezes from the
 west & pleasant weather standing to
 the northward all sail set three
 sails in night middle & latter
 part light winds & pleasant weather
 one sail Lat 33-12

Monday Feb 15th
 Light winds from the north &
 pleasant weather standing to the eastward
 all sail set latter part pleasant
 employed at making ratting rope six-
 one sail Lat 32-37
 Long 6-18

Tuesday Feb 16th
 First part fresh breezes from the north
 & pleasant weather standing to the
 eastward all sail set at 4 P.M.
 spoke the bark Abreella gave
 her a hbl of oil which finishes
 the division of oil taken January
 25th in company with the Abreella
 & brig Star Light latter part
 stand to the westward employed
 at making ratting rope six-pumpers
 & one sail

Wednesday Feb 17th
 First part fresh breezes from the north
 & pleasant standing to the eastward all
 sail set the Abreella in night
 middle part bore ship latter part
 stand to the westward employed
 at putting up six-pumpers
 Lat 32-00 Long 6-26

Boat C H Pylon cruising

Thursday Feb 18th

First part strong breezes from the north & open cloudy weather standing to the landward under double reef topsails impeding at ratching the mizzin rising at 6 a m but ship at 8 a m set breeches stand for them but set nothing more latter part strong breezes & cloudy

Friday Feb 19th

First part strong breezes from the north & cloudy weather stirring in 9 a m under double reefs at 4 P m but ship middle & latter part the wind from the south & rainy

Saturday Feb 20th

First part strong breezes from the south & dark cloudy weather standing to the landward under double reefs at sundown set ship middle part pleasant at 9 a m set sperm whalls at 10-30 heard the landward boat struck & got the whale to spouting thick blood & got loose by the line being cut the haist boat struck & got stove & sunk the landward boat struck & killed the whale then hauled him & picked up the haist boat & crew the Starboard & bar-boats each got one at noon three whalls dead the haist boat left ball line Sat 22-22 S

Sunday 5-5-0 P.

Boat C H Pylon
Sperm Whales
Joseph Peters raised them

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Feb 20th

Strong breezes & pleasant at 2 P.M.
 haul the hauls alongside & the
 strain haul on board at 3 P.M.
 commenced cutting at 4-30 finished
 middle part clear away the heads
 at daylight commenced heaving
 latter part strong breezes & clearing
 at 10 a.m. spoke the bark front
 of Newport

Monday Feb 21st

First part strong breezes from the
 north & clearing standing to the
 eastward hup lags at heaving set
 two sails at sundown haul ship
 middle part strong winds at 8 a.m.
 haul ship took in the main boat
 & put out another at 10 a.m. had
 a rain squall which lasted about
 a half hour

Tuesday Feb 22nd

First part strong breezes from the
 south & clearing standing to the eastward
 hup lags at heaving middle part finished
 heaving latter part strong winds at
 11 a.m. sub. blackfish landed
 the main boat & struck & killed
 one while in this flurry he leaped
 on to the boat & upset her down
 the harbor head & picked up the
 crew & boat but the fish had
 sunk with the line before the harbor
 boat got there

Bark to the Pigeon cruising

Wednesday Feb 24th

First part strong winds from the south
& cloudy standing to the eastward under
double reefed sails - the sails at sundown
not ship at daylight not ship latter
part birlings at standing under sail in
the after hold set two sails

Lat - 32° 32'

Thursday Feb 25th

First part fresh breezes from the S E
& cloudy weather standing to the eastward
birlings at standing down at 5 P M
finished set the sails middle part -
strong winds latter part the same
birlings at setting up shacks two sails
in sight

Friday Feb 26th

First part strong breezes from the S E
& cloudy weather standing to the southward
under double reefed birlings at setting
up shacks three sails in sight latter
part light birlings winds & pleasant
birlings running set three sails

Saturday Feb 27th

First part light winds from the S E
& pleasant weather standing to the eastward
all sail set - opened a cask of beer
at sundown hoisted sail latter part
strong breezes from the north standing
to the eastward

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Feb 28th

First part strong breezes from the north & cloudy weather standing to the eastward under double reefed topsails & foresail middle & latter part the same

Lat - 32-18

Long 4-32

Monday March 1st

First part strong breezes from the north & cloudy weather standing to the eastward under double reefed topsails & foresail at daylight - set jib & spraker latter part employed at mending the mainmast

Lat - 31-5-3

Long 2-4-40^W

Tuesday March 2nd

First part strong breezes from the north & smoky weather steering E & S under double reefs making on the mainmast latter part light winds & pleasant steering S. by E. all sail set

Lat - 31-5-9

Long 2-30-10

Wednesday March 3rd

Light winds from the north & pleasant steering S. by E. all sail set - finished mending the mainmast latter part steered E & S and sail in night

Lat - 32-05-

Long 2-24^W

Long by lunar 2-5-4^W

Bark C. H. Pigeon cruising

Thursday March 11th

First part fresh breezes from the north & open cloudy weather steering E & E at 5 P.M. spoke the bark Marcella latter part light winds & pleasant employ at fitting rigging sails, grasshoppers & one sail

Friday March 12th

First part light winds from the north & pleasant weather standing to the eastward all sail set at midnight - Tacked ship latter part wind from the east - steering N. N. E. employ at setting up topmast rigging

Lat 31-50 N

Long 2-11 W

Saturday March 13th

First part light winds from the east & pleasant weather steering N. N. E. all sail set at bark on the rigging latter part got out water run grasshoppers

Sunday March 14th

Light E winds from the S. E. & pleasant weather steering N. N. E. all sail set - variable & latter part strong winds which have the appearance of trawls

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Monday March 8th

First part strong S & E trades & cloudy weather steering N & E by N under topsails & courses latter part the same employed at rattring the rigging started a bl. reef Lat- 26-26 S Long 2-26 W

Tuesday March 9th

Strong trades & cloudy weather steering N by E under topsails & courses at sundown single reefed the topsails at daylight - set - whole topsails latter part strong breeze & cloudy making on the rigging Lat 24-24 S Long 2-26 W

Wednesday March 10th

Strong trades & cloudy weather steering N & E by N under whole topsails middle part moderate latter part light - winds all sail set employed at rattring the rigging

Thursday March 11th

First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering N & E all sail set working on the rigging latter part the same Lat 20-52 S Long 2-14 W

Friday March 12th

Fresh trades & pleasant weather steering N & E all sail set middle & latter the same at work on the rigging

Weather sick with
remains fever

Burke C. H. : Pigeon cruising

Saturday March 13th

First part - fresh trades & pleasant -
steering N. E. all sail set - some
sail latter part pleasant - mostly
at turning rigging got Lat 14-55-8
cut flour & sugar Long 2-21-10

Sunday March 14th

First part - fresh trades & pleasant -
steering N. E. all sail set - sub-
performs at sunset - hauled the light-
sails at daylight - made all sail
latter part - pleasant - sub-performs

Monday March 15th

Light - breeze & pleasant - steering
N. W. all sail set - middle part
very light airs latter part the same
employed at handling - hauled back
up the back - Atlantic - opened & dried
it & banded it again - sub-performs

Lat 16-00-8

Long 2-48-10

Tuesday March 16th

First part - light airs & pleasant -
steering N. W. by N. all sail set
got out water at daylight - saw the
land - Island St. Helena bearing N. W.
by W. 50 miles distant - latter part
light airs & pleasant

Lat 16-00-8

Long by clock 4-35-10

Long true 5-45

all sails about the same

in the South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday March 14th

First part light airs & pleasant
steering W N W all sail set until
the courses & boat comes at 6 P M
boarded the ship Arabia of Boston
from Hancock for Falmouth
at sundown hoisted the light sails
St Helena bearing N E by W 20 miles
distant middle part light winds
latter part stood to the S by
S for back & several merchantmen
at noon St Helena bore N 40
miles distant

Thursday March 15th

First part fresh trades & pleasant
standing to the eastward all sail set
S W for back at sundown hoisted
the light sails S E point of St
Helena bearing N E by E 25 miles
distant ship heading E by N at daylight
stood for the island but the cables
& got the anchors off the beds at
noon within 10 miles of the anchorage

Friday March 16th

Fresh breezes & squally standing in for
the anchorage at 2 P M came to anchor
off James town in 20 fathoms water
at 5 P M sent Mr. Thomas Lawrence
on shore to the hospital latter
part employed at scraping ship
out side & painting spars

Shuttles greasing horse

Saturday March 25th
Cloudy & passing shoppers employed at
scrapping ship

Monday March 22^d
All hands on board employed at
sounding ship

Tuesday March 23rd
 Pleasant weather broke out the
 fog held ready to stop oil &
 sent the sails to the yards

Wednesday March 20th
Pleasant weather track on board
twenty one casks of oil from
back. Bolena of Gay Harbor

Obs.	Quigley	Dark	Orchard	of	Aug	1882
27	1.55					
28	1.54					
29	1.53					
30	1.52					
31	1.51					
32	1.50					
33	1.49					
34	1.48					
35	1.47					
36	1.46					
37	1.45					
38	1.44					
39	1.43					
40	1.42					
41	1.41					
42	1.40					
43	1.39					
44	1.38					
45	1.37					
46	1.36					
47	1.35					
48	1.34					
49	1.33					
50	1.32					
51	1.31					
52	1.30					
53	1.29					
54	1.28					
55	1.27					
56	1.26					
57	1.25					
58	1.24					
59	1.23					
60	1.22					
61	1.21					
62	1.20					
63	1.19					
64	1.18					
65	1.17					
66	1.16					
67	1.15					
68	1.14					
69	1.13					
70	1.12					
71	1.11					
72	1.10					
73	1.09					
74	1.08					
75	1.07					
76	1.06					
77	1.05					
78	1.04					
79	1.03					
80	1.02					
81	1.01					
82	1.00					
83	0.99					
84	0.98					
85	0.97					
86	0.96					
87	0.95					
88	0.94					
89	0.93					
90	0.92					
91	0.91					
92	0.90					
93	0.89					
94	0.88					
95	0.87					
96	0.86					
97	0.85					
98	0.84					
99	0.83					
100	0.82					

Book of the Pigeon from

Sunday March 28th
Pleasant weather the larboard
hatch on shore on liberty

Monday March 29th
Employed at painting ship getting
water & sand & old iron on board

Tuesday March 30th
The starboard hatch on liberty
hatch on board at painting ship

Wednesday April 31st
The starboard hatch came on board
& the larboard hatch on shore
came on board. It is almost
certainly man

Thursday April 1st
In the morning the hatch came
on board at 9 a.m. got
under way & stood off & on at anchor
the anchors & cables at 11 a.m.
Capt. Snook came on board
he then made all sail & still
at 11 h. for compass at 4 P.M.
at 5 h. for compass at 5
cut of sight at 6 h. still in sight
middle & better part from Kaila
& pleasant

Sat May 4th
July 4th 56 h.

Mr. Beaufort Board St. Helena

Friday April 2nd

First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering at 11 h for Camps middle & latter part the same

Lat 12-28 S

Long 9-50 W

Saturday April 3rd

First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering at 11 h for Camps all dragging sail set middle & latter part the same

Lat 11-21 S

Long

Sunday April 4th

Fresh trades & pleasant steering at 11 h for Camps all dragging sail set

Monday April 5th

First part fresh trades & pleasant steering at 11 h latter part employed at setting up the main rigging

Lat 9-14 S

Long 12-47 W

Tuesday April 6th

First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering at 11 h for Camps all dragging sail set at 10 h on the main rigging at 5-30 P M saw 5 whales going quick to the windward before the boat but without success

Lat 7-44 at dark came on board shortness sail & made to the south but at midnight bore ship latter part saw at 11 h turned up the fore topmast back 10-15

John Adams

Bark & the Piglan from

Wednesday apt 4th

First part fresh trades & pleasant
stirring at 10 to 12 camps employed
variously at sundown landed the
light sails middle part day by the
wind latter part store aboard for
camps all making sail set
employed at ratching the main rigging

Lat 8-05-8

Long 14-43 W

Thursday apt 5th

Strong trades & cloudy stirring at 10
for camps all making sail set
at 1 P M saw the Island of
Assension bearing N E for camps
25 miles distant at 4 P M
stayed N E assension bearing
E 20 miles set standing sails
like & kept middle & latter
part fresh trades & pleasant

Lat

Long

Friday apt 6th

First part fresh trades &
pleasant stirring at 10 for camps
all making sail set middle
& latter part the same

Lat 6-07-8

Long 17-43 W

St Helena toward Cape Bedford

Saturday April 15th

Fresh part fresh weather & pleasant
stirring at 10 by 10 for camp all
drinking but not employed at making
a deep sea boat line middle part
make a topgallant standing sail lower
latter part pleasant employment

Lat 5-26 S

Long 21-48 W

Sunday April 16th

Fresh part fresh weather & pleasant
weather stirring at 10 by 10 for camp
middle & latter part the same
all drinking but not

Lat 4-56 S

Long 22-54 W

Monday April 17th

Fresh weather & pleasant weather
stirring at 10 by 10 middle part
light winds latter part the same &
cloudy weather employed at measuring
a main topsail no observation

Tuesday April 18th

Fresh weather & cloudy stirring at 10
at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the
north is a squall with some rain
at 2 P.M. the wind moved to the
S.E. middle part light winds
latter part the same employed at
measuring a main topsail set
and sail

Lat 3-46 S

Long 24-23 W

Bark & The Pigeon from

Wednesday April 14th

First part fresh breezes from the
eastward with light rain squalls
staying on to 4 P.M. at 5 P.M. we
took in Stacksails & fore & g
sail middle part light winds from
the north latter part the same
sub the sails Lat. 2-21 S

Thursday April 15th

First part light winds from the
north & pleasant standing to the
N.W. all sail set at 4 P.M.
the first vessel to the N.W. & lashed
to the N.W. & middle part light
baffling winds latter part calm
Lat. 2-24 S

Long 28-26 W

Friday April 16th

First part light baffling winds &
calm & clear weather making the
best of the winds to get to the
northward middle & latter part
calm

Lat. 2-25 S

Long 28-31 W

Saturday April 17th

First part calm middle part the
same latter part light winds from
the east & pleasant all sail
set

Lat. 2-26 S

Long 28-36 W

St. Helena Depart M^o Belfast

Sunday April 18th

First part light winds from the
east & pleasant weather stirring on the
all drabing sail set middle part
wind from the S S E latter part
S E

Sat 1-198

Day 22-184

Monday April 19th

First part light winds from the
East & passing showers stirring on the
all drabing sail set middle part
the the same latter part pleasant
employed at cleaning & painting the cockpit
deck and rail

Sat 20-150

Day 24-244

Tuesday April 20th

First part light winds from the S E
& pleasant weather stirring on the
all drabing sail set middle part
stowed to be used latter part stowed
on deck

Sat 1-40

Day 25-244

Wednesday April 21st

First part light winds from the East
& pleasant weather stirring on the all
drabing sail set middle & latter
part the same sub and rail

Sat 2-224

Day 25-244

Barth & H. Pagan from

Thursday April 22nd

First part light winds from the
N E & cloudy weather stirring about
all day sail set at middle &
latter part the same

Friday April 23rd

First part light winds from the
N E & rainy stirring about middle
part squally with heavy rain
latter part steady winds from the
N E which to all appearance
is the trade. Lat 4-18-15

Long 33-36 W

Saturday April 24th

First part strong trade & cloudy
weather stirring on by N by E
all sail set at middle part hauled
for S by S sail & gaff spread
at daylight set them again latter
part strong breeze & fine cloudy
weather part the plank chains
& chain straps & rubber bands in
the after hold to trim ship

Lat 4-19-00

Long 35-35 W

Sunday April 25th

First part fresh trade & cloudy
weather stirring on by N by E
all sail set at a B in the
in pumping ship found more
water than usual middle part
breezy pumps busy four hours
latter part the same pumping
about 10 o'clock strikes 12 have

269

done on sail Lat 5-00-00 Long 34-38 W

St. Helena. Lehard Mc-Bryant

Monday April 26th

First part strong breeze & open
cloudy weather stirring up the light soil
all soil set side and soil middle
& latter part the same pumped stage
shakes for hour to day Sat. 11-00-11
Sun. 12-29-11

Tuesday April 27th

First part strong breeze & open cloudy
weather stirring up the all soil set
at sundown stirred soil & luffed
to the wind leading to the middle
at daylight made all soil &
stirred it to latter part fresh
breeze & cloudy.

also also

Wednesday April 28th

First part fresh breeze & cloudy
weather stirring up the all soil set
middle & latter part the same
Sat. 12-29-11
Sun. 11-4-11

Thursday April 29th

First part fresh breeze & pleasant
weather stirring up the up to all
driving soil set some blackfish &
one soil middle part wind the
same latter part employed at bushing
shop in site ready for painting

Sat. 10-31-11
Sun. 11-6-11

Bark & St. Pigeon from

Friday April 30th

Fresh breeze & pleasant weather
stirring up to 42 all drabing sail
set & employed at barbing with
bottle part pleasant employed at
painting ship inside

Lat 16-15-00

Long 117-52 W

Saturday May 1st

Fresh breeze light breeze & pleasant
weather stirring up to 42 all sail
set & employed at painting ship bottle
part finished painting ship and sail

Lat 17-15-00

Long 118-45 W

Sunday May 2nd

All these various light breezes
& pleasant weather stirring up to
all drabing sail set

Lat 18-10-00

Long 119-28 W

Monday May 3rd

All these various light breezes
& pleasant weather stirring up to
all sail set

Lat 19-10-00

Long 120-18 W

Tuesday May 4th

All these various light breeze
& pleasant weather stirring up to
all drabing sail set bottle
employed variously

Lat 20-25-00

Long 121-18 W

St Helena before Mr. Balfour

Wednesday Aug 4th

All these various light winds
from the S. E. & pleasant weather
strove on to all sail set at
5 a.m. boarded the schooner
Brothers Bredie 25 claps. from
Dunby 11th S. for Barbados
latter part set the humpbacks

Sat 20-25-11

Sun 5-7-25-11

Thursday Aug 5th

First part light airs from the
S. E. & pleasant weather strove on to
all sail set in fore at 10th
the fore yard middle part calm
latter part rising light airs

Sat 20-25-11

Sun 5-11-25-11

Friday Aug 6th

All these various light winds from
the S. E. & pleasant weather strove
on to all drabing sail set at 10th a
humpback

Sat 20-25-11

Sun 5-5-24

Saturday Aug 7th

All these various light S. E. winds
& pleasant weather strove on to all
drabing sail set at 10th various

Sat 20-25-11

Sun 5-6-22-11

Bark & H Pigeon from

Saturday May 9th

First part light variable winds
S. passing showers stirring up to
all drabing sail set fore and sail
middle & latter part light winds
from the S E & pleasant

Lat 23-47 N

Long 57-53 W

Sunday May 10th

First part fresh breezes from
S E & fine cloudy weather
stirring up to all drabing sail
set the sails in right middle
part squally latter part steady winds
from the south

Lat 24-18 N

Long 60-55 W

Tuesday May 11th

First part fresh breezes from the
south & cloudy weather stirring up to
all drabing sail set middle part
squally & raining latter part strong
breezes from the north with light
rain

Lat 26-59 N

Long 61-04 W

Wednesday May 12th

First part fresh breezes from the
N E & cloudy weather stirring up to
all drabing sail set middle
part wind E N E latter part east
& cloudy weather employed at filling
hulls & one cask with salt water
in the lower hold put some old
iron hoops from bottom decks in
the fore hold

Lat by act 24-42

Long by sid 63-47

St Helena Edward Mr Bedford

Thursday May 13th

First part fresh breezes from the east & cloudy weather stirring all the day the all drabing sail set took the spar down from about the foremast & lashed it to the last rail middle part cloudy latter part pleasant but a north fair topmast stay sail set one sail

Lat 29 45 N

Long 66 10 W

Friday May 14th

First part light winds from E & S E & pleasant weather stirring all the day all drabing sail set in place at scraping the masts middle part light winds from the S E latter part the same

Lat 30 58 N

Long 67 11 W

Saturday May 15th

First part fresh breezes from the south & cloudy weather stirring all the day all sail set middle & latter part the same

Lat 32 45 N

Long 67 11 W

Sunday May 16th

First part fresh breezes from the S E & pleasant weather stirring all the day at 4 P M spoke the bark Ethna Knight of the Bedford Githa master 27 months out 5 50 of middle part stronger breezes hauled the light sails & hoisted the fore & main latter part moderate made all sail

Lat 34 18 N

Long 71 14 W

Bark C. H. Pigeon from

Monday Aug 14th

First part strong breeze from the S.W. & heavy further strong on the light
of all drabing sail set at 4 P.M.
But when the ship sail hoisted &
main royal yard set the sails
middle part the strong from the
S.W. first hand the light sails
hoisted carefully attended ship making
water at the rate of one hundred
strikes per hour latter part light
breeze wind & cloudy all sail
set ship making little or no water

Lat 34-50 N

Long 71-42 W

Tuesday Aug 15th

First part fresh breeze from the
north & cloudy standing by the wind
to the northward all sail set heading
the ship at 4 P.M. took ship
middle part light winds from the
northward stood to the north latter
part light winds from the north
stood to the northward set one sail

Lat 36-04 N

Long 72-14 W

Wednesday Aug 16th

First part light air from the S.W.
& cloudy further strong on the middle
part squally with much rain stood sail
down to double reefed topsails & fore sail
latter part strong winds from S.W.
stood to the eastward under double
reefed topsails & courses set one sail

Lat 34-50 N

Long 73-12 W

St Helena Island Nov. 1874

Thursday May 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the north & cloudy weather blowing by the land heading E on E all day but at 4 P.M. the wind more southerly to the S.W. & the stronger. Weather sultry at 4 P.M. set fire to Spanker about midnight. At the courses latter part strong breezes & after cloudy employed at picking the figs & peaches orchard. Several vessels in sight.

Sat 1874

July 4223

Friday May 21st

First part fresh breezes from the West & pleasant weather. Still with all but set several vessels in sight. at 4 P.M. set up the main royal yard & at the sail middle part light breeze at 7 A.M. got screwings in 6 & 8 fathoms. Snaky bottom. latter part light breeze several vessels in sight.

Sat 1874

July 4154

Book C. H. Pigeon from

Saturday Aug 22nd

Light winds from the west & pleasant weather. Sailing on on & all making sail set at 1 P.M. hauled in 45 fathoms. Water bottom green sand & shells at 5 P.M. that the cable several vessels in sight middle part stood in to 33 fathoms. Water at 6 A.M. took a fresh breeze from the N.E. stood to the north by at 8 A.M. took the land Montauk point bearing S.W. 12 miles distant at 10 A.M. took to the eastward first breeze & cloudy all sail set at noon Montauk bore N.E. 11 miles

Sunday Aug 23rd

Commenced with first breeze from N.W. & standing by the wind to the east at 1 P.M. the wind veered to the N.E. & bore ship to E. 11 E. at Sandstone Montauk bore N.E. middle part about calm latter part light winds from E. on E. at noon Block Island bore on N. 5 five miles distant

St. Helena Island off the Bedford

Monday along with
 Commodore with light winds from
 the S E & pleasant weather standing
 to the E N E all sail set
 at 5 P M the Sub. Cullishunk
 being E N E 11 miles distant
 at midnight took pilot
 then there was for the day
 at daylight off quacks full
 at 9 A M made fast to
 the ship at St. Helena

A B C D E F G H I J

L M N

L M O G F Smith.

Bark C C P

C. H. Pigeon, New Bedford.

K Bedford.

A B C D E F G H
 I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

G. George H. Smith, Vineyard Haven, Mass.



Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of New Bedford,
 Capt. George Baker, Master.

Sailed August 8th 1872 On A Sperm
 Whale Voyage.

1812
283

Cape Horn Pigeon, Sailed & working East,

Remarks Wednesday August 8th

Commencing with pleasant winds
from the S^W. Middle part & latter-
part the same. At 10.30 A.M. got all hands
on board Cape Horn Pigeon. Heighed
Anchor and worked out of the Bay.
Pilot on board. No Ends,

Remarks ~~Friday~~ August 8th First part pleasant breeze
from S^W. all Sail set working out-
to Sea, at 3 P.M. Pilot & others left
Ship to return to New Bedford.

At Sunset Romans Land bore
by North distant 8 Miles. all Sail
set heading S by East. Chose Watches
Middle part and latter part moder-
ate Steered S.S. East with all Sail set
all hands employed. Stowed Anchors
and Chains and commenced on
Boats. No Ends. Lat by Obs 40.10 N.
Long by Chron 68.40 W.

Remarks ~~Saturday~~ August 10th First part light
breeze from S.S. West heading S East
all hands employed on Boats.
Middle part and latter part very moder-
ate heading to the Eastward.
See a number of Sails. Watches
employed variously about the Ship.
No Ends. Lat by Obs 40.08 N.

Cape Horn Vessel. George Baker, Master. Working East

Remarks Sunday August 11th First part light Air from the Southward, by the Wind on the Eastern tack at 4 P.M. lowered 3 Boats for Blackfish, got one to the L. Boat. Middle part Moderate, latter part pleasant breeze from the Southward. Steered E by South all Sail set. Watches employed about Ship's duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 40° 01' North. Long by Chron 67° 15' West.

4 Sails in sight

Remarks Monday August 12th First part fresh Breeze from the Southward. Steered East and E by South at Sunset passed by a Merchantman bound to the Eastward, took in Fore top gallant Sail. Chast Boats Crews Middle part Moderate, latter part light Breeze from the Westward. Steered S E by South. Watches employed about Ship's duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 40° 01' North. Long by Chron 64° 46' West.

Remarks Tuesday August 13th First part light Breeze from the North with a heavy swell from the S. East. Steered S. S. East, boiled out our Blackfish, made 1 1/2 bls, 4 Sails in sight. Middle part and latter part pleasant. Steered S. E. by East with all Sail set. Watches employed about Ship's duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 38° 43' North. Long by Chron 63° 44' West.

Bark Capt. Horn. Pigeon. George Baker, Master. Bound
for Flores Id.

Remarks Wednesday August 14th. First part pleasant
breeze from S. West. Steered E. S. East
with all sail set. Use a number
of sail. Middle part and latter
part. Equally from the N. West.
Steered E. S. East. Nothing in sight.
Watches employed about ship duty.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 38° 32' North.
Long by Chron. 60° 15' West.

Remarks Thursday August 15th. First part fresh
breeze from the N. West. Steered
E. S. East under easy sail. reefed
Foretop sail at sunset furled the
Courses and Gib. Middle part
good breeze latter part fresh breeze
and equally. Steered E. S. East under
easy sail. Watches employed
about ship duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 38° 11' North
Long by Chron. 52° 11' West.

Remarks Friday August 16th. First part strong breeze
and rain equally from the Westward.
Steered E. S. East. Saw a Merchant
Ship at sunset furled Fore sail.
Middle part rain equally. latter pleasant.
Made all sail and steered East.
Watches employed about ship duty.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 31° 50' North.
Long by Chron. 44° 38' West.

Cape Horn Pigeon George Baker, Master, Bound for
Flores Id. 1st 1872.

Remarks August Saturday 11th First part, pleasant -
Breeze from the Westward Steered
Eby North, put out the Big cutting
Stagel. at Sunset Shortened Sail.
Middle part, and latter part, pleasant.
at daylight made all Sail and -
Steered Eby North. Watches employed
about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 38° 00' North Long by Chr. 52° 24' W.

Saw a
Cockroaches & rats.
" Jimback.

Remarks Sunday August 12th First part light breeze
blowing from N. West to N. East,
by the wind on the Eastern tack.
at Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle
part and latter part baffling winds.
Ship heading S. East and S. Eby East
with all Sail Set. Watches employed
about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 38° 12' North Long by Chr. 52° 32' W.

Remarks Monday August 13th First part light airs
from the E. N. East. Ship heading S. East.
At Sunset took in light Sails, hauled
up courses, two Sail in sight. Middle
part and latter part light airs and
calms. Ship heading to the Eastward.
two Sail in sight. Watches employed
about Ships duty. So Ends.

Saw two Sail & a
Shark.

Lat by Obs 38° 52' North
Long by Chr. 49° 32' West

Cape Horn Pigeon George Baker. Master. Bound. For
Flores Isl. in 1872.

Remarks Tuesday August 20th First part - pleasant
Two Sails, breeze from the Westward. Steered E by North.
At sunset shortened Sail. Two Sails in sight.
Middle part, and latter part, good
breeze, varying from West to North
at 8 A.M. Made all Sail. Steered E by N.
Watches employed about ship's duty.
To Ends. Lat by Obs 38° 06' North.
Long by Chron 46° 42' West.

Remarks Wednesday August 21st First part - fresh breeze
from the North. Steered E by North.
Two Sails, & an Iron Can black. Breeze painted & 
At sunset furled light Sails.
Middle part, and latter part, fresh
breeze and equally. Steered E by North.
Watches employed about ship's duty.
To Ends. Lat by Obs 39° 51' North.
Long by Chron 44° 12' West.

Remarks Thursday August 22nd First part - fresh breeze
and a heavy swell from the North.
Steered E by North. reefed Fore Topsail.
Middle part, and latter part, variable
winds by the wind on opposite tacks
with all Sail set. Saw a Sail on
the weather beam distant 15 miles.
Saw white water 8 miles off on
the weather beam and going to
the windward. Watches employed
about ship's duty. To Ends.
Lat by Obs 40° 00' N
Long by Chron 42° 42' West.

Cape Horn Pigeon. George Baker, Master, Bound
for Flores I. in 1872.

Remarks August 23rd First part: good breeze from
E.S. East by the wind with all
Sail set. Heading N. East. Saw
the same white water twice.
At sunset shortened Sail, within
one mile of the Sail lot see
in the morning on the weather
bear. Middle part: and latter
part: light airs and Calms. Watches
employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 42° 02' N. Long by Chron. 42° 43' W.

Got A Lark and
Commenced to Eat it.



Remarks Saturday August 24th First part: Calm.
Two Sail insight at sundown.
Shortened Sail. Middle part:
got a pleasant breeze from the
Southward. Steered by South. At
daylight made all Sail. Steered
the same Course. Saw two Sail going
to the Eastward. Merchant man.
Watches employed about Ships duty.
So Ends. Lat by Obs.
Long by Chron.

Two Sail.
beat them both.
Burrah for the Pigeon?
Porpoises

Remarks Sunday August 25th First part: good breeze
from the Southward, Steered by S.
with all Sail set, until sunset.
then shortened Sail for the night.
Middle part: and latter part: good
breeze from South to S.W. Steered
S.East. Saw nothing worthy of note.
Watches employed about Ships duty.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 41° 40' North.
Long by Chron. 37° 58' West.

Capt. Horn Pigeon George O. Baker, Master, Bound
for Flores Isl. 2. 1872.

Remarks Monday, August 26th. First part fresh breeze from the S. West. Steered S. East. Middle part and latter part much the same as the first. Steered S. East. Watches employed cleaning Steward things. Lad by R. 41-18. North. Long by Chro. 33° 20' West.

Sail on.
White water.
Gurtle.

Remarks Tuesday, August 27th. First part fresh breeze and squally from the S. West. Steered S. E. by S. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze and squally. Steered S. E. by South. Watches employed about ship's duty. No End. Lat by R. 40° 40' North. Long by Chro. 33° 20' West.

Sail on.
to day took the things out of the pants and found a mess of rills.

Remarks Wednesday, August 28th. First part fresh breeze from the S. West. Steered by the wind, heading S. E. by S. 1/2 South. Middle part rain. Latter part pleasant. Steered S. S. East. With all sail set. Watches employed about ship's duty. No End. Lat by R. 38° 35' North. Long by Chro. 31° 17' West.

Sail on.
Dolphin struck and lost him.

Remarks Thursday, August 29th. First part pleasant breeze from the S. West. Steered S. S. East. at two P.M. Made the Islands of Flores bearing S. E. East. Stood close in and Tacked Ship. 4 P.M. Spoke the China, got 100 bbls of S. gammed. a boat came off from on shore. Middle part worked around to the East side of the Is. at 9 A.M. Capt. went on shore at Port Lagen, all hands on duty.

Sail on. China of S. Redford 26 months out, 100 Sperm.

Capt. Horn Pigeon George O Baker Master Off H
Is. L. W. 2.

Remarks Friday August 30th First part, fine pleasant
Weather, fine off and on Flores Is.
get on board a few Potatoes, Capt. &
4th Mate, & two men on shore, they belonged
to the Place, at sunset furled light-
Sails, wind light from the N. West.
Ship heading W. S. West. the North
point of the Is. bore N. N. West dist
12 Miles, Middle part and latter part
light airs and Calms could not get
work up to the Is. Watchmen employed
about Ships duty. To End.

Bark China going to Corvo,

Remarks Saturday August 31st First part, light
airs and Calms at sunset
Port Lagers bore N. E. North dist
12 Miles, Ship heading for the
Town furled some of the light
Sails, Middle part, Calm, latter
part pleasant breeze from the S. West.
Wood in anchor aback off the
Town. Sent a boat on shore, the Capt.
came on board at 9 A.M. first Officers
took a boat and went in shore
and got 8 men. Then stood off
and spoke the John Howland,
got 220 Span? all hands employed
To End.

Cat & Chris Portuguese
Sail Flores Is. & spoke
the John Howland 220 Span.

Cape Horn Region. George O Baker, Master, Cruising
In the Atlantic Ocean.

Remarks Sunday, Sept 1st First part, good breeze from the Westward, Stead towards Flores Isl and spoke the Falcon, 200 S.P. Shortened Sail heading S. West. Middle part, Squally and Rain. Latter part, breezing on from the N. N. West on the Western tack under eas. Sail. Flores bearing N. N. East. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Monday, Sept 2nd First part, blowing a moderate Gale from the N. N. West. Ship on the Western tack under storm sails. at 4 P.M. Chose Boats Crews. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze ship on the Western tack under eas. Sail. a number of Sail insight. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday, Sept 3rd First part, fresh breeze and Squally from the N. N. West. at sundown put the Ship under storm sails on the Western tack. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze and Squally from the N. East. Steered N. West, under eas. Sail. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 32° 41' North
Long by Chron. 33° 53' West

Capt. Horn, Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Cruiser.

In the Atlantic.

Remarks Wednesday, Sept 4th First part, pleasant weather. Made sail, steered N. West, wind E. N. East at sunset shortened sail luffed by the wind. Middle part, and latter part, light air and Calms. Watches employed breaking out, to Ena. Lat by Obs 38° 00' North. Long by Chron 34° 00' West.

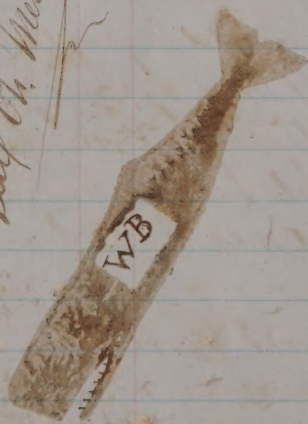
Struck a Porpoise & lost him.

Remarks Thursday, Sept 5th First part, light air and Calms, a whaling Schooner in sight. Middle part, Calm, latter part, pleasant breeze from W. S. West, at sunset set Sprouts 5 mile off, and stored for them. Called them Sperm Whales, got boats ready for nothing, at 4 A.M. steered N. W. by West with full sail set. Watches employed about ship duty, to Ena. No Obs.

Two Killers, Blackfish Porpoises, got none. Wounded some of them.

Remarks Friday, Sept 6th First part, pleasant breeze from the Westward, steered by the wind on the N. Western tack, under all sail until sunset, then shortened sail for the night. Middle part, on the same tack, latter part, good breeze made sail and steered by the wind heading N. W. by West at 8 A.M. saw a number of large Sperm Whales going quick to the windward. Lowered two boats, L Boat and W Boat. Struck to the W Boat, and L Boat, fastened to the same Whall, and killed. Capt lowered and struck, at 12 M got the whale alongside, and got ready to cut, all hands employed to Ena. Lat 38° 48' North.

Sail on Murchant



Cape Horn Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Cruising in the North Atlantic.

Remarks Saturday Sept 7th First part, pleasant, at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 6.30^{am} P.M. had the head off, and Bodz most in, pretty well done for a green crew I think, at 2 P.M. lashed down for the night had the largest Fluke Chain on the whale, and lashed down with a double Fluke Chain in the waist, and set the hatches for the night, at 3 A.M. the waist Chain parted, and the whale went straight down, and parted the largest Fluke Chain, lost the Bodz, all but one Blanket piece at 6 A.M. hooked on to the junk, and took it in, a bar large one hooked on to the post and had a bar heavy ^{hook} to get it in, at 12 M. put in. No Ob.

Remarks Sunday Sept 8th First part, pleasant, at one P.M. got the Case in and bailed it and commenced boiling Middy part had quite a heavy rain shower, latter part Moderate, all hands employed, Clearing away one sail insight. So Ends.

Remarks Monday Sept 9th First part, Calm, still boiling, Middy part and latter part, light breeze from the westward, Ship on the Southern tack, all hands employed, boiling and clearing away. So Ends. No Ob.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th First part, light airs from the westward, Ship heading S.West, Middy part, bring about at 7 A.M. finished boiling, bore ship made sail, and steered N.W. by East with a good breeze, Watchmen employed about Ship's duty. So Ends. Lat 35° 08' North, 33° 40' West.

Bar Merchant
Ship.

Capt. Horn Pigeon. George O Baker. Master. Cruising in North Atlantic Int. 1892

Remarks Wednesday, Sept 11th. First part, fresh breeze from the S. West, Ship on the tautest tack, at Sunset shortened sail, Middle part, and latter part, blowing a Gale from the S. West, Ship heading S. W. by West under storm sails. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Ob. 38° 33' North

Remarks Thursday, Sept 12th. First part, still blowing a Gale from the S. West, and squalls, everything secured for a Gale, 90 lbs of Oil on deck. Middle part, blowing fresh, latter part, began to moderate, made some sail. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Ob. 38° 35' North. Long by (C. 34° 40' W)

Remarks Friday, Sept 13th. First part, light breeze and a heavy swell, Watch employed Coopering Oil to stow down, Middle part, raining, latter part, thick and raining, all hands employed, breaking out between decks for hold, to stow Oil, at 9 A. M. finished. So Ends.

No Obs.

Remarks Saturday, Sept 14th. First part, Moderate breeze from the N. East, Steered N. West, under easy sail, thick and raining, Middle part, wind shifted to the Westward, latter part, variable wind, Steered S. East, all hands employed breaking out and stowing away, at 12 M. finished.

So Ends.

Lat 38° 00' North

Capt. Horn, Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Cruising in the
Gt. Atlantic. 1872.

Remarks Sunday, Sept 15th First part, pleasant weather
and a moderate breeze from the S.E. West.
Steered S. East until sunset, then shortened
sail for the night. Middle part and latter
part, squally and rainy, & variably winds.
Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Ch. 38° 09' Long by Ch. 33° 41' W. M.

Sail on. &
Ship's back.

Remarks Monday, Sept 16th First part, cleared up pleasant - got
a fine breeze from W.S. West. Steered E. by South,
until sunset, then shortened sail for the night.
Went ship, came too with the main yard aback.
Middle part, and latter part, fresh squalls
and plenty of rain, with variably winds,
ship on the Eastern tack. Watches employed
about ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday, Sept 17th First part, commencing
with heavy rain squalls at 3 P.M.
wind shifted to the S. West, and blew
fresh, put the ship under storm sails
wore ship heading N. W. by West.
Middle part, on the Western tack.
latter part, wore ship, & made sail
& steered E. North. Two sails
insight, to the windward, whalises
Watches employed about ships duty.
So Ends. No Obs.

W. M. back.

Capt. Corn Pigeon George O. Baker, Master, Cruising
In the North Atlantic

Remarks Wednesday, Sept 18th First part fresh breeze and squalls from the S. East. Ship on the Eastern tack. Signalized the Bark Merlin at Sunset shortened sail and bore ship. Middle part, and latter part on the Western tack. Merlin & China in sight. Watches employed about ship duty. No Ends.
Lat by Cr. Long by Cr.

Saw the Merlin
of the ~~Merlin~~
of the ~~Merlin~~

Remarks Thursday, Sept 19th First part Moderate at 4 P.M. gamed the Merlin & China, no off lately. Either of them. Middle part, calm. latter part, pleasant breeze from the N. East. Made all sail and stood on the Eastern tack. Merlin & China in sight. Watches employed about ship duty. No Ends.

Spoke the Merlin
& China. Saw 2 porpoises
and the boy caught two. Abacut
and I help eat them.

Lat by Cr. 38° 01' North
Long by Cr. 33° 50' West.

Remarks Friday, Sept 20th First part, pleasant breeze from the N. East, on the Eastern tack. See nothing of note, at Sunset shortened sail. Middle part, and latter part pleasant. Ship on the S. Eastern tack. Merlin in sight. Watches employed about ship duty. No Ends.

Lat 39° 44' N
Long 32° 07' W

Cape Horn. Pigeon George O. Baker. Master. Cruising in the
North Atlantic. 1892.

Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Sept 21st. First part, fresh breeze and
squally, at 4 P.M. Hoisted the Merlin,
at sunset shortened sail.
Middle part, fresh breeze, latter part,
blowing a moderate gale from the
N.East. Ship on the Eastern tack under
storm sail. Watches employed about
ships duty. So Ends. No Log.

Remarks Sunday Sept 22nd. First part, blowing a gale
from the N.East. Ship on the Eastern
tack under ^{easy} sail. Middle part, &
latter part, still blowing a gale. Ship
under storm sail. Merlin in sight.
Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 38° 47' North.
Long by Chr. 31° 57' West.

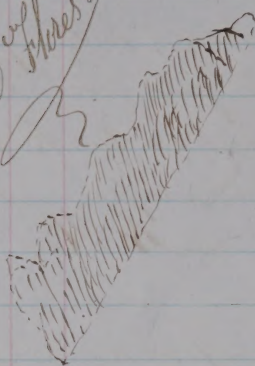
Remarks Monday Sept 23rd. First part, began to moderate
wind hauled to the Eastward, at
six P.M. wore ship, heading N.N.East.
Middle part, and latter part, pleasant
wind S.S.East. Ship on the Eastern tack
with all sail set. Merlin in sight.
Watches employed about ships duty.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 38° 42' North.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 24th. First part, pleasant breeze
from the S.S.East. Steered E.N.East, with
all sail set, at 1.30 P.M. Wore
Hores Id ahead. Steered for it at
sunset shortened sail. Ship bearing
E.N.East. Middle part, stood in for
the Id. at 8 A.M. first Officers went on
shore after recruits. all hands employed.
So Ends. Merlin here.

Cape Horn. Pigeon George O Baker Master. Bound for
Fuzaf. 21. 1872

Remarks Sept 25th First part light airs from the S. East-
ling off and on Flores at 5 P.M. the
First-Officers returned, but no recruits
bought some, but they backed out and
would not bring them off. Merlin
comp bers near going ashore on
Flores to narrow Escape. Middle
part and latter part, heavy &
squally & variable winds, working to
the Eastward, the Island still in sight
Watches employed about ships duty.
No Ends. No Obs.

off on up
Flores 21



Remarks Thursday Sept 26th First part good breeze from
the S. East. Ship on the Eastern tack
under easy sail at 3 P.M. lost sight
of Flores. Merlin still in sight
Middle part and latter part fresh breeze
and squally. Ship on the Eastern
tack under easy sail. Watches employed
about ships duty. No Ends. No Obs.

Two Merchantmen.

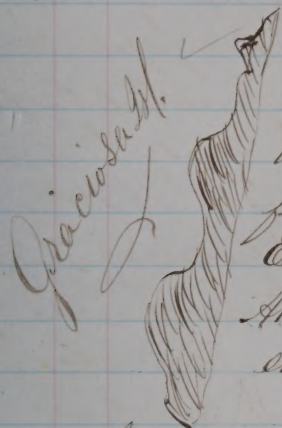
Remarks Friday Sept 27th First part fresh breeze and
rain squalls from the Southward
stood on the Eastern tack until 4 P.M.
then tacked ship heading W. S. West.
Middle part and latter part fresh
breeze and squally from the Southward.
Ship heading E. S. East nearly all
sail set. Watches employed about
ships duty. No Ends.

Nothing in sight

Lat by Ce. 39° 38' North

Capt. Corn. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master. Bound for
Hual. W. In 1872.

Remarks Saturday Sept. 28th First part: moderate breeze
from the Southward. by the wind on the
Eastern tack with all sail set, until
sunset. then shortened sail, thick hazy
weather, nothing in sight. Middle part: by
the wind on different tacks. latter part:
fresh breeze and squally ship on the
Eastern tack with all bearing sail set.
At 8 A.M. saw the I. of Graciosa. Watchmen
employed about ship's duty. So Ends. No Ob.



Remarks Sunday Sept. 29th First part: began to moderate
wind W.S. West, at 3 P.M. bore ship, at
sunset the island bore W by South, distant
18 miles. ship heading N. West under ease
sail. Middle part: and latter part: hazy
and squally. ship steering by the wind
on opposite tacks, under ease sail
had heard Thunder & Sharp Lightning,
at 12 M. saw Pico Is. Watchmen employed
about ship's duty. So Ends. No Ob.



Remarks Monday Sept. 30th First part: pleasant
and a moderate breeze from the
W.S. West, by the wind to the N. West,
at sunset shortened sail. Graciosa
bearing S.W. by S. 1/2 South, Pico Is. bearing
S. West. Middle part: Calm. latter part:
got a pleasant breeze from the N. West,
made all sail and steered S. West for
Hual. W. the other I. in sight. Watchmen
employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Capt. Horn Pigeon George O. Baker, Master, bound
For Taraf. 31. 1872.

Remarks Tuesday October 1st First part, wind N. N. East,
steering to the S. West for Taraf. 31.
with all sail set, thick hazy weather,
all hands employed breaking out the
Cif got it all out, and finished Coopers
and filling & Marking ready to land
at Sunset shortened sail 15 miles
from Taraf. 31. the 1st bearing S. W. 1/2
luffed the ship by the head heading
N. West with the head yards aback,
middle part lying aback, at 8 A.M.
kept off for Taraf. and arrived off
Port Horta at 8 A.M. at 9 A.M. put
our Cif into a launch to go on shore.
took just 15 minutes, all hands employed
to End.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 2nd First part, still lying off and
on the 1st at Sunset the Capt did not
come on board. So stood to the S. West with
the ship. Middle part, and latter part,
fresh breeze lying off Castillo Blanco,
a number of ships here, all hands
employed to End. No Ob.

Remarks Thursday Oct 3rd First part, lying off and on
Taraf. at 5 P.M. the Capt came on board
and kept off S. by West with all drawing
sail set, a pleasant breeze from the
North. Middle part, steered S. S. West.
latter part, spoke the Mt. Wataston, bound
South, gamed. Watch employed about
ship duty. to End.

Lat 37. 10. N. Long 28. 32. West

In 1872. 301

Cape Horn Pigeon. George O. Baker. Master. Bound South.

Remarks Friday Oct 4th First-part, pleasant breeze from the Eastward Steered to the S. East. at sunset Steered S. S. East. Middle-part and latter part, good breeze from the Eastward Steered S. S. East. with all sail set, in company with the Mt Wollaston. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 35° 26' North.

Remarks Saturday Oct 5th First-part, strong breeze from the E. N. East. Steered S. S. East. took in light sails to let the Mt Wollaston come up. Middle-part, and latter part, Steered S. S. East. fresh breeze and squally. came in the Mt Wollaston. Watches employed breaking out water. Lat 33° 31' N. Long 25° 13' W.

Remarks Sunday Oct 6th First-part, fresh breeze and squally from the N. East. Steered S. S. East. until 6 P.M. then Steered S. S. West. Mt Wollaston coming. Middle-part, and latter part, fresh breeze Steered the same Course with two sail. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 31° 00' North. Long by Chron 25° 34' West.

Remarks Monday Oct 7th First-part, fresh breeze from the Eastward, Steered S. S. West. in company with the Mt Wollaston. Middle-part, and latter part, continuing the same. as the first. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs

Cape Horn Pigeon, George O Baker Master, Bonin, South.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 8th Fresh breeze and squally from the E. N. East. Steered S. by West with all bearing sail set. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze and squally. Steered S. by West. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 23° 54' North. Long by Chr. 23° 03' West.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 9th First part pleasant and a fresh breeze from the E. N. East. Steered S. by West in company with the Mt. Wollaston. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze. Steered the same course. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 23° 23' N. Long by Chr. 24° 52' West.

Chara Merchant Ship.

Remarks Thursday Oct 10th First part fresh breeze from the E. N. East. Steered S. by West at 4 P. M. joined the Mt. Wollaston. Middle part and latter part Steered S. by West. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 24° 15' N. Long by Chr. 24° 50' West.

Merchant Ship.

Remarks Friday Oct 10th First part pleasant breeze from the N. East. Steered S. S. West in company with the Mt. Wollaston. Middle part and latter part pleasant. Steered S. W. by S. with all sail set. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 19° 14' N. Long by Chr. 23° 34' West.

In B. 2 303

Cape Horn Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Bound South.

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th First part, pleasant breeze from
 the E. & East Steered S.W. by S. & S. with all sail
 set until sunset, then hauled up. (Course)
 Met Wollaston. Coming Middle part and latter
 part, pleasant. at 10 P.M. Saw St Antonio
 Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
 Led by C. P. R. N. Long by (C. 25.40 West.

Remarks Sunday Oct 12th First part pleasant breeze from
 the Eastward, Steered S. by E. & East. for Brava Is.
 Middle part and latter pleasant. at 11 A.M.
 Saw Floo Is. and Brava Is. and Steered for
 it. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Remarks Monday Oct 13th First part, good breeze from the
 N. East lying off and on Brava Is. Parting
 for Monday. at sunset land bearing South
 dist 1/2 mile. Middle part and latter part,
 good breeze. at daylight Steered in for the
 Port. At 1 P.M. Capt went on shore to Ship.
 The Men that he got at Flore. All hands
 employed So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 14th First part, fresh breeze lying
 off and Brava, at 2 P.M. Boat returned
 without the Capt. Middle part, lying
 between Brava & Floo, at Eight A.M.
 Sent the Boat on shore for the Capt. at 11 A.M.
 returned with the Consul and shipped the
 Men, So Ends.

Cape Horn B'gen. George O. Baker, Master, Bound, South. In 1873

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th First part blowing fresh
At 2 P.M. the Boat went on shore to
land the Consul and returned at
six P.M. with two more men.
made Sail and Steered South.
Middle part and latter part, Steered
the same with a good breeze. Watch
employed about ship duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 13° 26' North.

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th First part, good breeze from
the Eastward. Steered S. West. Middle
part and latter part variable winds
Calms & Squalls. Watch employed
about ship duty. So Ends.

Remarks Friday Oct 17th First part, variable winds Calms
and Squalls. Middle part and latter part,
Continuing the same. Watch employed
about ship duty. So Ends. No Obs.

at Sea Merchant Ship

Remarks Oct 18th First part, light variable winds,
one fair insight. Middle part and
latter part pleasant with a light breeze
from the East. Steered S. S. West, with
all sail set at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats
for Blackfish. At 11.30 returned with
one to the W Boat. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 10° 37' North.
Long by Obs. 25° 03' West.

In. 1872. 305

Cape Horn, Pigeon George O. Barker, Master, Bound, South.

Remarks Sunday, Oct. 19th First-part, light breeze from the S. S. East, heading S. West, two sails insight, Middle-part, and latter part, fine breeze from the Eastward, Steered S. by East, with all sail set, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Lat 9. 26 North.

Remarks Monday, Oct 20th First-part, fine breeze from the Eastward, Steered S. by East, with all sail set. Middle part, Squall, with thunders & lightning. Latter part, pleasant, with light variable winds, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Lat 10. 26 North.

Remarks Tuesday, Oct 21st First-part, light variable winds, Calms & rain Squalls, Middle part, and latter part, light airs from the Eastward, working South, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Remarks Wednesday, Oct 22^d First-part, Squalls and Calms, Middle part, and latter part much the same, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Remarks Thursday, Oct 23^d First-part, variable winds and Calms, Middle part and latter part much the same, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Remarks Friday, Oct 24th First-part, Calm, Capt. sent on board of an English Merchantman, Middle part and latter part, light variable winds, Calms and rain Squalls, Watches employed about ships duty. So End.

Bark Cape Horn Pigeon Gorge O Baker Master. Bound

Remarks Saturday Oct 26th First part, variable winds by
the winds on opposite tacks. Middle part,
and latter part light variable winds,
calms & Rain squalls. at nine A.M. Capt
went on board of the same Merchantman
at 12 M. had not returned. Watches employed
about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat 4.59 North

Remarks Sunday Oct 27th First part, light variable winds
looking South. at 4 P.M. Capt returned.
Middle part, and latter part light
variable winds and Rain squalls.
Watches employed about Ships duty.
So Ends. Lat by Bar 4.16 North.

Remarks Monday Oct 28th First part, Commencing
with the S.E. trade winds, by the
winds to the Southward, at 4 P.M.
put letters on board of an English
Merchantman. Middle part, and
latter part variable winds and squalls.
Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
No Ob.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th First part, squalls from
the Southward. Middle part, the
latter part cleared up, with a pleasant
breeze from the S.E. East. by the winds
on the Southern tack. With all Sail
set. Watches employed repairing
the Mizzen Topmast Star Sail,
at 12 M. not finished.

Lat by Bar 2.03 North.

Long by Chron 23.25 West.

Cape Horn, Tigeon, George C. Baker, Master, Bound.

Remarks ^{Wednesday} Oct 30th First part pleasant breeze from the S.East, by the wind on the Southern tack with all sail set, watch employed on the sail not finished. Middle part and latter part squally. Watch employed about ship's duty. So End. Lat. 1. 05. 00 N. Long. 16. 26. 16 W.

Remarks ^{Thursday} Oct 31st First part squalls from the S.S.East, by the wind to the S.West, finished the sail and bent it. Middle part and latter part a good breeze from the same quarter, by the wind heading S.West. Watch employed variously about ship's duty. So End. Lat. 1. 22. 27 South. Long. 16. 22. 22 West.

Remarks ^{Friday} November 1st First part fresh breeze from the S.S.East, by the wind to the S.West. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind. Watch employed repairing the Main Top Gallant Sail. So End. Lat. 1. 5. 01 South. Long. 16. 23. 11 W.

Remarks ^{Saturday} Nov 2^d First part fresh breeze heading S.West with all bearing sail set, finished the sail and bent it. Middle part and latter part wind S.East, steered S.West, South. Watch employed about ship's duty. So End. Lat. 1. 11. 11 South. Long. 16. 23. 13 West.

South In. 12 1/2

Cape Horn. Pigeon. George O. Baker Master. Bound.

Remarks Sunday, Novem 3rd. First part fresh breeze
Two ships insight from the S. East. Steered S. W. 1/2 South
 with all sail set. Middy part and
 latter part continuing the same.
 Watches employed about ships duty.
 So Ends. Lat by Chr. 10. 56 South.
 Long by Chr. 31. 31 West.

Remarks Monday, Novem 4th. First part good breeze from
Two ships insight the S. East. Steered S. W. 1/2 South with all
 sail set. Middy part and latter part
 continuing the same. Watches employed
 about making out water. at 12 M finished.
 So Ends. Lat by Chr. 12. 58 South.
 Long by Chr. 32. 31 West.

Remarks Tuesday, Novem 5th. First part light breezes
Two ships insight from the E. N. East. Steered S. W. 1/2 S.
 with all drawing sail set. Midday
 part and latter part fresh breeze.
 Watches employed on the kipping.
 So Ends. Lat by Chr. 13. 13 South.
 Long by Chr. 33. 22 West.

Remarks Wednesday, Novem 6th. First part good breeze
 from the N. East. Steered S. West.
 Middy part and latter part
 pleasant. Steered S. West. Watches
 employed about the kipping.
 So Ends.
 Lat by Chr. 16. 58 South.
 Long by Chr. 34. 33 West.

Cape Horn Pigeon, George C Baker, Master, Bound South.

Remarks Wednesday Novem 7th First part moderate breeze from the North. Steered N. by E. at Sunset shortened Sail and hauled up Courses, heading West. Middle part and latter part moderate. Steered the same. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 13° 02' South. Long by Chron. 35° 53' West.

Remarks Thursday Novem 8th First part fresh breeze and Squall from the N. by East. Steered S. by E. South at Sunset reefed Fore Top sail. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze and Squall from the North. Steered S. by E. South. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Friday Novem 9th First part Calm. Middle part moderate and Rainy, latter part pleasant breeze from the North. Steered S. by E. South. With all drawing Sail set. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 26° 28' South. Long by Chron. 36° 51' West.

Remarks Sunday Novem 10th First part light airs from the N. East. Steered S. West. Middle part and latter part light airs Calm. variable winds & Rain. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Eighteen Ships.
Fish, Birds,
Porpoises & Whales.

Capt. Corn. Pigeon. George O. Baker Master. Bound.
To River La Platte.

Remarks Monday, Novem 11th First part, Calm, light
" variable winds and rain squalls.
Middle part plenty of rain latter
part light variable winds. Watches
employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 31.57° S.

Many sail insight.

Remarks Tuesday, Novem 12th First part, fresh breeze
from the Southward. By the winds
to the W.S. West, under easy sail.
Middle part, on the Western tacks.
latter part variable winds by the lines
on opposite tacks. Watches employed
about Ships duty. So Ends, No Obs.

Two sail.

Remarks Wednesday, Novem 13th First part Moderate
breeze from S.S. East, to S.S. West, by the
winds on opposite tacks. Middle part,
and latter part, pleasant breeze from
the Southward, to the wind heading
W.S. West, with all sail set. Watches
employed about Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 23.20° South Long by Chron 40.06° West.

Two sail.

Remarks Thursday, Novem 14th First part, coast breeze
from the S.S. East, by the winds to
the S. West, all sail set. Middle
part, winds hauled to the East,
latter part during the same
steered S. West. Watches employed
setting up Rigging. So Ends.

One sail.
Two Haulbacks.

Lat by Obs 25.25° South
Long by Chron 42.20° West.

Capt. Horn Pigeon George O Baker Master. Bound to
Kierla Patten & Co.

Remarks ^{we} Friday, Novem. 5th First part pleasant breeze from
the N. N. East. Steered S. West. With all drawing
Sail Set. Sent in spirit Sail Guard, and made
new spars for it at four P.M. sent it out again
finished middle part, and latter part.
pleasant. Steered S. West. Watches employed
about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 27° 43' N
Long by Chr. 44° 26' West.

Remarks Saturday, Novem. 6th First part pleasant breeze
from the N. N. East. Steered S. W. South,
with all drawing sail set. Middle part
and latter part pleasant. Wind N. East.
Steered S. W. South. Watches employed variously
So Ends. Lat by Ob. 29° 41' South.

Remarks Sunday, Novem. 7th First part Moderate
breeze from the N. East, and thick
Weather. Steered S. W. South. Middle part
light variable winds. Thunder & Lightning.
Latter part about Calm. Caught two turtle.
Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat 30° 08' N. Long 45° 20' West.

Remarks Monday, Novem. 8th First part light variable
winds and calm. Middle part
ditto. Latter part breezing on from
the S. East, and squally. Steered
S. W. West. Watches employed about
ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday, Novem. 9th First part Breeze a moderate
Gale from the S. East. Steered S. W. West. under easy
Sail. Middle part Steered the same.
Latter part Steered S. West. about all sail
set pleasant weather. Watches employed about
ships duty. So Ends. Lat 31° 44' N. Long 45° 33' West.

In 1872.

Cape Horn Pigeon, George O Baker Master Cruising
Off River La Platte

Remarks Wednesday Novem 20th First part, good breeze from
the East. Steered S. West, until sunset.

Two Sail.

Keel of Spanker
did not set good.

Chose three watches,

put a keel in the spanker did not work.
at sunset Shortened Sail and luffed by
the wind heading S. S. East, Chose three
watches. Middle part, and latter part,
Moderate at six A.M. Steered S. S. West,
all hands employed, coopers, provisions,
at 12 M finished, &c Ends.

Lat by Ob. 33° 11' S. Long by Ob. 48° 24' West.

Remarks Thursday Novem 21st First part, about Calm.

Three Sail.

at sunset Shortened Sail. Middle
part Calm. latter part, light breeze
from the N. East, Steered S. West,
Watches employed about ship's duty.

S. Ends. Lat 33° 44' S. Long by Ob. 48° 12' W.

Remarks Friday Novem 22nd First part, light airs
and Calms, at sunset Shortened
Sail, Middle part, light breeze
from the Eastward, latter part -
Calm. turned up Starboard boat -
and painted her, washed ship
out side, and painted her clear
around, and finished at 11.30 A.M.
one watch employed, &c Ends.

Two Sail.

Quick work.

Lat by Ob. 33° 50' S.

313

C. H. Pigeon, C. O. Baker, Master, Off. River La Platte

Remarks Saturday Novem 23^d First part, got a good breeze from the S. East, Steered S.W. by West, at Sunset shortened Sail, and luffed by the wind to the Southward. Middle part and latter part, pleasant, painted Larboard Boat, and three Boats overhead. To End.

Lat by Obs. $34^{\circ} 36'$ South Long by Chron. $51^{\circ} 13'$ W.

Six Sail 

Remarks Sunday Novem 24th First part, pleasant breeze from the Southward, Ship on the Western tack, stood in to Green Water, and bore Ship heading E.S. East, at Sunset shortened Sail. Middle part, and latter part, on the Eastern tack. Watches employed about Ship's duty. To End.

Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 21'$ South Long by Chron. $49^{\circ} 45'$ West.

Five Sail

Remarks Monday Novem 25th First part, moderate breeze from the Southward, and a heavy Squall. Stood to the Eastward until 7th P.M. then bore Ship, at Sunset shortened Sail. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant, by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed about Ship's duty. To End.

Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 50'$ South Long by Chron. $48^{\circ} 24'$ W.

Two Sail

Remarks Tuesday Novem 26th First part, pleasant breeze from the N. N. East. Steered S.E. by East, until Sunset then, shortened Sail and bore Ship heading N. West. Middle part and latter part, bore the Sailing Ship on the N. Western tack. Watches employed about Ship's duty. To End.

One Sail & foremast

Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 27'$ South Long by Chron. $48^{\circ} 41'$ West.

In 1872.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker Master, Cruising off River La Platte.

Remarks Wednesday Novem 27th First part, fresh breeze from the N. N. East by the wind to the N. West. under easy Sail, Middle part, brief Ship, latter part, heading N. N. East, being S. W. W. Watches employed about Ship's duty to End. Lat by Cr. 34.31 South. Long by (True, 49.00 West.

Remarks Thursday Novem 28th First part, pleasant, breeze from the N. West, Ship heading N. N. East, at Sunset Shortened Sail, Middle part Moderate, latter part Calm, brok out Molasses and Coopered it, a Cask containing 101 Gallons leaked out, not fitted properly got home. Capt went on board of a Spanish Ship, to End. Lat by Cr. 34.24 S. Long by (True, 48.43 W.)

Remarks Friday Novem 29th First part, Calm, Saw Two Sun Fish, got two, at Sunset Shortened Sail, Middle part, heading N. West, latter part heading S. East, good breeze from the N. N. East, Watches employed about Ship's duty, to End. Cooper on the B. Boat, No Cr.

Remarks Saturday Novem 30th First part, good breeze from the North East heading S. East, Cloudy and Rainy, at Sunset Shortened Sail, Middle part, heavy squalls, and sharp lightning, killed all hands, and took in main top sail, hove to the last tower, Watches employed about Ship's duty, latter part Pleasant, to End. No Cr.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising off La Plata. In No. 315

Remarks Sunday December 1st First part fresh breeze
from the S. S. West, by the wind to the
Westward, under Storm Sails. Middle
part pleasant, latter part, got a heavy squall
from the W. S. West, with rain. Ship under
easy sail. Watches employed about ship's
duties. So End. Lat by Chr. 34° 05' South
Long by Chr. 48° 13' West.

Remarks Monday December 2nd First part, fresh breeze from
the W. S. West, by the wind to the N. West, under
easy sail, at sunset shortened sail and
bore ship heading South. Middle part, and
latter part, blowing fresh from the S. West,
Ship on the Western Tack, under Storm Sails,
Watches employed about ship's duties. So End.
Lat by Chr. 34° 08' S. Long by Chr. 48° 01' West.

Remarks Tuesday Decem. 3rd First part, fresh breeze
from the S. West, by the wind to the
Westward, under storm Sails, painted
B. Boat. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant,
Ship on the N. Western tack, sent down the
Main Topsail to repair it. So End.
Lat by Chr. 33° 12' South. Long by Chr. 48° 08' West.

Remarks Wednesday Decem. 4th First part, pleasant breeze
from the Southward, Steered N. West.
At 4 P.M. finished the Main Topsail
and bent it, at sunset shortened sail
and luffed to the wind heading W. S. West.
Middle part & latter part, stood to the Westward.
Saw Finbacks, and Humpbacks, altered
the Mizzen Star sail. So End.

Lat 32° 35' South
Long 48° 32' West.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising Off
River La Platte. In 1842.

Remarks Thursday, Dec 5th. First part, pleasant breeze from
W. S. West, to South. Steered N. West,
until 2 P.M. then luffed by the wind
to the W. S. West. at Sunset shortened
sail. Middle part and latter part
pleasant. Steered S. by West. Watches
employed putting to reef in the grib,
So Ende. Lat by 37° 24' South.
Long by 76° 26' West.

Remarks Friday, Dec 6th. First part, good breeze from
the N. East. Steered South. at Sunset
furled light sails. finished grib. but not
right, put another reef in the spanker.
and it set all right. Middle part
and latter part fresh breeze. Steered
South. Watches employed about ships
duty. So Ende. Lat by 36° 04' South.
Long by 76° 29'

Remarks Saturday, Dec 7th. First part, fresh breeze from the
North. Steered S. W. by S.
Middle part and latter part,
still a good breeze in the A.M.
Steered W. S. West. North all sail set.
Watches employed getting out boats,
So Ende. Lat by 38° 23' South.
Long by 76° 29' West.

Remarks Sunday, Dec 8th. First part, moderate and foggy
at Sunset shortened sail heading
W. S. West, looking for Right Whale.
Middle part and latter part, Calm.
Watches employed about ships
duty. So Ende. Lat 38° 36' S.
Long by 76° 50' W.

In 1872, 317

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bound for the Pacific.

Remarks Monday, Dec 9th First part, breezing on from the S.W. ship on the Southern tack, at sunset shortened sail, middle part, pleasant, latter part, blowing on from the W.S. West, shortened sail heading South, signalized, an American flag, by the troops of Rush of N. York, Watches employees about ships duty, S. Ence,

only sail
Bree, push of
W. S. W.
Gale

Remarks Tuesday, Dec 10th First part, blowing a gale from the S.W. ship, going under storm sails on the Southern tack, middle part, and latter part, still blowing a gale, from the S.W. ship on the Southern tack under storm sails, S. Ence, No O.D.

Gale

Remarks Wednesday, Dec 11th First part, blowing a gale from the S.W. ship under storm sails on the Southern tack, at 8 P.M., wind shifted to the Southward, middle part, blowing a gale from the South, latter part, blowing a gale from the S.W. ship on the Southern tack under storm sails, Watches employees about ships duty, S. Ence, Lat 43° 34' N. Long 121° 53' 15" West.

Gale

Remarks Thursday, Dec 12th First part, blowing a gale from the S.W. ship under storm sails on the Southern tack, middle part and latter part, blowing a gale from the same quarter, ship on the same tack under the same sail, Watches taking all the comfort they can, S. Ence, No O.D.

only sail
Gale

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master. Bound for the Pacific

Remarks Friday, Dec 13th. First part blowing a Gale from
 the S. West. Ship on the Southern tack
 under storm sails. Middle part, and
 latter part, still blowing a gale from
 the same quarter, ship on the same
 tack. Watches employed sleeping.
 So Ends. Lat 42° 41' Long 34° 07' West.

Remarks Saturday, Dec 14th. First part, blowing a Gale
 from the S. West. Ship on the Southern
 tack, under storm sails. Middle
 part and latter part, still blowing
 fresh at 2 A.M. wore ship heading
 W. N. West, under storm sails. Watches
 employed about ships duty. So Ends.
 Lat 42° 19' S. Long 34° 13' West.

Remarks Sunday, Dec 15th. First part, moderating fast.
 Part sunset light breeze from the
 S. S. West. Ship heading West. Middle
 part, got a breeze from the E. N. East. Latter
 part, breezing up. Steered S. W. by South.
 with all sail set. Watches employed about
 ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Chron 41° 53' South.
 Long by Chron 32° 13' West.

Remarks Monday, Dec 16th. First part, pleasant breeze
 from the E. N. East. Steered S. W. by South.
 with all sail set. a merchant ship in sight
 steering S. West. Middle part, and latter part,
 pleasant. Steered S. West. Wind shifted to
 N. West, and freshening. Watches
 employed breaking out. So Ends.
 Lat by Chron 44° 05' N. Long by Chron 34° 03' West.

8/2, 319

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bound for the Pacific, in

Remarks, Tuesday, Dec 19th First part blowing fresh and squally
from the Westward, by the wind on the Southern
tack, with all bearing sail set. Middle part:
Two Sail. and latter part, fresh breeze, rain and squally
by the wind on opposite tacks, under easy sail.
Watches employed about ship's duty, &c. End.

Remarks, Wednesday, Dec 20th First part, light breeze from the
Westward, by the wind to the W. by W. with
Two Sail. about all sail set, at one P.M. Capt went
onboard of a merchantman, name of vessel
Echen, of White Haven, bound round the
Horn. Middle part, pleasant breeze from
the East, Steered S. W. by W. Latter part,
shifted to the Westward, and began to blow on.
Commenced taking in sail, Watches
employed about ship's duty, &c. End.
Set by Cr. 44° 46' South, Long by Cr. 56° 15' W.

Remarks, Thursday, Dec 21st First part, blowing a gale
from the W. by W. West by the wind on
the Southern tack, under storm
Gale. Sails, Middle part, blowing a gale, latter
One Sail. began to moderate, got a light breeze
from the S. by East, Steered W. by W. Watches
employed about ship's duty, &c. End.

Remarks, Friday, Dec 22nd First part, fresh breeze from the S. East,
Steered W. by W. West, with all bearing sail set,
One Sail. against a heavy head swell. Middle part, and
latter part, about Calm. Watches employed
about ship's duty, &c. End.

Set by Cr. 45° 34' South,
Long by Cr. 58° 45' West.

Jan 1872.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bound for the Pacific.

Remarks Saturday, Dec 21st First part, fine weather, and a pleasant breeze from the W. S. West - all Sail set heading South. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant Steady S. West at Six A. M. Saw two Humpbacks, Capt. lowered for them, and struck got Boat Hoisted, and Cut-Lines, took in the Boat to repair. Watches employed about ship duty. No Obs.

Humpback
Cut-Lines

Remarks Sunday, Dec 22nd First part, wind shifted to S. S. West, and began to freshen, finished repairing the Boat. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant wind, from S. West, to West, by the wind to the Southward with all Sail set. Watches busy about ship duty. No Obs. Lat by Obs. 14° 51' 01" S. Long by Chron 60° 50' West.

Remarks Monday, Dec 23rd First part, blowing fresh from the S. S. West, heading to the Southward with all bearing Sail set. Middle part, the same. Latter part, borel ship, heading W. South. Still blowing fresh. Watches employed about ship duty. No Obs. Lat by Obs. 4° 52' 36" South. Long by Chron 61° 36' West.

Remarks Tuesday, Dec 24th First part, fresh breeze from the S. S. West, by the wind on the western tack. Middle part, wind South. Latter part, Calm. Watches employed breaking out water and provisions. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday, Dec 25th First part, took a light breeze from the North. Steered S. by W. West, with all drawing Sail set. Middle part, had a fine breeze from the N. West. Steered S. S. West, passed a merchant man. Latter part, Calm. Watches employed about ship duty. No Obs. Lat by Obs. 5° 00' North. Long by Chron 64° 06' West.

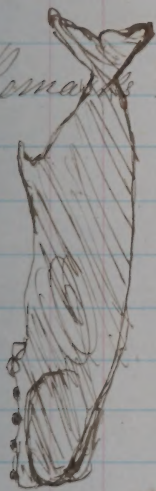
In 1842
321

C. H. Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Bound for the Pacific.

Remarks Thursday, Dec 26th First part, light breeze from the N. East, Steered S by W, with all sail set, middle part, the same at 4.30 A.M. saw a Right Whale, at 5 A.M. lowered three Boats, Starboard Boat on deck, Logist Boat on the Starboard Cranes, Capt took the 2^d Mate to steer him and struck shortly after lowering to the W. Boat, L. Boat struck, and B. Boat, and killed, took the whale alongside at 6 A.M. finished cutting at 11.30 A.M. at 12 M. commenced boiling all hands employed so ends, Lat by Rh. 58.36 South, Long by Chron.



Remarks Friday, Dec 27th First part, light breeze from the S.W. Ship on the Southern tack under easy sail boiling, middle part, pleasant, latter part, Barrell, wind hail & Rain, at 11.30 A.M. saw a Humpback Cow and calf, lowered S. Boat, and L. Boat, struck to the W. Boat, L. Boat struck, W. Boat, lowered and struck, killed the whale, all hands employed so ends, To Cape.



Remarks Saturday, Dec 28th First part, moderate breeze and pleasant, at two P.M. got the whale alongside, cut him in in two hours and fifteen minutes, middle part and latter part, fine pleasant weather, still boiling, and steering down, all hands employed so ends, Lat by Rh. 59.24, South, Long 66.47, West.

Remarks Sunday, Dec 29th First part, pleasant breeze from the North, Steered S.E. & S. with all drawing sail set, at one P.M. saw a Right Whale going very quick to windward, lowered three Boats, without success, Merchant Man close to middle part, Steered S.S. East, latter part, wind shifted to South and breeze up, all bearing sail to end, Lat by Rh. 59.48, S. Long by Chron. 66.58, West.



E. H. Kiegn. George O. Baker, Master, Broun, ^{In 1882,} For the Pacific.

Remarks Monday Dec 30th ^{1st part} fresh breeze from the Southward by the wind to the E. S. East, with all bearing sail set. Middle part, and latter part, still a fresh breeze from the Southward, by the wind on opposite tacks. Watchmen employed about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch.

Remarks Tuesday Dec 31st ^{2nd day} First part, took a light breeze from the N. West, steered S. E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ South, with all drawing sail set. Steered down the remainder of our fair of Oil, which is about Sixty Six Bls, out of two Whales, Middle part, and latter part, fine breeze from the N. East, at 2 A. M. made the land, Tierra Del Fuego, to the West of Cap. S. Diego, hauled up East $\frac{1}{2}$ North, and made the Straits of La Maire, and passed through the Straits at 7 A. M. and shaped our course for Cape Horn, with a good breeze from the North, all drawing sail set. Watchmen employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

One sail
Lat. 55° 40' South.
Long. 61° 06' West.

Remarks Wednesday January 1st 1883. ^{3rd day} First part, fresh breeze from the North, steering towards Cape Horn at 6:30 P. M. Cape Horn bore S. West dist 25 or 30 miles. Steering S. S. West, with all sail set. Middle part, calm, latter part, light breeze from the S. S. West by the wind on opposite tacks, find a strong Easterly Current. Watchmen employed working ship. So Ends.

C. H. Rigney, George O. Baker, Master, Bound for the Pacific. In 1873 323

Remarks Thursday, January 2^d. First part, moderate breeze from the S.S. West, by the wind on opposite tacks, all sail set. Cape Horn, W.S. West, 20 miles. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from the S.S. West, by the wind on opposite tacks, with all bearing sail set, a strong Easterly Current, fine, hard, scratching, Watcher & employees about ship duty. S. End, No Obs.

Remarks Friday, January 3^d. First part, fresh breeze from the S.S. West, by the wind on opposite tacks, with all bearing sail set, at 1 P.M. Cape Horn by W. North, dist 10 miles. Middle part, and latter part, good breeze, by the wind on opposite tacks. Watcher & employees about ship duty. S. End, Lat 56.27 South. Long 136.47 West.

Remarks Saturday, Jan 4th. First part, moderate and variable, Cape Horn, N.W. by N. North, 40 miles, at 12 M. got a fresh breeze from the N. East, steered S.S. West, & W.S. West, until 10 A.M. wind shifted to West, and began to freshen, came down to storm sails, heading S.S. West, Watcher & employees about ship duty. S. End, No Obs.

Remarks Sunday, Jan 5th. First part, blowing a gale from the Westward, by the wind to the S.S. West, Middle part, heavy squalls from the N. West, latter part, more moderate, ship heading W.S. West, Watcher & employees about ship duty. S. End, Lat 57.48 South. Long 136.33 West.

Remarks Monday, Jan 6th. First part, squalls from the N. West, ship heading S.S. West, middle part, and latter part, variable winds and squalls, backing to the Westward, under all bearing sail. Watcher & employees about ship duty. S. End, Lat 57.48 South. Long 136.33 West.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bonaire Kona (Cape Horn).

Remarks Tuesday Jan 7th First part, began with a moderate breeze from the S. West, & the wind heading N. West, at 7 P.M. heavy Squalls. Middle part, a good part, heading a Gale from the N.E. West by the wind to the N. West. Watch employed, about ship's duty, to End, Lat by Obs. 36° 10' South.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 8th First part, fresh breeze from the N.W. West, & the wind on opposite tack. Middle part, about Calm. Latter part, fresh breeze from the North to South. Steered N by East. Watch employed, breaking out, to End, Lat by Obs. 35° 56' S Long by Chr. 73° 06' West.

Remarks Thursday Jan 9th First part, pleasant, and a good breeze from the N.E. West, & the wind to the N. West. With all sail set. Middle part, and latter part, by the wind, on opposite tack at 9 A.M. spoke the Clipper Ship, Regent, Capt Chase. Capt. went on board, dined & stop long. Watch employed, about ship's duty, to End, Lat 35° 26' South, Long by Chr. 74° 45' West.

Remarks Friday Jan 10th First part, Commence with a good breeze from the N.W. West, & the wind, on the Southwestern tack. With all bearing, sail set, at 6 P.M. saw sperm Whales, off the weather Beam, got three Boats ready and lowered, L. Boat, W. Boat & B. Boat went on and struck to the L. Boat, W. Boat struck, B. Boat struck and got capsized W. Boat cut line and picked up the crew, Capt. lowered and struck, Whales acted bad, L. Boat and W. Boat, were fast to the Whales all night, at daylight finished killing the Whales, and took him

C.H. Pigeon, C.O. Baker, Master, looking round, Cape Horn, 2/13/73
to the ship, and commenced cutting fresh beef and
rugged, all hands employed, S. End, M. O.

Remarks Saturday Jan 12th First part, fresh beef and Squal
Died 5:13 P.M., had the Whale all in bud
the Cast, hooked on to the Middle part.
Moderate latter part, fresh beef, at 6 P.M.
hooked on to the Cast and took it in, bailed
it and got it over board, all hands employed, S. End.
Lat 4° 35' 36" South, Long 73° 00' West.

Rough times.

Remarks Sunday Jan 13th First part, blowing a Gale from the
North, with heavy squalls & Rain. Cooled down.
and secured everything for the Gale. Saved all
of the Whale, rough times thought Middle part, and
latter part. Still blowing a Gale from the North, and
a heavy Sea, Ship on the Western tack under easy
sail. Weather so bad could not boil so fitted Boat,
one Watch employed, S. End, Lat 4° Ph.

Remarks Monday Jan 13th First part, began to Moderate,
a little, at 4 P.M. started the works again,
at 8 P.M. had a heavy squall Middle part,
and latter Cales and squalls from the
N.W. West by the wind on the Western tack.
all hands employed, being hard to boil the
Whale, at 12 M. still boiling, S. End.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14th First part, still blowing a
Gale from the N.W. West, with heavy squalls
on the Western tack, boiling Head, at 8 P.M.
finished boiling the Head, and cooled down
on account of bad weather, wind changed
to W.S.W. more ship Middle part and latter part.
blowing a Gale from the Westward, on opposite tack.
Watches employed about ship, duty, S. End.
Lat 6° 35' 36" S, Long 74° 36' W.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, working around Cape Horn.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 15th First part. Commencing with a fresh breeze from the Westward. by the lines on the Northern tack at 4 P. m. began to moderate. Made some sail. at 7 P. m. Commenced boiling again. looks like good weather. Middle part. variable winds and rains, at 5 A. m. Coiled down. blowing a gale. at 9 A. m. began to moderate. Commenced boiling again one Watch employed. S. End. Lat 4th P. Long 15th 36th W.

One Sail.
One hundred Barrels of Sperm
Whale oil, & boiling

Remarks Thursday Jan 16th First part. blowing a Gale from the S. West. Ship on the N. Western Tack under Close reefed Main Topsail wind increasing. Barometer low. at 1 P. m. Coiled down. blowing a heavy Gale and a heavy sea boiled out one small cask of Oil. Middle part. blowing a very heavy Gale from the S. West. Ship laboring. Latter part. began to moderate. Made most all sail, trying to gain a little Watch employed tending to Carrying Sail. S. End. Lat 35th 05th S. Long 15th 30th West.

Three times
around Cape Horn going
West. Coils & Grease, & oil

Remarks Friday Jan 17th First part. Moderate and Cloudy. Commenced boiling. Ship heading N. W. by W. under easy sail. Middle part and latter part. Strong breeze and rains. Still boiling one Watch employed. S. End. Lat 34. 20. S. Long 15. 24. W.

Gale.

Jan 18/3. 327

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master Off Cape Horn, Boiling.

Remarks Saturday Jan 18th First part, fresh beef from the N. West. Ship heading W. S. West at six P.m. finished boiling and put on Fat Lean, turned up 80 lbs in Cask, Bully for us. I am glad it is finished and so are all the rest. one of the men fell and hurt himself. he is laid up in the Capt. room. Latter part, blowing a heavy Gale from the North. Steered W. by South. Oil lashed up with cutting Galls. Watches employed about the Ship. So End. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday Jan 19th First part blowing a heavy Gale from the North until 3 P.m. then began to moderate and haul to the westward. Middle part and latter part blowing a Gale from the N. West. Ship on the S. Western Tack under easy Sail. Watches trying to keep warm. Lat 54° 12' S. Long 78° 00' West.

Remarks Monday Jan 20th First part blowing a Gale from the N. West. Ship heading S. 4 West under easy Sail. Middle part and latter part, still blowing a Gale from the N. West. Ship heading W. S. West, under easy Sail. Watches employed about Ships duty. So End. Lat 53° 36' S. Long 78° 53' West.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 21st First part, fresh beef and squalls from the N. West. Ship heading W. S. West, under easy Sail, at 8 P.m. wind shifted. Next Ship and steers N. N. West, wind W. S. West, but latter part fresh beef heading N. by West. Watches employed getting out Water. So End. Lat 54° 05' S. Long 77° 53' West.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Off Cape Horn, Jan 23rd

Remarks Wednesday Jan 23rd First part fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the N. West, by the line on the Northern tack. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from the N. West, at Ten A.M. wore ship heading W. S. West. Watches employed about ship's duty, & Ende. Lat 52° 54' S. Long 76° 13' West.

Remarks Thursday Jan 23rd First part, fresh breeze from the N. West, by the line to the W. S. West, under easy sail, and no prospect for a change. Middle part, and latter part, blowing a heavy Gale from the North. Ship on the Western tack. Watches employed, lashing & securing the Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Friday Jan 24th First part, blowing a heavy Gale from the North, with a high sea. Ship on the Western tack under easy sail. Middle part, began to moderate. Latter part, quite moderate, with a heavy swell. Wore ship heading N. E. East, and N. West. Watches employed about ship's duty. Ende. Lat 53° 31' S.

Remarks Saturday Jan 25th First part, blowing on again from the N. West, got out water & bread, and struck down seven casks of Oil in the lower hold, finished at 2 P.M. Middle part, blowing a Gale from the N. West. Latter part, more moderate. Wore ship heading W. South. No Obs.

In 1873 3329

C. H. Rigney, C. O. Baker, Master, Cruising Off Cape Horn.

Gale from N. West
Remarks, Sunday Jan 26th First part, blowing a Gale from the N. West Ship on the Western tack under storm sails. Middle part, and latter part, still blowing a Gale from N. West Ship under storm sail on the Northern tack. Watches employed about ships duty. To End. Lat 33° 12' S. Long 72° 54' West.

Gale from N. West
Remarks, Monday Jan 27th First part, still blowing a Gale from the N. West Ship on the Northern tack under storm sails. No sign of a change. Middle part, and latter part, blowing a heavy Gale from the N. West Ship heading W. S. West. With very little sail out. To End.

Heavy Gale from N. West
Remarks Tuesday Jan 28th First part, blowing a heavy Gale from the N. West Ship under small sail heading W. S. West. Middle part, and latter part, blowing a very heavy Gale from the N. West Ship on the same tack under very short sail.

Gale increasing from N. West
Remarks, Wednesday Jan 29th First part, Gale still increasing, wind N. West Ship on the Northern tack under snug sail. All hands about discouraged. Middle part, began to moderate. Made Sailing sail and steered N. W. West. Latter part blowing on again from the N. West, tacked Ship to the W. S. West, and began to take in sail. Watches employed repairing Mizzen Staysail and breaking out Provisions. To End.

V. C. O.

C. H. Pigeon, C. O. Baker, Master. Bound for Kauff.

Remarks Thursday Jan 30th First part, blowing a moderate Gale from the N. West, and thick rain, together, heading N. S. West until 7 P.M. then hauled down ship heading N. by West, Middle part, and latter part, good breeze, and light squalls, steered N. W. by North, and N. N. West, with all bearing sail set, at 8 A.M. had all sail on the ship, at 10 A.M. Made the land to the Eastward, distant about 20 miles, Watches employed getting out water, & Ends, Lat by Cr 30° 35' South,

Caly from
the West,

At 10 A.M. saw
the land,

Remarks Friday Jan 31st First part, light squalls from the Westward, by the wind on the Northern tack, with all sail set, smooth water, land in sight to the Eastward, from the deck, Middle part, steered N. W. by North, carried sail hard through squalls, latter part pleasant wind, S. S. West, steered the same course, Watches employed lazily about ship's duty, so Ends, Lat by Cr 48° 25' South, land East 35 miles,

Remarks Saturday February 1st First part, fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the S. West, steering N. W. by North, with all sail set Middle part, and latter part, wind West, on the Northern tack, with all sail set, at 5 A.M. took in sail and commenced, stowing down Cr, set off at 12 M. bad weather did not permit, all hands employed, so Ends, No Cr, land in sight to the Eastward,

Whitlock and
Jas. W. Carpenter
the first ones

C. H. Rixon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bound for Mocha 21. Feb. 1873.

Remarks Sunday, February 2^d First part, Cleared up, and
Wind shifted to the Southward, Steered
N. W. West, at Six P.M. Saw a Sail, Sh. is
now running for us, the Sail proved to be
the Para of the Bealora, Capt. Kelley.
Middle part, Steered N. by East, latter part,
Steered N. E. by North, with a fresh breeze from
the Southward, Watches employed about Ship's
duty, S. Ends. Lat $4^{\circ} 16'$ S. Long $86^{\circ} 16'$ West.

Much & certain
for horses -
Balls 3 times a day

Remarks Monday, February 3^d First part, began to moderate,
at 3 P.M. made the land to the Eastward,
at 3:30 P.M. made the Is of Staupa, bearing
N. by East distant 10 miles. Spoke the Para,
at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the
wind to the S. West, Middle part, and latter
part, light airs and Calm, the Is distant
10 miles, Watches employed about Ship's duty, S. Ends.

Remarks Tuesday, Febru 4th First part Calm, the Is
bearing East dist 10 miles, Middle
part, and latter part, light breeze from
the S. West, at 10 A.M. kept off N. by West,
for Mocha Is. Watches employed breaking
out shooks. Repaired the Mizzen Topmast staysail
S. Ends. No Ob.

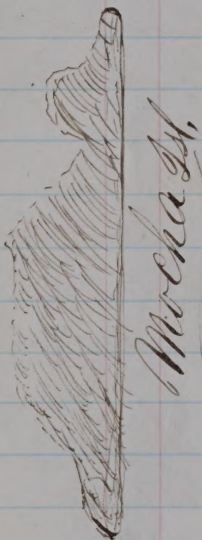
Remarks Wednesday, February 5th First part, pleasant,
with light breeze from the S. West, Steered N. W. by N.
Isua in sight to the Eastward, Middle part, and
latter part, light breeze from the Southward,
Steered N. by West, Watches employed repairing
the Fore-ship, S. Ends.

Lat by Cy $42^{\circ} 08'$ South.

C. H. Pigeon, J. O. Baker, Master, Bound for Mocha Isl. In 8/3

Remarks Thursday Feb 6th First part, light air from the Southward. Steered N by West, finished the Foresail, and sent down the Fore Top sail repaired, it and bend it, saw a Steamer, Land to the Eastward. 35 or 40 miles. Middle part and latter part, good breeze. Steered the same Course. In the A.M. sent down the Main Top sail repaired it & sent it. (Watches) employed on the sail, to Enas, after 40.33, South.

Remarks Friday Feb 7th First part, fresh breeze from the Southward. Steered N by W West, Land in sight to the Eastward. Middle part, luffed to the wind, at 4 A.M. kept off again at Six A.M. Saw Mocha. Made full sail and steered for it with a fresh breeze from the Southward. at Eight A.M. came to Anchor under the lee of the Is. in 8 fathoms of Water. Sent a Raft of Cask on shore for Water. all hands employed, at 9 A.M. the Gava arrived, to Enas.



Remarks Saturday Feb 8th First part, blowing fresh from the Southward. Could not get the Raft off, got off a few Potatoes. Middle part and latter part, still blowing fresh. Could not do anything. to Enas.

Remarks Sunday Feb 9th First part, blowing fresh from the Southward. No work going on. Middle part and latter part, with smooth, at 5 A.M. went after the Water both 4 Boats, and got it on board, at 8 A.M. weighed Anchor and stood off shore, and got becalmed, (Cp) not on board, to Enas.

In 1833

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising In the S. Pacific

Remarks Monday Feb 10th First part, Calm until 5 P.M., then got a breeze from the Southward, Ship lying aback, waiting for the Cape, at six P.M. saw the galea get under weigh. She is now running for us, another Ship arrived at 9 P.M. The Cape Cone ordinary and steered N.W. by N. in company with the galea, at 8 A.M. steered North, fresh breeze from the South, Land in sight to the Eastward, Watches employed about Ship duty. So Ends,

Remarks Tuesday Feb 11th First part, Fresh breeze from the Southward, Steered Steered for St Maria at six P.M. Spoke the Mary & Susan, 3 1/2 months out of the Middle part, pleasant Steered various Courses, Watches employed about Ship duty. So Ends,

Remarks Wednesday Feb 12th First part, fresh breeze from the Southward, Steered N. West, until sunset, then shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Westward Middle part, 1/2 wind to the Westward, latter part on the Eastern tack, fresh breeze, Watches employed about Ship duty, So Ends, Lat 35° 50' South,

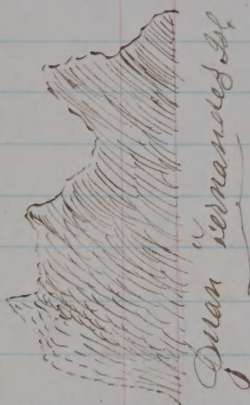
Remarks Thursday Feb 13th First part, fresh breeze from the Southward, wore Ship and steered to the Westward, under easy sail, at 3 P.M. spoke the galea, did not stop, she is bound North, Middle part, luffed by the wind, fresh breeze, latter part, Steered N.W. Strong breeze from the Southward, Watches employed about Ship duty, So Ends. No Obs.

In 1873

C. H. Pignon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising In S. Pacific

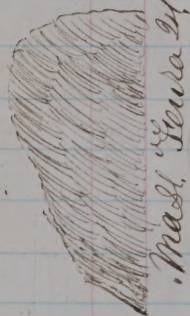
Remark Friday Feb 14th First part, good breeze from the Southward, Steered to the Westward, at Sunset Shortened Sail, Middle part, and latter part, good breeze, at 9 A.M. saw the Land, and Steered for it, bearing N. West. Watches employed about Ship's duty. So Ends.

Remark, Saturday Feb 15th First part, good breeze from the S.E. East, Steering N. West, for the Is. of Juan Fernandez, at 5 P.M. (Sail went on shore, and one Boat fishing, at 11 P.M. returned, and Steered off from the Is. Middle part, Steered S.W. West, at 10 A.M. Made the Is. of Mast Teura, ahead, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends.



Juan Fernandez Is.

Remark, Sunday Feb 16th First part, fresh breeze from the S.E. East, Steered to the Westward, at Sunset Shortened Sail, heading S. West. Mast Teura Is. bearing S. East, dist 10 miles, Middle part, and latter part, pleasant, Steered to the Westward, at six A.M. spoke the Porcia, of Talcahuano, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends. No Obs.



Mast Teura Is.

Remark, Monday Feb 17th First part, little squally, from S.E. East, at 12, m. Steered to the Eastward, Middle part, and latter part, good breeze and pleasant, by the wind to the S. West. The Is. in sight. Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends. No Obs.

C. H. Ligon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising Off. Mass. Tauras Id.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 18th First part, fresh breeze from the S. East, by the wind, to the S. West, at sunset shortened sail, took B. Boat on deck to repair, the 1st S. East 46 Miles Middle part, and latter part, pleasant by the wind, on the Eastern tack. Watches employed about ship's duty, So Ends, No Cr., Mass. Tauras Id. East 10 Miles.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 19th First part, pleasant breeze from the S. S. East, by the wind to the Eastward until sunset, then shortened sail, took ship, and put out B. Boat Middle part, and latter part, pleasant, weather, three sails insight. All hands employed stowing down oil. at 4 M, finished, No Cr. to Ende.

Remarks Thursday Feb 20th First part, light airs & Calms, gained the Grace Mark, of Tassaraio, Middle part, and latter part, pleasant, with a fine breeze from the Westward, by the wind to the Southward. Watches employed about ship's duty, So Ends, No Cr.,

Remarks Friday Feb 21st First part, fine breeze from the Westward, by the wind to the Southward, saw a Schooner, the 1st out of sight at sunset shortened sail and took ship. Middle part, on the Southern tack at six A. M. took ship, & made sail and steered N. E. Watches employed cleaning the Windlass, ready to sail, nothing insight, So Ends,

No Cr.

C. H. Pigeon, C. O. Baker, Master, Cruising Off Mass. Sea

Remarks, Saturday Feb 22^d First part, Cloudy, and a good breeze from the SEast, Shortened Sail, hove Ship, the J. bearing E. N. East, 15 mile distant. Middle part, and latter part, on the S. Western tack, Two Sail in sight, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday Feb 23^d First part, light airs and Calm, at Sunset Shortened Sail, the J. E. N. East, 30 mile. Middle part, Calm, latter part, light variable winds, three sail in sight, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends.

Remarks Monday Feb 24th First part, about Calm at Sunset Shortened Sail, the J. E. N. East, 30 miles, Middle part, light variable winds, latter part about Calm, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 25th First part, light variable winds and Calm, heading different courses, Middle part, and latter part, light breeze from the SEast, by the wind on opposite tack, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 26th First part, light variable winds, at 3 P. M. Spoke the Percia, Middle part, and latter part, light variable winds, heading different ways, Watches employed about Ship's duty, So Ends.

No Obs.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising Off Mass. Terra 21st Feb 1873.

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th First part, Calm. Spoke the Mary, Capt Kelley, and gained. Middle part, and latter part, Calm. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Ob.

Remarks Friday Feb 29th First part, light breeze from the S. S. East. Steered E. N. East at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind, the S. E. N. East, 40 mile. Middle part, and latter part, fine weather. Steered N. West. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Grace Marks

Remarks Saturday 1st March 1st First part, fine weather, and a pleasant breeze from the S. S. East. Working to the westward, at sunset shortened sail. No sight in sight. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant. Ship on the Eastern tack. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Remarks Sunday March 2nd First part, pleasant weather and a pleasant breeze from the S. S. East. Spoke and gained the Grace Marks, another sail in sight. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from the S. S. East, at 4 P.M. Spoke the Pescador, Capt not on board, all gaming. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. No Ob.

Grace Marks

Pescador

Remarks Monday March 3rd First part, fresh breeze from the S. S. East, by the wind to the Eastward, at 8 P.M. broke up gaming, another sail in sight. Middle part, on the Eastern tack. Latter part, wore ship to the S. West. Watches employed, breaking out water. The S. E. South 25 Miles.

Sail on Marchantman

In 1873

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising off Mass. Sea

Remarks Tuesday, March 4th First part, fresh breeze from the S. East, by the wind to the S. S. West, and sail insight at sunset the S. breeze S. E. by S did 20 miles. Middle part, and latter part fresh breeze from the same quarter by the wind to the S. West. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 33° 42' N

one sail.

Remarks Wednesday, March 5th First part, good breeze from the S. East, by the wind to the S. S. West, at sunset furled light sails, nothing insight. Middle part, and latter part, by the wind to the S. S. West, nothing insight. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday, March 6th First part, light variable winds and calm, Middle part, calm at 10 A.M. got a light breeze from the westward, Steered E. by South, painted a spare boat. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat 34° 53' S. Long 83° 42' West.

Remarks Friday, March 7th First part, light breeze from the westward, Steered E. by South, Middle part, Steered the same. Latter part Steered East, good breeze from the westward, Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 35° 43' South, Long by Obs. 81° 21' West.

Remarks Saturday, March 8th First part, good breeze from the westward, Steered East, with all drawing sail set. Middle part, and latter part, ditto. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Lat 36° 31' N Long by Obs. 78° 09' W

C. H. Pigeon, G. C. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Pacific in 1853

Remarks Sunday March 9th First part, good breeze from the Southward, Steered East at Sunset Shortened Sail. Middle part Moderate, latter part, fresh breeze from the Southward Steered E. by E. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat 36° 40' South. Long 151° 54' West.

Remarks Monday March 10th First part, fresh breeze from the S. S. East by the wind on the Eastern tack, under easy sail. Middle part, and latter part, still on the Eastern tack, under easy sail. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat 36° 33' South. Long 144° 3' West.

Remarks Tuesday March 11th First part, blowing a gale from the Southward, by the wind on the Eastern tack at Sunset bore ship, to the S. West. Middle part, on the S. Western tack, latter part, bore ship, to the Eastward. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat 36° 31' S. Long 141° 22' West.

Remarks Wednesday March 12th First part, pleasant, at 2 P.M. Spoke the Cruiser, Capt White. Middle part, and latter part, Calm and Foggy. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. No Ob.

Remarks Thursday March 13th First part, Calm and Foggy, at Sunset shortened sail. Middle part, Calm. latter part, pleasant breeze from the Southward, by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail set. Land in sight to the Eastward distant 50 miles. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. No Ob.

C. H. Pigeon, J. O. Baker, Master. Cruising about St. Maris.

Remarks Friday March 14th First part, Moderate breeze from the Southward, by the wind to the W.S. West, at 4.30 P.M. spoke the Cruiser. Middle part, Moderate, latter part, good breeze from the Southward, by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday March 15th First part, fine pleasant weather, at one P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Westward. Land distant 10 miles, at sunset spoke the Cruiser. Middle part, and latter part, Calm and foggy. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday March 16th First part, about Calm, and foggy. Middle part, and latter part, good breeze from the S.S. East, steered S.W. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Remarks Monday March 17th First part, fresh breeze, variable winds rising and squally, by the wind on opposite tacks, under easy sail. Middle part, and latter part, Moderate. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday March 18th First part, Moderate and a heavy swell at 4 P.M. spoke the John Cramer. Middle part, and latter part, light airs from the South. Steered N. East. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Lat 37° 47' S. Long 75° 22' W.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising about St. Marie, 2^d 1873

Remarks Wednesday, March 19th First part, light breeze from the E. by N. altered to the North at Sunset shortened sail. Middle part and latter part, Calm. Three sail in sight. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat 37° 41' South.

Remarks Thursday, March 20th First part, Calm. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant breeze from the Southward. Altered to the W. by N. West. Land in sight to the Eastward. Lat 36° 41' S. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends.

Remarks Friday, March 21st First part, Calm. lowered three boats for Black fish, got none. Middle part, and latter, good breeze from the N. by N. West with a heavy swell by the wind to the N. East. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 36° 23' S. Long by Obs. 74° 33' West.

Remarks Saturday, March 22^d First part, good breeze from the N. by N. West. by the wind to the N. East until sunset, then shortened sail bore ship, heading West. Middle part, and latter part, rain and squalls by the wind on opposite tacks under easy sail. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 35° 08' South.

Remarks Sunday, March 23^d First part, light breeze from the Southward. Altered to the North at 4 P.M. spoke the Cornelia Capt Lewis. Middle part, breeze on latter part, blowing a moderate Gale from the Southward, by the wind to the Eastward, under easy sail. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 36° 05' S. Long 74° 23' West.

C. H. Pigeon. George O. Baker. Master. Cruising in the Pacific In 1873.

Remarks Monday, March 24th First part. blowing a moderate Gale from the Southward. & the wind to the Eastward until sunset. then hoisted ship and secured everything for the night. Middle part. and latter part. blowing a Gale. Ship on the western tack. Watches employed about ship duty. So ended. Lat by C. 35.46. S. Long by C. 15.10. West.

Cornelia insight.
blowing a Gale.

Remarks Tuesday, March 25th First part. blowing a Gale from the Southward. by the wind on the western tack until 4 P.M. then hoisted ship. Middle part. and latter part. fresh breeze at 8 A.M. Steered off W. N. West. under easy sail. Watches employed about ship duty. So ended. Lat 35.30. S. Long 15.11. West.

Gale.
two sails.

Remarks Wednesday, March 26th First part. fresh breeze from the Southward. Steered N. W. by West. until 4 P.M. then hoisted ship and steered N. East. until sunset. at sunset luffed by the wind to the E. S. East. furled fore sail. Middle part. and latter part. Moderate. Steered various courses. Watches employed about ship duty. So ended. Lat 35.20. S.

Cornelia to leeward.

Remarks Thursday, March 27th First part. light airs from the Westward. Steered to the Eastward, at 2 P.M. spoke the Cornelia. Middle part. and latter part. light breeze from the Southward. at 7 A.M. Steered off to the Eastward. Watches employed about ship duty. So ended. Lat 35.43. South. Long 14.08. West.

Remarks Friday, March 28. First part. light breeze from the Southward. Steered East. until sunset. at that time furled light sails and luffed by the wind to the S. East. Middle part. breeze. lying aback. latter part. pleasant by the wind to the W. S. West. Lat by C. 36.0. S. Long 13.24. West.

343

C. H. Pigeon, G. A. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Pacific

Remarks, Saturday, March 29th First part, pleasant breeze from the Southward, by the wind to the W.S. West at three P.M. lowered for Blackfish, got on to the W. Boat at sunset shortened sail. Middle part and latter part, pleasant. Ship on the western tack, until Eleven A.M. then wore ship. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 35.32, S Long by Chron. 14.58, West.

Remarks, Sunday, March 30th First part, light breeze from the S. West, at 2 P.M. saw White Water, at three P.M. saw it again, and lowered three Boats in pursuit, a 10 mile Chase, at sunset returned with a Blackfish to the B. Boat. Middle part, and latter part, light breeze from the Northward. Steered to the Southward. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 36.03, S Long by Chron. 14.32, West.

Remarks, March 31st First part, light breeze from the Southward. Steered to the Southward, at sunset shortened sail. Middle part, about Calm. latter part, light breeze from the North. Steered to the S. West. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat 36.21, S Long 14.50, West.

Remarks, Tuesday, April 1st First part, good breeze from the North. Steered to the Southward, until sunset then shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the W.S. West. Boiled out the Blackfish, making two Bls. of Oil. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from W.S. West. to South by the wind to the Southward, under easy sail. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat 37.18, S Long 14.58, West.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master. Bound for Mocha.

Remarks Wednesday April 3rd. First part, fresh breeze from the Southward by the winds to the E. S. East. under easy sail. Middle part, and latter part, light breeze and a heavy swell bearing to the N. East. Land insight to the Eastward. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday April 3rd. First part, very light breeze from the S. West and a heavy swell on the Southern tack until Sunset then wore Ship. Land N. East. 2 1/2 Miles Dist. Middle part, and latter part, Moderate, Steered S. West. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat 37° 33' South, Long 14° 59' West.

Remarks Friday April 4th. First part, Moderate breeze from N. West. 1/2 West. Steered to the Southward. at Sunset shortened sail. Middle part, and latter part, Moderate. In the A. M. Steered to the E. N. East. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat 38° 25' S. Long 14° 33' West.

Remarks Saturday April 5th. First part, light breeze from S. West to South. at 2 P.M. saw the Is. of Mocha, bearing East. Steered for it until Sunset. at Sunset tacked Ship, heading S. West. Mocha bearing East. Dist 12 Miles. at 4 P.M. hauled up 60 Fathoms on Port Cable. sent it and got Port Anchor off Bow ready to let go. Middle part, and latter part, good breeze by the winds on opposite Tacks, at 11 A.M. saw the land, thick fog. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

C. H. Piquet, Comd. U. S. S. Marler, bound North from Mocha 2^d day.

Mocha Is.

Remarks Sunday April 6th First part, pleasant breeze from the S. West. Cleared up some and saw the Isl. Mocha Is. and at 1.30 P.M. Anchored in 10 fathoms of water off Mocha. got 60 bls of water on board and stowed it by sundown. Middle part, began to breeze on from the N. N. East. at 5 A.M. good breeze weighed anchor at stood out to sea to the westward. at 12 M. blowing a moderate gale from the North ship under storm sails. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends, No. 1. Mocha Is. E. S. East. Distant 20 Miles.

Remarks Monday April 7th First part, about Calm. heavy swell. plenty of rain. Middle part, Moderate. latter part, good breeze from the Westward to the wind to the North. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat 6° 38' 47" South. Long 100° 25' East. Distant 25 Miles.

Remarks Tuesday April 8th First part, good breeze from the N. W. S. West. by the wind on opposite tack. with all bearing sail set. at sunset ship heading N. West. Land to the Eastward 30 Miles distant. Middle part, Moderate, by the wind on opposite tack. latter part, Calm. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat 6° 26' S.

Remarks Wednesday April 9th First part, Calm. Watches employed repairing the Main top Gallant sail. at sunset Shortland's sail. sails to the Eastward dist 25 Miles. Middle part, and latter part, Moderate breeze from the S. S. West. by the wind to the westward. Watches employed repairing the sail at 12 M. finished the Top Gallant sail and sent it to the

Lat 6° 31' South.

C. H. Pison, George O. Baker, Master, Cruising for whales

Remarks Thursday April 10th First part, light wind from the Northward, by the wind to the Westward, at sunset Shortened Sail. Middle part, got a fresh breeze from the S.S. East, by the wind to the Westward. Latter part, on the Eastern tack, under ease Sail. Watch employed about ship's duty. Lat 36° 50' South.

Remarks Friday April 11th First part, blowing a moderate Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind on the Eastern tack under ease Sail. Middle part and latter part but blowing a heavy Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind on opposite tacks, under ease Sail. Watch employed about ship's duty. Lat 36° 42' South.

Remarks Saturday April 12th First part, blowing a heavy Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind on the S. Western tack under storm sails. Middle part and latter part, still blowing a Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind on the same tack. Lat 36° 13' South.

Remarks Sunday April 13th First part, still blowing a Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind to the S. West, under storm sails. Middle part and latter part, still blowing a Gale, at 8 A.M. heard ship heaving East. Lat 35° 45' S. Long 75° 06' West.

Remarks Monday April 14th First part, blowing a Gale from the S.S. East, by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part and latter part, ditto, under storm sails to the Eastward. Lat 35° 15' S. Long 74° 11' West.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Bound for Valparaiso, In 1873.

Remarks Tuesday, April 15th First part, blowing a Gale from the Southward, by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part, and latter part, began to moderate, at 2 P.M. Made sail, and steered N.E. for Valparaiso. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.

Lat by Chr. 34.40 S. Long by Chr. 73.44 West.

Remarks Wednesday, April 16th First part, Moderate breeze from the Southward, steered N.E. by N. with all sail set. Middle part, and latter part, Moderate, steered the same, at 10 P.M. Made the Land, bearing S.E. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. No Chr.

Remarks Thursday, April 17th First part, pleasant breeze from the S.W. steered N.E. & N.E. by E. with all sail set. Four Merchant ships in sight all steering the same. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze, at six A.M. kept away for Valparaiso, at Ten A.M. Capt went on shore, all hands employed so Ends.

Remarks Friday, April 18th First part, fresh breeze from the Southward, lying off and on Valparaiso, at sunset stood to the Westward (Capt on shore). Middle part, and latter part, about calm, all hands employed working ship, so Ends.

Remarks Saturday, April 19th First part, got a fresh breeze from the Southward, stood into the harbor, at sunset the Capt came on board, made sail and steered W.N.W. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from the S.E. steered W.N.W. Watches employed about ship's duty, so Ends.

Lat 31.50 S. Long 73.20 W.

Went for a while off St. Peter's Pt.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Looking, Smith

Monday, April 20th. First part, fresh breeze from the S.E. East. Steered N.W. by N. Muddy part. The same, latter part. Moderate breeze W by S. with all sail set. Watches employed about ship's duty. Lat 22° 30' South.

Remarks Monday, April 21st. First part, moderate breeze from the S.E. East. Steered W by North, without drawing. Sail set. Middle part, and latter part, light breeze. Steered the same. Watches employed breaking, oil, and blowing up. Recruit. Co. Encl. Lat 22° 05' S. Longy (W), 22° 58' West.

Remarks Tuesday, April 22^d. First part, pleasant breeze from the E.S. East. Steered West at sunset. Furled light sails. Muddy part, hoisted. Latter part, Steered W by N. Watches employed about ship's duty. Co. Encl. Lat 26° 47' South Long 18° 39' W by S.

Remarks Wednesday, April 23^d. First part, light breeze from the S.E. East. Steered W by West, at one 30 P.M. Made the Land, at sunset. Luffed to the wind, aback. St. Felix, W by North, dist 13 Miles. Middle part, going aback. Latter part, stood in towards the Island. Watches employed about ship's duty. Co. Encl. At Ob.

Remarks Thursday, April 24th. First part, pleasant breeze from the Southward. at 1 P.M. lowered two Boats, and went in after fish, at St. Andrew's Is. got a few fish, and one fur Seal, at sunset going aback. The S of bearing N.W. by dist 6 Miles. Middle part, going aback. Latter part, Steered N.E. East, with a pleasant breeze from the Southward. Watches employed painting the boat. Co. Encl. At Ob.

C. H. Pigeon, C. Baker, Master, Cruising About St. John.

Remarks Friday April 25th First part, pleasant breeze from the Southward, steered N. East, until Sunset, then shifted by the wind to the Westward, furled light sails. Middle part, on the Western tack. Latter part, fresh breeze steered W. N. West. Watch employed painting the S Boat, & Enr. Lat 25° 31' South.

Went for the remains of the vessel, found many bones from Whales.

Remarks Saturday April 26th First part, fresh breeze steered W. N. West, at Sunset hoisted light sails. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze from the S. East steered N. W. by North. Watch employed about ship duty. So Enr. Lat 24° 12' S. Long 82° 24' W.

Remarks Sunday April 27th First part, fresh breeze from the S. East steered N. W. by East, at Sunset furled light sails. Middle part, and latter part, fresh breeze steered W. by North. See nothing. 25, 24, 1. Watch employed about ship duty. So Enr.

Remarks Monday April 28th First part, fresh breeze and light rain. Main square, from E. S. East, steered W. N. West, Middle part, and latter part, steered W. N. West. Watch employed on the W Boat. So Enr. Lat 21° 34' S. Long 82° 15' W.

Went for the remains of the vessel, found many bones from Whales.

Remarks Tuesday April 29th First part, fresh breeze from the S. East steered W. N. West, Middle part, and latter part, moderate breeze steered N. West. Watch employed on Board. So Enr. Lat 20° 24' South. Long 82° 03' West.

Saw a Merchantman.

Remarks Wednesday April 30th First part, moderate breeze from the N. East, steered N. West. Middle part, and latter part, steered N. by West. Watch employed on Board. So Enr. Lat 18° 38' South. Long 81° 44' West.

C. H. Pigeon, George O. Baker, Master, Working North

Remarks Thursday, May 1st First part light variable
winds, Middle part and latter part light
kains squalls from the Eastward, Steered
North. Watch employs about ship duty, S. En.
Lat 14° 16' N. Long 76° 42' West.

Remarks Friday, May 2nd First part light rain
squalls from the Eastward Steered North.
At sunset fresh light sail, Middle part
and latter part pleasant breeze. Steered North. Watch employs
variously about ship duty, S. En.
Lat 14° 21' North. Long 76°

Remarks Saturday, May 3rd First part
good breeze from the East. Steered
N by East. At sunset shortened sail, and
luffed by the wind, Middle part of the
wind, latter part Steered N by East.
Watch employs about ship duty.
S. En. Lat 13° 00'

Remarks Saturday, May 4th First part light rain
squalls from the East. Steered
N by East. At sunset shortened sail and
luffed by the wind to the N. East.
Middle part, on the N. East tack, latter
part Steered N. by West. Watch employs
about ship duty, S. En.

Lat 11° 51' S. Long 76° 22' West.

Sail of Merchantman

Up. May 1st - The Tanager
Archib. Curves Saw two
Cages Chicken, one
young fish.

Now for the Palace
Gunnery School for
J. P. Pigeon

Painted
L. B. B. B. B.

W. Pigeon painting
the last part
Old part. W. Pigeon
high last time.

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising on Calico Ground, ^{27/2/3.}

Remarks Tuesday May 6th ¹⁸⁵¹ First part: good breeze from
N^o E, S East to the S^o S^o East, under
easy sail, all hands still employed making
out and stowing down, at 5³⁰ P^m finished
middle part, and latter part, good breeze in the
A^m, veered N^o N^o East, under easy sail, with
employed about ship duty, to En. Lat 16^o 40 S.

Remains B Wednesday Mar. 6th First part pleasant
Bec. frost, tho' Eastward, Mercur N.W. East,
Middle part and latter part, still pleasant.
Steered the same, Watch, surprised about
Ship duty: to Encl. Lat 8³.5. Long 88.40. W.

Remarks Thursday May 1st Wind: part pleasant breeze
from the S^W East. Steered N. by East.
Middle part and latter part pleasant.
Steered to the North. Watcher employed as before.
S. End. Lat 44° 6' 3"; S. Long 44° 8' 0" W.

Remarks Friday Mar 8th First part pleasant
breeze from the East steered North, Midday
part and latter part ditto. Weather
employed Tarring L. Ender

Lat $4^{\circ} 10' 3''$ S. Long $118^{\circ} 20' W$

Coopers & Lybrand
& MacLennan, found
they had wasted time,
but it's better, not hurt.

Sub. Cooper Machine Company
Black Hills, Wyo. at Portland, Ore. & Denver, Colo.

C. H. Pigeon, C. V. Baker, Master, cruising for 3 years

In 1873

Remark Saturday Mar 9th First part pleasant
beef from the S.E. East. Steered North.
Middle part and latter part, ditto.
Watch employed about ship's duty. L. Enn.
Lat 4th Long 130th

Remark Sunday Mar 10th First part light breeze from
the S.E. East. Steered N.W. West, at sunset full
light sails. Middle part and latter part
steered N.W. West, wind C.S. East. Watch
employed about ship's duty. L. Enn.

Galapagos, I. West, Dist 12 Miles.

Remark Monday Mar 11th First part pleasant
breeze from the C.S. East. Steered
to the W.N. West, at 3 PM made
the Land, at sunset shortened sail
and luffed to the wind to the S. by the
Land heading West. Middle part, to the
wind, latter part, steered to the westward.
Watch employed cleaning iron work,
L. Enn. Lat. Long.

Remark Tuesday Mar 12th First part pleasant,
breeze from the S.S. East, steered to the
westward, at sunset furled, some of the
light sails, ship heading N.W. West,
middle part, contrary winds on opposite
tacks, latter part, steered to the
W.N. West, fine weather and a pleasant
breeze. Watch employed cleaning and
painting iron work, L. Enn.

Running down by the Islands,

In 5/5

Cape Horn Region Cruising Around the Galapagos, 26

Remarks Wednesday May 13th First part, pleasant breeze from the E S East, Steered to the Westward, at Sunset luffed by the wind to the Southward, and shortened sail, South Head N East, Dist 8 Miles, Middle part, lying aback, latter part, Steered off to the North & West, Watch employed repairing the main Top Gallant Sail, So Ends, No Ob.

Remarks Thursday May 14th First part, pleasant breeze from the N East, Steered off to the North and West until Sunset then luffed by the wind to the S West, with the main sail aback, Middle part, lying aback, latter part, Steered off to the North and West, Watch employed on sail, So Ends, No Ob.

Remarks Friday May 15th First part, Calm, repairing the Main Mast, Land visible 12 Miles, Middle part, and latter part, Calm, Watch employed repairing sail, North Head E S East, 5 Miles.

Remarks Saturday May 16th First part, light breeze from the N West, sighted Redondo Rock, and Steered for it, at sunset the Rock bore N E by North, Dist 7 Miles, Middle part, and latter part, worked to the Westward, with light variable winds, Watch employed washing ship outside, So Ends.

North Head to the Eastward,

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Arriving Off Galapagos

Remark, Sunday, Mar. 16th First part, light breeze from the S. West, steered various courses, at sunset steered N. East, saw Blackfish, lowered Boat, got none, Middle part, steered N. East, at daylight were Wenman Is., steered for it, at 8 A.M. the boat went, after fish at 11 A.M. returned with quite a number. So Ends.



Wenman Is.
flying off



Diamond fish



turtle

Remark, Monday, Mar. 17th First part, good breeze from the Southward, to the wind to the W. S. West, at sunset Shortened sail, Middle part, was in this part, pleasant breeze, from the S. E. East, by the wind to the S. West, Watcher employed about ship duty. So Ends.

Lat 1° 23' North Longitude 84° 21' W.

Remark, Tuesday, Mar. 18th First part, pleasant breeze from the S. E. East, to the wind to the S. West, at sunset furled light sail, Middle part, was on the Eastern tack, latter part, ditto, Watcher employed about ship duty. Lat 1° 14' N. Long 84° 33' W.

Wenman Is.

Remark, Wednesday, Mar. 21st First part, pleasant breeze from the S. East to the wind to the Eastward, at sunset Tacked ship Middle part, on the Western tack, latter part on the Eastern tack, withal, sail set. Saw Blackfish lowered two boats, got none, Watcher employed, making a smoke, sail. So Ends.

for purpose
Black fish
with 2 boats



Lat 1° 11' N. Long 84° 44' West.

In 1873

C. H. Pigeon, G. O. Baker, Master, Cruising off Calapago Is.

Remarks Thursday May 22^d First part, good beef from the S. S. East of the wind to the Eastward, all sail set. Middle part, and latter part, of the wind to the Eastward, with a fresh breeze, saw Blackfish. Watch employed on smoke sail and finished it. So Ende. Lat. 12.2. N.

Remarks Friday May 23^d First part, fresh beef from the S. S. East of the wind to the Eastward. Middle part, and latter part, on the Eastern tack, with a good breeze, at Ten A.M. Saw Wenmans Is. Watch employed about ship's duty. So Ende. Wenmans Is. N. by East, 20 Miles.

Remarks Saturday May 24th First part, light breeze from the S. S. East of the wind on the Eastern tack, at 4 P.M. lowered down boats for Blackfish, got none. Middle part and latter part, Moderate, Steered E. N. E. Watch employed, soaking out water. So Ende.

Remarks Sunday May 25th First part, light breeze from the S. S. Eastward. Steered E. N. East, at Sunset. Wenmans Is. N. by East, 25 Miles. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant breeze. Steered E. N. East.

Remarks Monday May 26th First part, good breeze from the S. S. East of the wind to the Eastward, with all sail set. Middle part, and latter part, good breeze. Steered E. by North. Watch employed on the kipping. So Ende. Lat. 12.06. North.

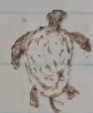
Revised Manuscript

C. W. Pigeon, C. Baker, Master, Bound for Panama

Remark Tuesday Mar. 27th First part, good breeze from the S.E. East, by the wind to the Eastward, North all day, but middle part, and latter part, good breeze by the wind to the Eastward. Watch employed about ship duty, &c. &c.
Lat 1° 12' N. Long 82° 15' W.

Remark Wednesday Mar. 28th First part, good breeze from the S.E. East, by the wind to the Eastward, middle part, and latter part, steady E. by South a little variable. Watch employed about ship duty, &c. &c.
Lat 2° 02' North Long 84° 55' South.

Remark Thursday Mar. 29th First part, moderate breeze from the S.E. East, by the wind to the Eastward, middle part - Steady E. by South, latter part - ditto, at 7 A.M. sent down the Fore Top-sail to repair, at 12 M. finished and sent down the Main, Lat 1° 26' N. Long 82° 33' W.



Friday

Remark Friday Mar. 30th First part good breeze from the S.E. West Steady E. by East at 6 P.M. finished the Main Top-sail, and sent it Middle part, and latter part, Steady to the Eastward at 7 A.M. Made the Land. Watch employed, cutting up the cable, hauled them both up, drier chains and oiled them. Sent 45 fathoms on the Starboard Anchor, 60 on to the Port Anchor, ahead to let go, at 12 M. finished, got ready to go on shore, to

Point Clara.

C. H. Pigeon, G. C. Baker, Master, bound for Panam Bay, in 1818

Remarks Saturday May 31st. First part, pleasant, breeze from the S.W. at one P.M. landed at Point Clara, got plenty of Plantains, at six P.M. moved off to the North, saw a distant land, middle part, luffed by the wind. latter part, kept off, at 8 P.M. a boat went on shore at Emeralds, for letters, at 12 M. returned. Watch employed, setting up Cask, to End.

Remarks Sunday June 1st. First part, good breeze from the S.W. at 1 P.M. kept off for Gorgona I. where we expect to obtain wood and water. Middle part, and latter part, pleasant breeze, steered N.W. East, with all sail set. Watch employed about ship's duty, to End. No Obs.

Remarks Monday June 2nd. First part, pleasant breeze from the S.E. Steering for Gorgona I. at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 14 fathoms of water. Middle part and latter part, rain, all hands employed, getting wood and water.

Remarks Tuesday June 3rd. First part, pleasant, all hands employed getting wood and provisions. Middle part, and latter part, raining, got off. Wood and water, all hands employed.

Remarks Wednesday June 4th. First part, pleasant, got off wood and water. Middle part, and latter part, raining, finished getting off wood and water, and got ready for sea, all hands employed. to End.

C. H. Rigney, C. O. Baker, Master, Bound for Senago Bay.

Remark Thursday June 5th First part, light breeze from the North at 1 P.M. heighed anchor and stood off shore to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Calm. The 1st part W. N. West. Dist. 13 Miles, Middle part, and latter part, Calm and Rain. Watch employed about ships duty. To End. No Obs.

Remark Friday June 6th First part, got a pleasant breeze from the Westward. Steered N. N. West. with all sail set. Middle part and latter part, Rain, working to the North. Watch employed about ships duty. To End. Lat 4. 54. N. Long 74 (W) 28. 30. W.

Remark Saturday June 7th First part got a good breeze from the S. West. Steered N. N. West. at Sunset Land bearing N. E. East. Middle part, and latter part, variable winds and plenty of Rain, working North. Watch employed about ships duty. To End. Lat 7. 04. Long 75 (W)

Remark Sunday June 8th First part, variable winds and plenty of Rain, working North. Middle part, and latter part, variable winds and squally weather, and plenty of Rain. Land in sight to the Eastward. No Obs.

Remark Monday June 9th First part, good breeze from the S. West. Steered N. West. Land in sight to the Eastward. Dist 15 Miles, at sunset shortened sail. Middle part, and latter part, light variable winds, and Rain squally in plenty. To End. No Obs.

C. H. Vignier, G. O. Baker, Master Bound for Panama Bay, 2d 1848

Remarks Tuesday June 10th First part, variable winds and squally, at sunset, land to the Eastward, dist 15 2 miles. Middle part, and latter part, light variable winds, at daylight saw the Pearl 3rd Mate, employed about ship duty. To End, Sat 11th M

Remarks Wednesday June 11th First part, Calm, at sunset, Pearl 3rd bore N. West, dist 15 miles. Middle part, good breeze by the time on opposite tack, latter part light variable winds, working into the Bay, Mate, employed about ship duty. To End.

Remarks Thursday June 12th First part, light variable wind, 2nd (Calm, at 1 P.M. looked for Humpbacks, got none at sunset the land dist 6 miles. Middle part Anchored, latter part, got under weigh, all hands employed To End.

Remarks Friday June 13th First part, light variable wind, and Calm, at sunset Anchored, at 3 A.M. weighed Anchor, and bore N.W. at 8:30 A.M. Anchored again, two boats looking for whales.

Remarks Saturday June 14th First part, got a good breeze from the N.W. West, at 5 P.M. weighed Anchor, and commenced working North, again Middle part, and latter part, carrying all sail, working towards Panama, in the A.M. Close to Chiriquillo Id.

C. H. Pigeon, C. F. Braithwaite, Master, at Panama,
 Remarks Sunday, June 15th First part got a breeze and
 worked towards Panama, middle
 part, and latter part, carrying a sail
 looking along. All hands employed, so on.

At Anchor in Panama Bay,

Remarks Monday, June 16th All hands employed
 breaking out oil, got it all out
 (Coopered), and put in to the Launch
 at 5 P.M.

Remarks Tuesday, June 17th This day employed
 on Chocks at 2 P.M. Left Panama,
 and Anchored at dark.

Remarks Wednesday, June 18th This day employed
 on K&S and painting ship,
 did not finish. Lighted Anchor
 and Anchored off Tobago.

Remarks Thursday, June 19th At 4 A.M. weighed Anchor
 at 8 A.M. Anchored by the pearl M.
 lowered 4 Boats for Whales got none.

Remarks Friday, June 20th This day 4 Boats off
 after Whales, got none.

Saturday, June 21st This day, got under way
 and lowered three Boats, at 3 P.M.
 Struck a Whale to the L. Boat, and
 killed, at 7 P.M. Cut in.

Sunday, June 22nd This day, Boats
 cruising for Whales, and sailing, on board
 ship.

June 19th First
 of Mump back
 L. Boat.

C. H. Pison, J. C. Baker, Master, in Panama Bay.

Remarks Monday June 23^d. This day Boat off looking for Whales, got none, had a heavy squall.

Remarks Tuesday June 24th. This day Boat off after Whales, got none, had a heavy squall. Ship dragged the anchor.

Remarks Wednesday June 25th. This day Boat off after Whales. 3^d Officer, Boatsteerer, missed.

Remarks Thursday June 26th. This day Cruising for Whales. Had none.

Remarks Friday June 27th. This day Cruising with Ship and Boats. Saw several Whales, got none.

Remarks Saturday June 28th. This day Cruising with Ship and Boats. Got nothing.

Remarks Sunday June 29th. This day Cruising with Ship and Boats, got nothing.

Remarks Monday June 30th. This day Cruising with Boats, got nothing. Whales very scarce.

Remarks Tuesday July 1st. This day, Cruising with Ship and Boats, got nothing.

Remarks Wednesday July 2^d. This day Cruising with Ship and Boats, got a Whale to the B. Boat.

Remarks Thursday July 3^d. This day Cruising with Ship and Boats, got nothing.

Remarks Friday July 4th This day. Cruising with ship
and Boat, got nothing.

Remarks Saturday July 5th This day Cruising
with Boat, got nothing.

Remarks Sunday July 6th This day Cruising
with Boat. Struck and killed to
the B. Boat.

Remarks Monday July 7th This day. Cruising
with Boat, got nothing.

Remarks Tuesday July 8th This day Cruising
with ship and Boat, got nothing.

Remarks Wednesday July 9th This day Cruising
with Boat, got nothing.

Remarks Thursday July 10th This day Cruising
with Boats, got a large Cow Whale.

Remarks Friday July 11th This day
Cruising with Boat, nothing.

Remarks Saturday July 12th This day Cruising
with Boat, Struck and killed to
the B. Boat.

Remarks Sunday July 13th This day
Cruising with Boat, Struck and
killed to the L. Boat, and Cut in.

Remarks Monday July 14th This day
Alhances employed clearing
away, boiling, and stowing
down.

Humphreys
M. Boat
Remarks Tuesday July 15th This day (Cruising with
Ship and Boats. Struck and killed 1st
the M. Boat.

Remarks Wednesday July 16th This day. (Cutting
& boiling, and clearing away.

Humphreys
S. Boat
Remarks Thursday July 17th This day. (Cruising
with Two Boats. Struck and killed
two, lost one, saved 3 Boats,

Humphreys
S. Boat
Remarks Friday July 18th This day. (Cutting
and boiling, all hands employed,

Remarks Saturday July 19th This day boiling,
breaking out, Mowing down and
getting ready for more Oil, all ready,

Humphreys
S. Boat
Remarks Sunday July 20th This day (Cruising
with Ship and Boats. Struck 1st the S. Boat,
Capt Knocked overboard and hurt. Cut
Line. A Boat Struck same Whale
and killed,

Capt. better
Remarks Monday July 21st This day. (Cutting
boiling, and clearing away, and getting
in 1st the Bay to Anchors,

Capt. better
Remarks Tuesday July 22nd This day. (Cruising
with Boats. got nothing.

Remarks Wednesday July 23rd This day. (Cruising
with Boats. Struck and drew,

Remarks Thursday July 24th This day (Cruising
with Ship and Boats. got nothing.
Whales very shy.

Remarks Friday July 25 This day Cruising with
Boats, got nothing,

Remarks Saturday July 26th This day, Cruising
with Ship, and Boats, Nothing,

Remarks Sunday July 27th This day Cruising with
Ship, and Boats, nothing,

Remarks Monday July 28th This day Cruising
with Ship, and Boats, Nothing,

Remarks Tuesday July 29th This ~~with~~ day
Cruising with Ship and Boats,
Struck and Killed, 2 Boats,

Remarks Wednesday July 30th This day
Cruising with Boats, got nothing,

Remarks Thursday July 31st This day Cruising with
Boats and Ship, got nothing,

Remarks Friday August 1st This day Cruising with
Boats and Ship, got nothing,

Remarks Saturday August 2nd This day, Cruising
with Boats, Struck and Killed, 2 Boats

Remarks Sunday August 3rd This day, Cutting
and boiling bad Weather,

Remarks Monday August 4th This day, boiling
and two Boats off, Struck and
killed to the L^y Boat,

Remarks Tuesday August 5th This day Cruising with Boats, got nothing.

Wednesday August 6th Little.

Thursday August 7th This day Cruising with Boats. Struck and Killed L. the W. Boat.

Friday August 8th This day Cutting & Boiling.

Saturday August 9th Boiling & Stowing down.

Sunday August 10th Cruising with Boats and Stowing down Oil.

Monday August 11th Cruising with Ship.

Tuesday August 12th Cruising with Ship and Boats. Nothing.

Wednesday August 13th Cruising with Ship and Boats. Nothing.

Thursday August 14th Cruising with Ship and Boats. Struck and Killed B. Boat.

Friday August 15th Cutting & Cruising.

Saturday August 16th Boiling & Cruising. Touches at Panasha.

Sunday August 17th Cruising with Ship and Boats. Struck and drew out L. the L. Boat.

Monday August 18th (Cruising with Boat, -

Tuesday August 19th Rainy & Squally

Wednesday August 20th This day Cruising
with Boat, Struck and Killed -
to the S. Boat.

Thursday August 21st This day boising &
Cruising with Boat, Struck and
Killed to the L. Boat.

Friday August 22nd Cutting & boising.

Saturday August 23rd This day Cruising
with Boats, Struck and Killed -
to the L. Boat.

Sunday Augst 24th Cruising with Boat.

Monday Augst 25th " " "

Tuesday Augst 26th " " "

Wednesday Augst 27th Cruising with Ship & Boat.

Thursday Augst 28th Cruising with Ship & Boat.

Friday August 29th This day Cruising with
Ship and Boat, Struck and
Killed to the W. Boat.

Saturday Augst 30th Cutting & boising

Humphreys
S. Boat.
Car & Cat.

Humphreys
L. Boat.
Car & Cat.

Humphreys
W. Boat.
Car & Cat.

Humpback
 S. Boat
 (Car & Coff.)
 Sunday August 31st Cruising with Ship and
 Boats. Whuek and killed to the S. Boat.
 Monday Sept 1st Cutting & boifing.

Tuesday Sept 2nd Cruising with Boat, nothing
 finished boifing. Put of the big Pot Back.

Wednesday Sept 3rd Weighed Anchor and started for
 Panama Port 1000 lb. Humpback Oil.
 Want out more Whale.

Thursday Sept 4th Anchored in Panam.

Sept 5th Allhands employed discharging Oil.

Sept 6th " " " "

Sept 7th " " " "

Sept 8th " " " "

Sept 9th Blowing Grounds Ties.

Sept 10th " " " "

Sept 11th " " " "

Sept 12th Went to Taboga, after Water.

Saturday 13th Off " "

Sunday Sept 14th Lying at Anchor at Taboga.

Monday 15th Got Water and went to Panam.

Tuesday 16th employees variously.

Wednesday 17th " " "

Thursday 18th " " "

Friday 19th " " "

Saturday 20th Allhands employed taking
 on board Provision, at 4 P.M. finished

Sunday Sept 21st Weighed Anchor and left Penam
for Gorgona Is. expect to get
wood & water.

Monday Sept 22^d Working out of the Bay. Calms -
and squalls.

Tuesday Sept 23^d Working out the Bay. Calms -
and squalls.

Wednesday Sept 24th Variable winds, working south.

Thursday Sept 25th Variable winds, and Rain Squalls,
working towards Gorgona Is. No Obs.

Friday Sept 26th Variable winds, and Rain Squalls,
working South. No Obs.

Saturday Sept 27th Variable winds, and squalls,
working South.

Sunday Sept 28th Variable winds. At 1 P.M.,
Anchored at Gorgona Is.

Sunday October 5th Left Gorgona Is. after
getting wood and water.

Monday Oct 6th Fresh breeze. At 3 P.M. weighed
and stood out to sea.

Bent New main
Sail
Left Gorgona
Is.

Whales Seen by the Cape Horn Visions.

September 6th 1872. Western Grounds, Lat 38° 45'. N. W. Capt. Baker.
 January 10th 1873. Off Cape Horn, Manuel Antonio.

Provisions Consumed on board *Capt. Horn. Vign.*

BEEF

August 13th 1 Bl.
 Aug^t 31st 1 Bl.
 Sept - 10th 2 Bl.
 Oct 5th 1 "
 Oct 13th 4 1/2 "
 Novem 8th 3/4 of a Bl.
 Decem. 5th 1 " "
 Decem. 16th 1 " "
 Decem. 23rd 3/4 " "
 Jan. 11th 2 " "
 Jan 24th 1 " "
 Feb 11th 1 " "
 Feb 25th 1 " "
 March 11th 1 " "
 March 26th 1 3/4 " "
 Mar 16th 5 1/2 " "
 July 14th 1 " "
 July 24th 4 3/4
 Aug^t 30th 5 1/4
 Sept 23rd 4 " "
 Oct 24th 1 " "
 Oct 28th

X

PORK

August 31st 1 1/2 Bl.
 Sept. 19th 5 Bl.
 Novem 8th 1 Bl.
 Novem 28th Tierce 1 1/2
 Decem 16th " "
 Jan 2nd " "
 Jan 24th Tierce 1 1/2
 Feb 6th 4 Bl.
 March 26th 4 Bl.
 May 18th 4 3/4
 July 15th Tierce
 July 24th 4 1/2
 Aug^t 30th 4 1/2
 Oct 28th

X

FLOUR

August 23rd Started Cask 3 1/2
 Oct 31st 1/2 of a barrel.
 Novem 8th 4 1/2 Bls.
 Decem. 31st 4 1/2 " "
 Februar 17th 5 Bls.
 April 21st 4 1/2
 June 2nd 5 " disc^t 1
 July 14th 4 1/2 Bls.
 August 30th 5 " "
 October 23rd 5 1/4 " "
 X

Provisions Consumed on board, Cape Horn Pigeon?

BREAD

August 1st 214
 Sept 6th 212 lb.
 Oct. 16th 218 "
 Novem 16th 182.
 Decem. 4th 195.
 Decem 22nd 180
 Januay 8th 204
 Jan 24th 225.
 Febr. 13th 202.
 March 6th 241.
 April 2nd 222.
 April 28th 230.
 May 24th 240.
 June 28th 231.
 July 19th 230.
 August 18th 228.
 Sept 13th 249
 Oct 18th 272.
 X.

Melasses.

August 8th 75 lb.
 Oct 28th 103. Cask 101 Gallons leaked out.

1867 *Gauguin oil* *Robert* *Stoline*

Nov 2nd S O H *Yell* 1st
 152 154 50 H
 173 174 141 140
 285 154 225 116
 266 224
 254 584
 270

1869
Yell 2nd

S O H
 204 214
 225 143
 203 214
 218 199
 143 199
 116 144
 214 200
 220 1370

Dec 1st S O H
 242 184
 170 236
 171 216
 102 291
 218 930
 255
 1118

July 21st

S O H
 272 140
 196 214
 102 274
 174 271
 117 184
 227 977
 254
 270
 1592

195
 194
 190
 2150

Dec 11th S O H
 244 191
 241
 485 191

1868

Jan 2nd S O H
 270 99
 295 140
~~274~~ 106
 271 192
 150 240
 147 118
 190 215
 242 259
 112 114
 141 133
 105 258
 141 1907
 225
 200
 204
 240
 205
 202
 384
 385
 386

Oct 21st

H S O
 230 154
 150 220
 380 265
 250
 200
 117
 1186

Yell 21th

S O H
 260 142
 155 194
 128 144
 240 196
 197 639
 972

Nov 25th

Whale oil

204 253
 134 235
 135 201
 153 225
 163 222
 255 220
 250 100
 1294 1459

Dec 17th

S O H
 113 203
 230 140
 225 216
 142 150
 116 132
 220 134
 117 148
 264 1156
 242
 94
 1824

1868

Jan 30th S O H
 236 140
 168 156
 236 242
 228 238
 141 210
 239 232
 242 1248
 102
 116
 131
 150
 214
 294
 2665

24150	237	388
July 15 th started cash Bread	June 5 th started 1 Bbl Pork	June the 5 th started 1 Bbl Beef
Aug 30 th started cash Bread	" 17 th started 1 Bbl Beef	" 17 th started 1 Bbl Beef
Oct 18 th started cash 242	July 13 th started 1 Bbl Pork	" 27 th started 1 Bbl of Beef
Nov 17 th started cash 217	" 28 th " " "	July 4 th started 1 Bbl of Beef
Dec 10 th started Bread 254	August 15 th 1 Bbl Pork	" 15 th " one Bbl Beef
Dec 11 th started Bread 236	" 27 th 1 Bbl Pork	" 20 th " " " "
March 4 th started bread 204	Sept. 8 th 1 Bbl Pork	August 1 st " " " "
	Sept. 22 nd Bbl Pork	Aug 21 st Bbl Beef
	Oct 8 th 1 Bbl Pork	Aug 28 th Bbl Beef
	Oct 22. 1 Bbl Pork	Sept 10 th Bbl Beef
	Nov the 5 th Bbl Pork	Sept 22 nd Bbl Beef
	Nov 19 th Bbl Beef	Oct 2 nd 1 Bbl Beef
	Nov 25 th " "	Oct 8 th 1 Bbl Beef
	Dec 8 th Bbl Pork	Oct 15 th 1 Bbl Beef
		Oct 22. 1 Bbl Beef
		Oct 30 th 1 Bbl Beef
		Nov 8 th 1 Bbl Beef
		Nov 16 th Bbl of Beef
		" 25 " " "
		Dec 3 rd Bbl of Beef
		Dec 10 th started 1 Bbl Beef

A List Of Positions Used On Board Bark Cape Horn Ligon.

FLOUR	CORDAGE	BUTTER
marked 0		
June 27 th started cash Flour	June 4 th 2 coils Towline.	August 1 st 1 box butter 38.40
July 18 th " " 4 Bbls		Nov. 28 th 38.4
For the 10 th started 4 ^{3/4}		March 23 rd
Feb 28 th started 5 Bbls		July the 27 th small

List of Molasses Used.

$$\begin{array}{r} 250 \\ 18 \\ \hline 172 \end{array}$$
August 14th started cask Molasses. Gauge, 131Oct - 20th " " " " " " 117March 16th " " " " " " 133.

City of New York & Boston, Brooklyn

A man may smile and be a villain still.

United States of America, Boston & Lowell,

New York, New Jersey, Hartford, May June

the number of wheel ropes the Cape Horn Pigeon has had, each one is seven fathoms long.

1111

A man may smile and be a villain still.
Cape Horn Pigeon. George O Baker, Master, Bartmouth,

George O Baker

Cape Horn Pigeon New Bedford New Bedford
Cape Horn Pigeon New Bedford
perfect well

Cape Horn Pigeon, George O Baker, time & space

George O Smith Vineyard Haven, time & space

Massachusetts, George O Smith, Vineyard Haven, time & space

S C S George O Smith

A B C D E F G

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ 11 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$$

June 4 two coils of towline

Bread

290
48
237 16
74
135

July 16 Cash of Bread 241 1/2

Aug 1 58. 86 kg Butter

2/100 1/2
800 1/4

37 2/29
312 8 6 7
21 26



2000
151
155
424
438
66

2500
2500
12000
1250
1835-9
537 250

8845
1105
3858
20
5885



360000
551250
191250

$$\begin{array}{r} 290 \\ 45 \\ 35 \\ 47 \\ \hline 1470 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7800 \\ 156000 \\ \hline 156000 \end{array}$$

Cape Horn Pigeon.

392

Water.
187
243.
238
202,

$$\begin{array}{r} 33400/1 \\ 33400/2 \\ \hline 60 \\ 34 \\ 26 \end{array}$$

Sail Book No. 1 Main Topsail. Main Top. Jib. Sail main ^{Top} ²⁶
 & Mizzen Topmast Stay sail. Main Royal.

No 2 Spanker. ^{and} Fore Top Gall Sail. Fore Top Sail.

No 3. Sub. Main Top. Gall. Sais. Main Top. Sais.

No 4 ¹⁰⁰ Forl Sail duck & Twing, Fort Royal.

No 5th "Fly Gibb. Gaff-Topsail" "Fore Topmast Stay-sail"
Main Sail.

Sperm Whale.



2628
8f 41

